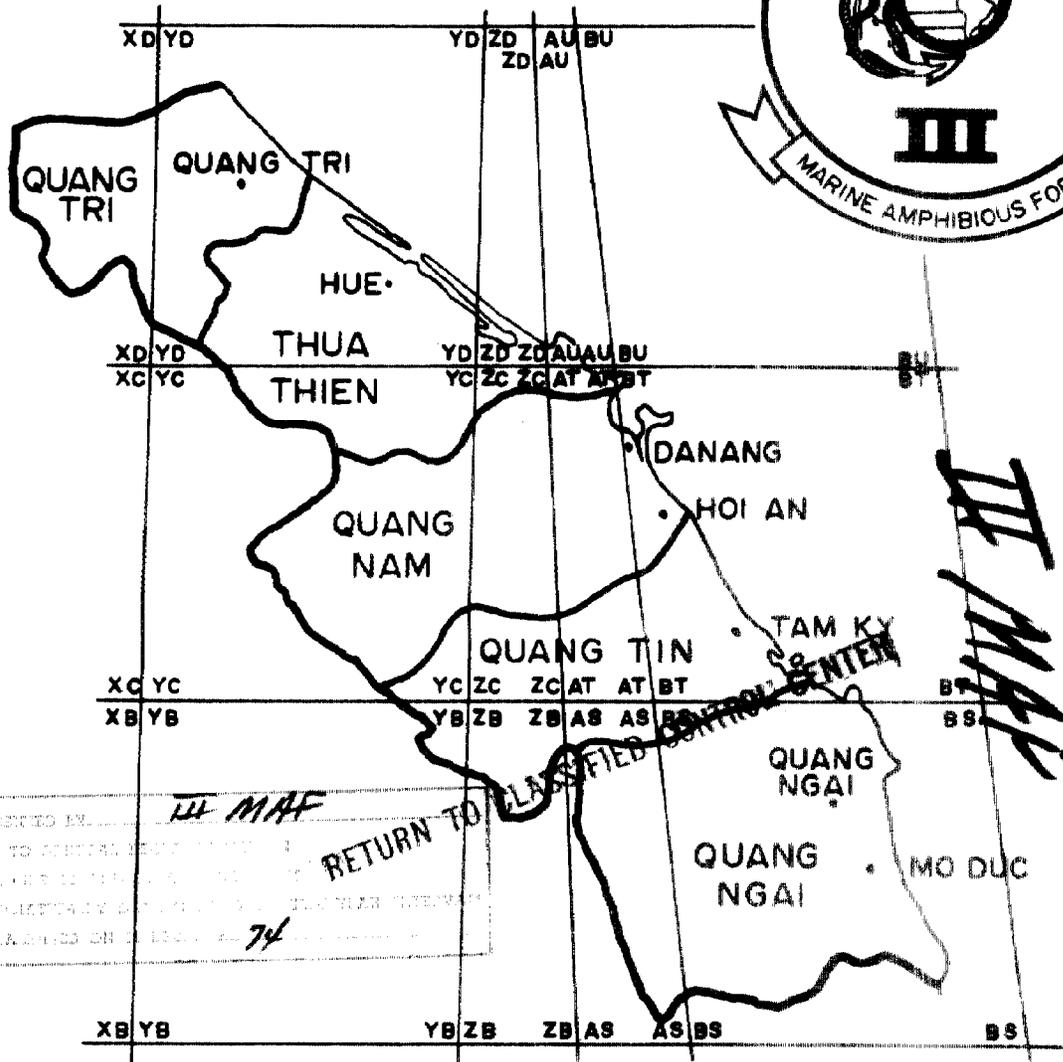


5 MAY 68

PERINTREP NO 18-68



Per-Sat Rep SHELF

CLASSIFIED BY *III MAF*
 RETURN TO *74*

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

85778 (1)
27 May 68

IIIMAF
"

No Ser#
5 May 68

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM BECOMES
CONFIDENTIAL

5 Cyps (G)

PERINTREP No. 18-68

- 1 BT MCB 1 Req Dist
- 1 BT EC
- 1 BT DC
- 1 BS Ret.

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

By direction

OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL
- B-COMPLIANCE
- H-COGNIZANCE
- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE
- X-INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1 2 ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING
- C-COMMENT
- D-RETURN
- I-ACTION
- E-INFORMATION
- F-RECOMMENDATION
- G-PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO
- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING

| ROUTING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS | ROUTING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|----------|---------|------------------------|------|------|----------|
| | CGMCDEC | | | | | Dir Ed Cntr | | | |
| | C S | | | | | C S | | | |
| | SifSecy | | | | | SifSecy | | | |
| | ProtocolSec | | | | | ASecy | | | |
| | LnO-EducCntr | | | | | | | | |
| | LnO-DevCntr | | | | | ChSptDept | | | |
| | LnO-MCB | | | | | ChAcadDept | | | |
| | | | | | | ChPubsBr | | | |
| | CG, MCB | | | | | ChRL&TBr | | | |
| | CGS | | | | | ChAWBr | | | |
| | SifSecy | | | | | ChA&TBr | | | |
| 1 | G-1 | | | | | HistBr | | | |
| | G-2 | | | | | ChIntelBr | | | |
| | G-3 | | | | | Ch LogBr | | | |
| | G-4 | | | | | Ch SA Br | | | |
| | CEO | | | | | USAF Rep | | | |
| | SupO | | | | | USA Rep | | | |
| | Compt | | | | | RM Rep | | | |
| | | | | | | ChNavyBr | | | |
| | CO HqBn | | | | | ChLangBr | | | |
| | CO Serv Bn | | | | | FMT Br | | | |
| | CO Wpns Trng Bn | | | | | | | | |
| | COMCAS | | | | | Dir CSC | | | |
| | CO USNH | | | | | Dir AWS | | | |
| | CO SDT | | | | | Dir COS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO TBS | | | |
| | CCC | | | | | CO OCS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO WOS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO OrdScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ExtScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ITscol | | | |
| | | | | | | PFA | | | |

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED, FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO. (INFO MATERIAL W O HIST. VAL.)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL.)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

Extra copies available.
Addressees desiring copy for RETENTION
indicate on Routing Slip

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

FOR OPERATION CODE SEE BELOW

| ADDRESSEE | ROUTING CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|------------------|--------------|------|----------|
| CGMDEC | | | |
| C S | | | |
| LnO DevCntr | | | |
| Div DevCntr | | | |
| C S | | | |
| StISecy | | | |
| Admin & Serv Div | | | |
| PLANS & OPNS DIV | | | |
| PLANS BRANCH | | | |
| OPNS BRANCH | | | |
| GRND CBT DIV | | | |
| AIR SPT DIV | | | |
| COMM-ELC DIV | | | |
| CBT SERV SPT DIV | | | |
| FIRE SPT DIV | | | |
| AMPH VEH DIV | | | |
| WAR GAME DIV | | | |
| L.R.S.P. | | | |
| OAG | | | |
| NAVY LnO | | | |
| CANADIAN LnO | | | |
| ARMY LnO | | | |
| CCG | | | |

REMARKS
 ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCG NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

By direction

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE:

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN-MO. (INFO MATERIAL W O'HIS VAL)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO REC. OR INFO VAL)

Signature

UNIT OR SECTION

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL C-COMMENT E-INFORMATION G-PREPARATION OF
- B-COMPLIANCE D-RETURN F-RECOMMENDA- LETTER-MEMO
- H-CONGRUANCE I-ACTION TION
- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING.
- X- INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1, 2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING.
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
5 May 1968
Ser:0132768

PERINTREP 17-68

Period Covered: 280001H April - 042400H May 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16,
NE 48-13, ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy attacks by fire increased during the reporting period, directed mainly against friendly support installations, including: CA LU, Camp CARROLL, CUA VIET and PHU BAI. Enemy ground activity increased significantly in the TRI THIEN Region, notably north of DONG HA and in the HUE/PHU BAI areas. Heavy contacts in the DONG HA area have demonstrated an apparent change in the enemy's attempts to avoid contact. Elements of the 101st Abn Division continued to meet heavy enemy resistance in the HUE area, inflicting heavy casualties on the 90th Regiment. Elsewhere in I Corps, scattered ground incidents were reported throughout the southern portion of the Corps area. An increase in enemy reconnaissance efforts against DANANG occurred. Five PW's stated that their unit's mission had been to destroy the MONKEY Mountain Radar Facility on the night of 3 May and that three of their members were still at large. Numerous rice caches and sightings of enemy movement, along with strong APD read-outs east of THUONG DUC and in ELEPHANT Valley, indicate that the enemy has continued his efforts to replenish food as well as equipment and personnel. The enemy continued his attempts to interdict friendly LOC's along Highway 1 and the CUA VIET River and conduct limited ground attacks on friendly installations and outposts. The enemy was successful in overrunning a PF outpost near QUANG NGAI City.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity increased significantly during the period, principally in northeastern QUANG TRI (P). The enemy increased his efforts to interdict the CUA VIET River, utilizing mines and attacks by fire. On 020845H, the CUA VIET River was closed because of mines along the river bank. The mined area was cleared and the river was opened at 030800H. Also on 3 May, the CUA VIET Port Facility received 25 rounds of artillery. Heavy enemy resistance was reported northeast of DONG HA throughout the week. On 29 April, the 2d ARVN Regiment contacted an estimated two NVA battalions five kilometers north of DONG HA along Route 1. Task Force ROBIE was committed and contact broke, resulting in 104 NVA KIA, 13 IW, three CSW and two PW's captured. PW's stated their units were elements of the 52d Regiment, 320th Division. On 1 May, at 0900H,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

elements of 2/4 Marines received heavy enemy artillery fire three kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 255639). H/2/4 sighted an undetermined number of NVA heading toward B/1/3 and engaged them with organic weapons. At 1700H, B/1/3, H/2/4 and F/2/4 were in heavy contact with an estimated enemy battalion, employing SA/AW, mortars, recoilless rifles and artillery. G/2/4 reinforced, and at 1700H, the NVA counter-attacked against friendly positions in DAI DO Village. Elements of 2/4 started to sweep north and the enemy force broke contact. At 1730H, the enemy launched a second counterattack and the Marines pulled back to DAI DO Village. The second counterattack was repulsed and the enemy resorted to probing attacks on three sides of the friendly positions. The Marines succeeded in inflicting 356 NVA KIA, and captured 35 weapons. Enemy units contacted are believed to have been elements of the 320th Division. Also on 1 May, 3/9 Marines came under a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force, vicinity (YD 205625). At 1610H, the enemy fired 47 mortar and 40 artillery rounds. The contact terminated at 1700H. Enemy casualties for this engagement were 41 KIA. There were four PW's captured that stated their units were elements of the 52d Regiment, 320th Division. On 3 May, D/3/21 Infantry received small arms fire, mortars and artillery from NVA soldiers in prepared positions. A and C Companies also came in contact. All three companies received a counterattack which was repulsed. Enemy casualties were 67 KIA and two PW's. The prisoners identified their unit as the 8th Battalion, 64th Regiment, 320th Division.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity remained at a high level, especially in the HUE and PHU BAI areas. On 1 May, A/2/17 Cavalry made contact with an estimated platoon, six kilometers west of QUANG DIEN (YD 623328). The enemy fled and while in pursuit, the cavalry unit made contact with an estimated enemy reinforced company in bunkers. Reinforced by Company B and supported by air strikes, artillery and a light fire team, A and B Companies assaulted and overran the enemy position, killing 82 NVA and capturing 13 IW and nine CSW. Also on 1 May, a PF platoon made contact with an estimated enemy battalion, five kilometers west of HUE (YD 693232). Companies A and C, 1/505 Abn, were committed as a reaction force. A PW, captured by the PF unit, said that there were two enemy battalions in the area. They are believed to have been the 7th and 9th Battalions, 29th Regiment, 325C Division. Friendly units succeeded in inflicting 121 enemy KIA, while capturing 26 individual weapons and apprehending six detainees. Continuous sightings and contacts with enemy forces in close proximity to HUE, indicate that the city remains a major target for offensive operations. In A SHAU Valley, and along Route 547, units in Operation DELAWARE continued to meet light enemy resistance, while destroying enemy ammunition, weapons, vehicles and mis-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

cellaneous supplies. On 30 May, two kilometers northwest of A LOUI (YD 362012), elements of 1/8 Cavalry found an enemy weapons cache, containing 75 road wheels, an undetermined number of pads for tank tracks, 675 rounds of 57mm recoilless rifle ammunition and 16 rounds of 122mm artillery ammunition. On the same day, a previously destroyed PT 76 tank was found at (YC 392969). Documents found at the site identified the 3d Armored Battalion of the 203d Regiment. On 1 May, the 2/3 ARVN Battalion found 10 cases of TNT, five boxes of 50 caliber ammunition and four tons of assorted ammunition at (YC 447909). Also on 1 May, 2/3 found another ammunition cache in a bunker, nine kilometers southeast of A LUOI (YC 449937). Equipment captured included 3,000 rounds of 50 caliber ammunition, two 55 gallon drums of gasoline and two miles of communication wire. The discovery of a tank, tank parts and ammunition, along with previous reports, indicate the enemy may attempt to employ armor in a future offensive in THUA THIEN Province. On 28 April, in the most significant contact of the reporting period, four rifle companies from the 2d Brigade, 101st Abn Division responded to intelligence information and encircled PHOUC YEN Village (YD 6827), northwest of HUE, where an NVA battalion was reportedly entrenched. In four days of heavy fighting, the Airborne Forces killed 269 NVA, taking 105 PW's and capturing 103 weapons. ARVN Black Panther Company, also engaged in the contact, accounted for 102 enemy KIA. Initial interrogation of PW's indicated that the unit in contact was the 8th Battalion, 90th Regiment, 324th Division. The PW's further stated the Battalion CO, XO and three company commanders were KIA and that the battalion was ineffective. The mission of the unit had been to occupy the rural areas northwest and west of HUE.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy activity decreased somewhat during the period. Enemy incidents continued to be concentrated in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR. He also continued his attempts to harass friendly installations, outposts and to interdict Highway 1. Numerous enemy caches were discovered during the period. On 30 April, D/1/7 captured approximately 2,000 lbs of rice at (AT 949631). On 1 May, B/1/7 found 4,000 lbs of rice at (AT 949638). The enemy continued to avoid large scale contacts, placing his efforts in replenishing supplies for a future offensive. A movement of the 2d NVA Division or other significant enemy forces, capable of posing a major ground threat to the DANANG TAOR, was not detected. Terrorist activity was again noted in DANANG. On 28 April, an unknown number of VC, utilizing an unknown type and size explosive device, killed a National Policeman and destroyed 40 percent of his home. There were several significant ground incidents reported during the week. On 2 May, a 150 man force, from the THOUNG DUC Special Forces

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Camp, contacted a force of enemy reported as being far larger than their own. Gunships were dispatched from I Corps. Two NVA PW's, captured during the first hour of the contact, gave the following information: The enemy unit in contact was the 24th Battalion, 2d NVA Division. The 24th Battalion is a rear service element of the Division Headquarters. On 3 May, 11 kilometers west of HOI AN, the 25th ROK Company, supported by artillery, contacted an unknown number of enemy. The contact resulted in 38 VC KIA, capturing seven IW and two CSW. On 29 April, vicinity (AT 954354), the 1st Recon Team, 1st Marine Division, called in artillery on 117 VC. The artillery fire accounted for 31 VC KIA. Throughout the rest of the province, friendly units accounted for 82 enemy KIA, 11 IW, 37 hand grenades and miscellaneous small arms ammunition captured.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy ground activity and attacks by fire decreased in QUANG TIN (P) during the reporting period, as the enemy continued to avoid large scale contacts. On 28 April, vicinity (BT 168286) and (BT 178281), B/1/1 Cavalry found and destroyed 2,300 lbs of rice. The enemy caches found, in comparison with last week, have decreased. On 1 May, 1/46 Infantry engaged an unknown size enemy force, vicinity (BT 133 075). The friendly forces, supported by gunships, attacked the enemy positions. Contact was broken at 1130 hours. The contact resulted in 27 enemy KIA and seven IW captured. On 28 April, the 85th PF Platoon, in night defensive positions, was attacked by an unknown size enemy force. The friendly unit was supported by artillery fire from the Americal Division. There were two PF's wounded; enemy casualties are unknown. On 2 May, elements of the 931st RF Company, vicinity (BT 305 090), contacted an unknown size enemy force, resulting in 12 VC KIA and two IW captured.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy activity decreased significantly as the enemy resorted to terrorism during the reporting period. On 1 May, vicinity (BS 585730), an unknown number of VC entered PHU AN Hamlet 2 and HAI BAC Hamlet of TU THUAN (V) and abducted 56 youths, both male and female, forcing each to take along a ten day supply of rice. Enemy forces concentrated their attacks in the DUC PHO TAOR, while enemy activity decreased in the southern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR. The enemy's use of mines and harassing fire also decreased. On 28 April, vicinity (BS 767468), a platoon of the 937th RF Company, in a night defensive position, received a probing attack from an estimated VC battalion, believed to be elements of the 48th MF Battalion and Local Force companies. The enemy succeeded in overrunning a portion of the RF Compound before a reaction force could repulse the attack, inflicting a reported 20 KIA on the enemy. On 1 May, vicinity (BS 672465), C/3/1 found and destroyed an enemy base camp consisting of 30 to 40 huts and adjoining tunnels.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION IN ICTZ. Enemy activity is expected to continue in northeastern QUANG TRI Province, as elements of three regiments, subordinate to the 320th Division, attempt to isolate DONG HA Combat Base by interdicting LOC's leading to it. Agent reports during April indicated QUANG TRI City as the target for attacks. Although enemy activity has been at a low level in the immediate area, enemy forces, equivalent to one division, are within twelve hours of the city. Continued isolated small unit contacts and attacks by fire are within the capabilities afforded NVA units in the KHE SANH area. There are no indications of a major effort by NVA forces in the immediate future, although elements of the 304th Division continue to be located west and southwest of KHE SANH, adjacent to the Laotian Border. In THUA THIEN (P), enemy units in the close vicinity of HUE have again conducted limited ground actions and attacks by rocket and mortar. Considering their recent reverses, most notably the loss of one battalion or battalion equivalent, the 8th Battalion, 90th Regiment, food shortages and the friendly control of A SHAU Valley and Route 547, it is unlikely that the known forces in the vicinity will escalate the present action into a major offensive; however, the threat of a swift move against HUE by enemy units within 24 to 48 hours reinforcing distance cannot be discounted. In QUANG NAM (P), the enemy retains the capability of launching major rocket attacks and limited ground sapper attacks anywhere in the DANANG TAOR. Since 27 April 1968, five separate reconnaissance teams have been detected in the DANANG City area; these include members of the V25 Battalion, R20 Battalion, 402d Sapper Battalion and the QUANG NAM Special Sector Committee. The presence of these units indicates a significant enemy interest in friendly installations in the DANANG area, including: Marble Mountain Air Facility, FLC installations, MONKEY Mountain Radar Facility and DANANG Air Base. The enemy forces currently in the GO NOI Island area and in the vicinity south of HOI AN continue to pose a major threat of rocket/mortar and ground attacks to DAI LOC, DIEN BAN, DUY XUYEN, HOI AN and FWMAF positions in the area. In QUANG NGAI (P), enemy activity will probably be limited to harassing attacks by fire and battalion size attacks unless they are reinforced by NVA or other Main Force units. There are no indications of such reinforcements at this time. In QUANG NGAI (P), the enemy capability to launch sustained major activities has been reduced by the destruction or capture of numerous rice and salt caches during the last month. Indications are that enemy recruitment and replacement programs have been low and somewhat ineffective. The enemy appears to be capable of conducting limited battalion size operations and attacks by fire, and will probably continue to resupply within base areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased compared to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 10 assaults by fire, 134 harassing fire, 51 booby traps and mines, one sabotage and 253 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|
| 20 Apr | (ZC 217166) | VC Training Camp | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 20 Apr | (BS 205306) | VC Prison Camp | Agent Report: C-6 |
| 21 Apr | (BT 153283) | VC Food Storage | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 22 Apr | (BS 488710) | VC Base | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 22 Apr | (BS 575224) | VC Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 23 Apr | (BS 620242) | VC Military Training Camp | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 25 Apr | (BS 742347) | Food Caches | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 26 Apr | (BS 310440) | VC Ammunition Cache | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 29 Apr | (YD 266700) | Munitions Cache | Agent Report: F-3 |
| 2 May | (BS 560899) | VC Cadre | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 2 May | (ZD 195055) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 2 May | (ZD 209049) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |

- g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 253 incidents, with 65 aircraft receiving a total of 139 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (YD 2770), (YD 2162) and (YD 2263).

- i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Expended</u> | <u>Captured</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 175mm Artillery | 0 | 1 |
| 155mm Artillery | 0 | 2 |
| 152mm Artillery | 22 | 0 |
| 105mm Artillery | 0 | 14 |
| 85mm Artillery | 0 | 100 |
| 75mm Artillery | 9 | 392 |
| Unk Cal Artillery | 178 | 29 |
| 122mm Rockets | 31 | 29 |
| Unk Cal Rockets | 69 | 0 |
| 4.2mm Mortar | 0 | 5 |
| 82mm Mortar | 510 | 247 |
| 81mm Mortar | 40 | 6 |
| 60mm Mortar | 210 | 130 |
| Unk Cal Mortar | 215 | 0 |
| 75mm RR | 0 | 1 |
| 57mm RR | 0 | 9 |
| 76mm Tank Ammo | 0 | 475 |

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 98 long range patrols, which reported three contacts and one sighting, totaling 17 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. SAF resulted in one NVA KIA. In the KHE SANH area, 10 patrols reported two findings, two contacts, and two sightings, totaling 66 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Findings included 400 hand grenades, 16 cases of small arms ammo, four sandbags of SA ammo, one box of shotgun ammo, two mines, 50 60mm rounds, 150 pounds TNT, one sandbag of .50 caliber ammo, one sandbag of blasting caps, one sandbag of mortar fuzes and 20 RPG rounds. Contacts resulted in one NVA KIA. On 29 April, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (YD 2835, 2939, 3236, 3535, 3832, 2835). On 1 May, APD Mode One returns revealed heavy readings vicinity (YD 1138, 1139, 1838, 2037, 2437, 4929, 1935).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 56 long range patrols, which reported seven contacts and four sightings totaling 92 enemy moving generally south to west. Artillery and SAF resulted in 19 enemy KIA. Operation SAMURAI V reported 37 elements deployed, totaling three contacts. Contacts resulted in one enemy KIA and one IW captured. On 3 May, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (YD 4006), (ZC 0592) and (YC 7492).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

were 45 patrols, which reported 25 sightings, totaling 267 enemy moving generally north to south. SAF and artillery resulted in 69 enemy KIA and one IW captured. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 35 patrols reported 41 sightings, totaling 998 enemy moving generally north to south. Artillery, air strikes and SAF resulted in 141 enemy KIA, one KBA, 11 structures, one bunker, 100 feet of trenchline destroyed and three bunkers damaged. On 1 May, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (ZC 0962-0968) and (AT 8962-8968).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 13 long range patrols deployed by Americal, ROKMC and Special Forces units, which reported negative results.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were seven long range patrols throughout the province, which reported one contact with an unknown number of enemy. The contact resulted in one VC KIA and one IW captured.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies were captured or destroyed, as indicated by III MAF Forces.

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 26 April | (YD 535450) | 2,250 | B/2/17 |
| 26 April | (YC 374010) | 11,000 | B&D/1/8 |
| 26 April | (YC 388975) | 2,000 | C/2/8 |
| 26 April | (YC 364993) | 2,100 | C/2/8 |
| 26 April | (YD 698297) | 500 | A/2/501 |
| 26 April | (YD 532437) | 100 | B/4/31 |
| 27 April | (YD 653326) | 500 | 2/501 |
| 27 April | (YD 354609) | 6,000 | 26th Marines |
| 28 April | (YD 496226) | 100 | A/2/1 |
| 28 April | (YC 392969) | 300 | B/2/8 |
| 28 April | (YD 654366) | 300 | D/2/501 |
| 28 April | (YC 371948) | 100 | C/2/8 |
| 28 April | (BT 178281) | 500 | B/1/1 |
| 28 April | (BT 168286) | 1,800 | B/1/1 |
| 28 April | (BS 932253) | 168,000 (Salt) | B/4/21 |
| 28 April | (AT 976612) | 1,000 | G/2/27 |
| 29 April | (BT 070640) | 500 | M/3/27 |
| 29 April | (BT 003656) | 1,000 | H/2/27 |
| 29 April | (BT 244423) | 300 | F/8 Cav |
| 29 April | (BS 758603) | 1,200 | D/3/1 |
| 30 April | (YD 622324) | 100 | A/2/17 |
| 30 April | (BS 770546) | 1,000 | D/3/1 |
| 30 April | (BT 170265) | 500 | F/8 Cav |
| 30 April | (BT 363166) | 200 | CAP 1-2-2 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Significant Information Derived From Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

c. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with up to one division, one infantry regiment, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket regiment (-), three separate battalions, one sapper battalion and one probable sapper battalion.

d. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to nine battalions.

e. Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.

f. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with four regiments, three separate battalions, two sapper battalions, and two probable separate battalions.

g. Attack the KHE SANH area with up to elements of two divisions.



H. L. BECKINGTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**
DISTRIBUTION

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| COMUSMACV (MACV 233) | 2 | CO 5TH COMM BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21) | 2 | CO 3D MP BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22) | 2 | CO 8TH RR FS | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 211) | 2 | CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP | 4 |
| CG USARV | 3 | 3, NCB | 14 |
| CG I FFORCEV | 5 | CO 20 NCR | 1 |
| CG II FFORCEV | 1 | CO 21 NCR | 1 |
| COMNAVFORV | 1 | CO 31 NCR | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAR DIV | 55 | DODSPECREP | 1 |
| CG 3D MAR DIV | 35 | DSA I CORPS | 10 |
| CG AMERICAL DIV | 30 | DSA II CORPS | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAW | 55 | MCB 5 | 1 |
| CG 1ST INF DIV | 1 | MCB 128 | 1 |
| CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV | 20 | TACC-NS, SONTRA | 1 |
| CG 9TH INF DIV | 1 | (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) | |
| CG 25TH INF DIV | 1 | 366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF | 1 |
| CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF | 1 | 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF | 1 |
| CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON | 3 | 29TH CA | 1 |
| CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG | 8 | CG 101ST ABN DIV | 20 |
| COMNAVSUPACT DANANG | 1 | CTG 79.5 | 1 |
| CTF 76 | 1 | CTG 79.4 | 1 |
| CG 2D BDE ROKMC | 7 | CTG 76.5 | 1 |
| CG FLC | 5 | CTG 76.4 | 1 |
| CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301 | 1 | 7TH PSYOPS BN | 1 |
| CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP | 2 | CICV | 4 |
| CG 82D ABN | 2 | III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE | 1 |
| CO 5TH SFG (ABN) | 3 | 620TH TSC | 1 |
| CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 1 | III MAF | 20 |
| CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 10 | COMPHIBRON SEVEN | 1 |
| CO 525TH MI GP | 3 | CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG | 1 |
| SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON | 1 | CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA, | |
| CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM | 5 | DANANG (MAIL) | 1 |
| CG 16TH ENGR BDE | 1 | | |

OUT OF COUNTRY

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| DIR, NSA | 3 | CG FMFPAC (FWD) | 1 |
| CMC (AO2) | 2 | CG 2D MAR DIV | 2 |
| CMCS | 5 | CG 5TH MAR DIV | 1 |
| DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF | 1 | CG 9TH MAB | 1 |
| CG FMFPAC | 1 | CO CAMP BUTLER | 1 |
| CG 3D MAW | 2 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 13-68.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 042400H May 1968.

| CONFIRMED UNITS | NVA FORCES | | VC MAIN FORCE | | VC LOCAL FORCE | | TOTAL UNITS | TOTAL STRENGTH |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | | |
| DMZ Front Command (Hq) | 1 | Unk | | | | | 1 | Unk |
| Military Region V (Hq) | 1 | 650 | | | | | 1 | 650 |
| Tri-Thien MR (Hq) | 1 | 855 | | | | | 1 | 855 |
| Division (Hq) | 2 | 475 | | | | | 2 | 475 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 16 | 7,560 | 1 | 255 | | | 17 | 7,815 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 41 | 12,435 | 9 | 2,120 | 8 | 1,930 | 58 | 16,485 |
| Battalions (Other) | 11 | 2,505 | 4 | 1,115 | | | 15 | 3,620 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | 31 | 2,520 | 31 | 2,520 |
| TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH | | 24,480 | | 3,490 | | 4,450 | | 32,420 |
| <u>PROBABLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | | | | | | | 2 | 230 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 2 | 230 | | | | | 13 | 3,355 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 12 | 3,075 | | | 1 | 280 | 4 | 1,450 |
| Battalions (Other) | 3 | 1,250 | 1 | 200 | | | 4 | 410 |
| Separate Companies | 2 | 240 | | | 2 | 170 | | 450 |
| TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH | | 4,795 | | 200 | | 450 | | 5,445 |
| <u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | 1 | 200 | | | | | 1 | 200 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 7 | 3,965 | | | | | 7 | 3,965 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 10 | 4,600 | | | 1 | 370 | 11 | 4,970 |
| Battalions (Other) | 17 | 9,000 | 1 | 350 | | | 18 | 9,350 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | | | | 370 |
| TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH | | 17,765 | | 350 | | 370 | | 18,485 |
| COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH | | 47,040 | | 4,040 | | 5,270 | | 56,350 |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns, and the Support Units and Hq's of the 325C and 324B Divisions.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

| | | NVA | MF/VC | LF/VC | TOTALS |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| <u>QUANG TRI</u> | Confirmed | 12,885 | 200 | 400 | 13,485 |
| | Probable | 2,705 | 200 | 100 | 3,005 |
| | Possible | 17,765 | | | 17,765 |
| | TOTAL | 33,355 | 400 | 500 | 34,255 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>THUA THIEN</u> | Confirmed | 5,020 | 840 | 725 | 6,585 |
| | Probable | 1,705 | | 70 | 1,775 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 6,725 | 840 | 795 | 8,360 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u> | Confirmed | 2,895 | 395 | 1,160 | 4,450 |
| | Probable | 385 | | | 385 |
| | Possible | | 350 | | 350 |
| | TOTAL | 3,280 | 745 | 1,160 | 5,185 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG TIN</u> | Confirmed | 2,805 | 1,610 | 750 | 5,165 |
| | Probable | | | 280 | 280 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 2,805 | 1,610 | 1,030 | 5,445 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NGAI</u> | Confirmed | 875 | 445 | 1,415 | 2,735 |
| | Probable | | | | |
| | Possible | | | 370 | 370 |
| | TOTAL | 875 | 445 | 1,785 | 3,105 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions).

| | | MANEUVER BATTALIONS | | | | | | | COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|------|------|-----|----|----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------------|--------|
| | | INF | SAPPER | ARTY | MORT | AAA | RR | AT | ENGR | TRANS | SIG | MED | SUB-TOTALS | TOTALS |
| NVA: | Confirmed | 41 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 52 | |
| | Probable | 12 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| | Possible | 10 | | 11 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 27 | |
| | NVA Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94 |
| VCMF: | Confirmed | 9 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| | Probable | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | MF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| VCLF: | Confirmed | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| | Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | LF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 119 |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty) (less the 1st Bn), the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns and the support units and Hq's of the 325C and 324B Divisions

4. (c) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCE STRENGTH AS OF 10 Jul67.

| PROVINCE | GUERRILLA FORCES | SELF-DEFENSE FORCES | SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES | TOTAL IRREGULARS |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| QUANG TRI | 2,300 | 4,700 | 900 | 7,900 |
| THUA THIEN | 2,800 | 8,000 | 1,600 | 12,400 |
| QUANG NAM | 4,600 | 13,000 | 2,600 | 20,200 |
| QUANG TIN | 3,300 | 8,800 | 1,750 | 13,850 |
| QUANG NGAI | 4,150 | 13,500 | 2,700 | 20,350 |
| TOTAL | 17,150 | 48,000 | 9,550 | 74,700 |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 042400H MAY 68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| DMZ Front Command | NVA | C | UNK | C-2 | VINH LINH Special Zone | UnLoc | 7Jun67 |
| 324B Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 9,600 #2 | C-2 | DMZ Area | | 8Jul67 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | YD 0276 | 11Nov67 |
| 812th Regt | NVA | C | 1,435 | C-3 | SE QUANG TRI (P) | Vic QUANG TRI City | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 1Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | | -do- | 11Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | | -do- | 2Apr68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | | -do- | 11Apr68 |
| 12th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 14th AA Bn (12.7mm) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | DMZ Area | YD 0768 | 4Mar67 |
| 16th Sig Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | YD 902690 | 20Jul66 |
| 17th Trans Bn | NVA | PO | 300 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 19th Med Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 325C Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 11,240 #2 | C-2 | Vic XD 6646 | Vic KHE SANH | 20Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 100 | | Vic XD 6646 | -do- | 20Jan68 |
| 95th Regt | NVA | C | 1,850 | | Vic of KHE SANH | Vic LANG VEI | 8Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | XD 8044 | 5Feb68 |
| 101st Regt | NVA | PO | 1,470 | | QUANG TRI/LACS | Vic Hill 881N | 13Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 450 | | -do- | -do- | 13Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 13Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | XD 7840 | 13Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | DMZ S of CON THIEN | Vic Hill 881N | 13Apr68 |
| 8th Bn, 29th Regt | NVA | C | 300 | | KHE SANH | Hill 881N | 14Apr68 |
| 78th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unlocated | XD 8836 | 7Apr68 |
| 320th Div #1 | NVA | C | 10,000 #2 | | YD 1566 | Vic CAM LO | 24Feb68 |

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 350 | | YD 1566 | Vic of CAN LO | 6Feb68 |
| 54th Arty Regt | NVA | PC | 1,950 | | Unloc E of DMZ | UNLOC E OF DMZ | 1Mar68 |
| 48th Regt | NVA | C | 2,210 | | YD 2071 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 470 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 52nd Regt | NVA | C | 1,940 | | W of CHA VIET River | YD 3066 | 31Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 740 | | -do- | Vic CAN LO | 31Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | YD 1776 | 3Mar68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | Unloc | 31Mar68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | Vic of DONG HA | 29Apr68 |
| 64th Regt | NVA | C | 1,695 | | Vic YD 0864 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 645 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 355 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 330 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 365 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 13th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | CHANG TRI | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 14th AA Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | CHANG TRI | Vic QUANG TRI City | 6Feb68 |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 16th Signal Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 18th Medical Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 304th Div | NVA | C | 10,000 | 3 | S of KHE SANH | Vic XD 7239 | 8Apr68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 200 | | -do- | -do- | 8Apr68 |
| Support Bn's | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,420 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 530 | | -do- | Vic XD 8536 | 10Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 565 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 575 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 57th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,300 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PO | 510 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 24th Regt | NVA | PO | 1,965 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 775 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 66th Regt | NVA | C | 1,775 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 425 | | -do- | XD 8740 | 5Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 425 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 425 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 68th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | SW QUANG TRI (P) | 8Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 4Apr68 |
| 9th Regt (Indep) | NVA | C | 1,115 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic HUE City | 2Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 420 | C-1 | -do- | Vic Base Area 101 | 12Oct67 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 345 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic YD 3939 | 5Jan68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | PR | 350 | C-1 | -do- | Vic HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 5th Regt | NVA | C | 680 | | | | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 100 | | | | |
| 808th Bn | MF | C | 200 | | Vic YD 3757 | Vic GIA DANG 6 | 25Mar68 |
| 814th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | HAI LANG (D) | TD 4058 | 25Mar68 |
| 416th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | Vic YD 3734 | SW of HUE City | 28Feb68 |
| 270th Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic YD 256749 | |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 150 | | | | |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | -do- | Vic OUA VIET | 10Mar68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | -do- | | |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PR | 210 | | -do- | Vic YD 213740 | 28Jul67 |
| 27th Regt (Indep) | NVA | PR | 730 | | S of CON THIEN | N of DMZ | 10Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 80 | | Unloc N of DMZ | CHAP LE (YD 0993) | 10Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 170 | | Unloc | DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PR | 170 | | Vic of CON THIEN | W of CON THIEN | 10Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 170 | | Vic of CON THIEN | Vic (YD 2570) | 10Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PR | 140 | | VINH LINH S. Z. | Unloc DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 84th Arty Regt #2 | NVA PO | 2,165 | | SE of VINH LINH | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PR | 365 | | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic Base Area 101 | 1Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | SE of VINH LINH | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA C | 600 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 164th Arty Regt #2 | NVA PO | 1,900 | | Unloc VINH LINH | VINH LINH | 8Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PO | 500 | | Unloc SE QUANG TRI (P) | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PR | 500 | | Unloc SW QUANG TRI (P) | XD 9543 | 5Apr68 |
| 27th Independent Bn | NVA C | 85 | C-1 | CAM LO (D) | Vic of YD 2868 | 1Mar68 |
| 75th AA Bn (Ind) | NVA PO | 700 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic of YD 2869 | 21Jan68 |
| 10th Sapper Bn | MF PR | 200 | | HAI LANG Forest Area | Vic of XD 3749 | 20Feb68 |
| TRIEU PHONG Co | LF C | 100 | | YD 2245 | YD 3948 | 17Jan68 |
| C.10 Co | LF PR | 100 | | YD 3338 | YD 259448 | 10Nov67 |
| CAM LO Co | LF C | 100 | | YD 1058 | YD 1566 | 15Mar68 |
| K.400 Co | LF C | 100 | | GIO LINH (D) | YD 2667 | 20Feb68 |
| H-99 Co | LF C | 100 | | YD 427518 | YD 495595 | 23Nov67 |
| THUA THIEN PROVINCE | | | | | | |
| TRI-THIEN MR | NVA C | 855 | | YD 4724 | | 5Nov67 |
| Front Hq | NVA C | 140 | | -do- | | 5Nov67 |
| C.11 Intell Co | NVA C | 105 | | Base Area 114 | YD 3540 | 25Jun67 |
| C.12 Sapper Co | NVA C | 100 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.13 Comm Co | NVA C | 130 | | -do- | | 25Jun67 |
| C.14 Engr Co | NVA C | 140 | | -do- | YD 510210 | 3Jul67 |
| C.15 AA Co | NVA C | 80 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 31Oct67 |
| C.16 Mortar Co | NVA C | 70 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.17 RR Co | NVA C | 90 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| 6th Regt | NVA C | 960 | | THUA THIEN (P) | Base Area 114 | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 235 | | Base Area 114 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 800th Bn | MF C | 250 | C-4 | YD 5421 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 802nd Bn | NVA C | 275 | C-4 | YD 8600 | PHU LOC (D) | 12Dec67 |
| 806th Bn | NVA C | 200 | C-4 | YD 5642 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 803rd Regt/324B Div | NVA C | 1,060 | C-2 | QUANG DIEN (D) | NW of HUE | 14Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 520 | | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| CONFIDENTIAL UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 180 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 180 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 180 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 90th Regt/324B Div | NVA | C | 975 | | W of HUE | NW of HUE | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 555 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 30 | | -do- | YD 685280 | 1May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 160 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 29th Regt/325C Div #4 | NVA | C | 1,550 | | W of HUE | W of HUE | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 4th Regt | NVA | PR | 540 | | PHU LOC (D) | PHU LOC (D) | 31Dec67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | | | -do- | -do- | 31Dec67 |
| K.4C Bn | NVA | PR | 400 | | YC 9296 | YD 835237 | 7Mar68 |
| K.4B Bn | MF | C | 140 | C-4 | ZC 1698 | HUE City | 3Feb68 |
| 4th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 380 | | W of HUE | Vic XD 8334 | 6Apr68 |
| 6th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 410 | | -do- | -do- | 25Feb68 |
| 804th Bn | MF | C | 260 | C-4 | YD 9716 | HUE City | 8Feb68 |
| 810th Bn | LF | C | 305 | C-4 | YD 6318 | YD 6311 | 31Dec67 |
| HUE City Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 170 | | YD 7404 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| K.4 Bn | NVA | PR | 275 | C-1 | PHU LOC (D) | PHU LOC (D) | 15Feb68 |
| 12th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 190 | | YD 690112 | HUE City | 3Feb68 |
| C.113 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 5043 | YD 494443 | 20Dec67 |
| C.114 Co | LF | C | 50 | | YD 6350 | YD 623330 | 21Mar68 |
| C.115 Co | LF | PR | 70 | | HUONG TRA (D) | YD 6615 | 19Mar68 |
| C.116 Co | LF | C | 90 | | YD 8420 | YD 7604 | 27Oct67 |
| C.117 Co | LF | C | 80 | | PHU THU | YD 938183 | 23Sep67 |
| C.118 Co | LF | C | 100 | | PHU LOC (D) | YD 974183 | 2Jan68 |
| C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 150 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |
| C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 90 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 31st Regt/341st Div | NVA | C | 1,305 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
|---------------------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|---------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 1Apr68 |
| 102nd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
| 103rd Bn | NVA | C | 315 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
| 68B Arty Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | DUC DUC (D) | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 385 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 368B Arty Regt | NVA | C | 1,215 | | THUONG DUC (D) | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| C.14 Recon & Sig Co | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Med Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Trans Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 330 | | -do- | ZC 060485 | 11Jan68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 350 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| R.20 Bn | LF | C | 355 | | DAI LOC (D) | BT 0265 | 24Mar68 |
| V.25 Bn | LF | C | 200 | C-4 | DIEN BAN/DAI LOC (D) | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| 402nd Sapper Bn | MF | C | 395 | C-1 | HIEU DUC (D) | DAI LOC Mts. | 1Jan68 |
| 105th Bn | LF | C | 185 | C-4 | QUE SON (D) | AT 9136 | 22Jan68 |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | MF | PO | 350 | | NAM-O area | NAM-O area | 19Feb68 |
| C.12 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU NHON | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| C.13 Co | LF | C | 90 | | DUY XUYEN (D) | BT 1053 | 30Jan68 |
| C.14 Co | LF | C | 90 | | DAI LOC (D) | DAI LOC (D) | 26Oct67 |
| C.15 Co | LF | C | 60 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 053634 | 26Oct67 |
| C.16 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU DUC (D) | I Corps (BT 0376) | 31Jan68 |

CHANG TIN PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|---|-------|--|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| 2nd Div #1 | NVA | C | 7,400 | | QUE SON (D)/CHANG TIN (P) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 125 | | HIEP DUC (D) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|----------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| GK.30 Signal Bn | NVA | C | 145 | | HIEP DUC/THANG BINH (D) | BT 095399 | 27May67 |
| GK.31 AA Bn | NVA | C | 135 | | -do- | BT 095300 | 24Nov67 |
| GK.32 RR Bn (75mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | Unk | 20May67 |
| GK.33 Mort Bn(120mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | AT 805165 | 7Dec67 |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-3 | -do- | ES 240443 | 20Oct67 |
| 1st Regt | MF | C | 1,155 | C-3 | BT 0318 | AT 9942 | 17Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | MF | C | 255 | | -do- | AT 9942 | 17Jan68 |
| 40th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 60th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | AT 9726 | 5Jan68 |
| 90th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-3 | -do- | AT 960264 | 6Jan68 |
| 21st Regt | NVA | C | 1,070 | C-4 | TAM KY (D) BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 190 | | BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 60th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 70th Bn | NVA | C | 290 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 80th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 3rd Regt | NVA | C | 890 | C-4 | THANG BINH (D) | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 250 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 250 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 250 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 70th Bn | MF | C | 190 | C-4 | BT 1223 | BT 1424 | 29Apr68 |
| 72nd Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-4 | BT 2224 | BT 1918 | 9Apr68 |
| 74th Bn | LF | PR | 280 | C-3 | TIEN PHUOC | Vic TAM KY | 31Jan68 |
| 409th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 265 | C-3 | BS 1294 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 74th Co | LF | C | 85 | C-3 | BT 2807 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 706th Co | LF | C | 55 | C-3 | BT 3113 | BT 4212 | 25Mar68 |
| V.12 Co. | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | BT 1516 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| V.13 Co | LF | C | 85 | C-4 | BT 1017 | BT 2324 | 27Feb68 |
| V.14 Co | LF | C | 105 | C-4 | BT 3111 | BT 484014 | 7Feb68 |
| V.15 Co | LF | C | 80 | C-4 | THANH BINH/TAM KY | BT 2720 | 23Apr68 |
| V.16 Co | LF | C | 80 | C-4 | BT 1536 | BT 2720 | 27Feb68 |

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | NVA | C | 650 | | KONTUM (P) W OF SON HA (D) QUANG NGAI (P) | BS 038913 | 31Jan68 |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 38th Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-3 | BS 7753 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 48th Bn | LF | C | 160 | C-4 | BS 7382 | BS 7280 | 23Feb68 |
| 401st Regt | MF | PO | 670 | | Unloc | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 120th Bn | MF | C | 180 | C-3 | E SON HA (D) | BS 6169 | 25Feb68 |
| 106th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 265 | C-3 | MO DUC (D) | BS 5077 | 6Mar68 |
| 107th AA Bn | NVA | C | 225 | C-1 | MINH LONG (D) | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 81st Bn | LF | C | 345 | C-2 | W of SON TINH | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 85th Bn | LF | PO | 370 | | W of SON TINH | BS 4979 | 31Aug67 |
| 21st Sapper Co | LF | C | 65 | C-4 | BS 7194 | BS 7080 | 27Feb68 |
| 506A Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 7057 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 506B Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 5174 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 31Jan68 |
| C.17 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-1 | BS 7055 | BS 5373 | 9Nov67 |
| C.18 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5562 | BS 6567 | 28Dec67 |
| C.219 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-3 | BS 8042 | DUC PHO Dist Ho | 17Feb68 |
| T.20 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5082 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| P.31 Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 5784 | BS 690920 | 7Feb68 |
| 95th Sapper Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 6596 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| C.19 Co | LF | C | 100 | C-1 | BS 6456 | BS 7555 | 2Apr68 |

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID</u> | <u>REPORT DATE</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3d Div #5 | NVA | C | 5,880 | | BINH DINH | VINH THAN (D) | 21Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 450 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7528 | 25Mar67 |
| 90th Eng Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | N. BINH DINH | BR 7499 | 10Apr67 |
| 200th AA Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7726 | 20Jul67 |
| 300th Arty Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 0433 | 4Mar68 |
| 400th Mort Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | AN LAO Valley | AN LAO Valley | 2Mar67 |
| 500th Trans Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH | BS 7610 | 3Feb67 |
| 551st Sig Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 8069 | 2Jan68 |
| 600th Med Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | | |
| 18th Regt | NVA | C | 925 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | 23Mar68 |
| Hq & Spt | NVA | C | 275 | | BINH DINH | -do- | 22Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9640 | 12Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | BINH DINH | CR 0229 | 4Mar68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | 23Mar68 |
| 22d Regt | NVA | C | 1,230 | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 | 16Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 330 | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 | 16Dec67 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 8664 | 6Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 9170 | 9Mar68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BS 9121 | BR 8541 | 30Mar68 |
| 2d Regt (3d NVA Div) | MF | C | 1,260 | | BR 9489 | Vic BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| Hq & Spt Unit | MF | C | 550 | | BR 9489 | Vic BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| 93d Bn | MF | C | 230 | | BR 9489 | BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| 95th Bn | MF | C | 270 | | BR 9489 | BR 363683 | 17Apr68 |
| 97th Bn | MF | C | 210 | | BINH DINH (P) | BS 762046 | 1Apr68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total normal operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) except for the 1st Bn are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraphs 1 and 2 above. The 325C Div and 324B Div are carried in ICTZ, except for the Div Hqs and support elements. The 1st and 2nd Bns only of the 164th Regt (Arty) are carried in the I CTZ totals.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Regimental strength figure of the 29th Regt includes the 8th Bn of the Regiment located in QUANG TRI Province.
- #5. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 042400 MAY68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|
| 324B Div (HQ/SPT) | 312 Div(?)/307 Div (?); 137th Div(?): Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam Lam Truong; Not Thing Nam; 330th Brigade | 31655 to 31659 | | CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI |
| 812th Regt | Thu Bon; 2d Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mo- bile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53d Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7 | 38628 KT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG |
| 4th Bn | K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn | 31620 RT | | CO-Capt Ph VC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TEAM APO-1stLt TUYEN |
| 5th Bn | K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 Bn; Tuyen Ron | 31625 RT | | CO-Nguyen Van PHONG PO-2dLt Nguyen Van BICH |
| 6th Bn | K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn | 31630 RT | | CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-NHE APO-Khuc Chi TUONG |

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---|--|--------------|--|--|
| 12th AT Bn | | | 16-37mm AA Gun (?) 18-7.62mm LMG's ; | |
| 13th Arty Bn | | | 12-60mm Mort; 40-AR's; 6-HMG's; 3-82mm Mort; 50-SMG/LMG's; 12-82mm RG (?) 12-120mm Mort (?) | |
| 11th AA Bn 15th Eng Bn 16th Signal Bn | | | | CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI |
| 17th Trans Bn 19th Med Bn | | | | |
| 325C NVA Div | Song Cuu Long; Bach Ma; 35th Div; 5th Inter-region | | | CO-Maj Nguyen CHI |
| 95th Regt | Nhat le; 2d Regt, Song Thao; H2; H-1; Kien Giang (?); Song Lan | | | CO-Maj THAI XO-Maj SUNG PO-Le THUY APO-DINH Rear Services- SrCapt CHU |
| 4th Bn | K-4; Bach Pha | 31200 RT (?) | 2-57mm RR; 3-MG's; 6-LMG's; 2-81mm Mort; 9 B-40's; 27 AR | CO-Capt PHANG XO-QUYEN PO-SrCapt YEN APO-LY |
| 5th Bn | K-5 | 31205 RT (?) | | |

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 6th Bn | K-6; Code 3500 | 31210 RT (?) | 7-82mm Mort; 4-LMG's; 2-57mm RR | CO-Phan Van DIEN XO-Capt CONG PO-Capt CHINH CofS-SrLt Le TRONG |
| 101st Regt | Song Lam; 1st Regt Kiem Giang (?) | | | |
| 1st Bn | K-1 (?) | | | |
| 2d Bn | K-2 (?) | | | |
| 3d Bn | K-3 (?) | | | |
| 320th Div | 20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2d Div | | | CO-SrCol Xuong LAM XO- SON PO-KHANG |
| 54th Arty Regt 48th Regt | 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-46 | | | CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAN PO-LtCol CHUYEN |
| 1st Bn | K-10 Bn; 10th Bn | 13848 IS | | CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC |
| 2d Bn | K-20; 20th Bn | 13853 IS (?) | | CO-THIEN/XO-KIEM |
| 3d Bn | K-30; 30th Bn | 13858 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt Bui DINH XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj KHANG |

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------|--|--------------|--|--|
| 52d Regt | 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt | | | CO-Maj NGHE |
| 4th Bn | 2d Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52 1st Bn | 13878 IS (?) | | XO-Capt Nguyen Van TRUNG CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE |
| 5th Bn | Xa 50; 75 | 13883 IS (?) | | |
| 6th Bn | 45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn | 13888 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt HAI |
| 64th Regt | 3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3d Regt; 60th Regt; E-64; Doan 3 | 13897 US | | CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI # CofS-TUAN PO-KIEM APO-BAC |
| 7th Bn | 7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?) | 13898 IS (?) | | CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM |
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co | 13913 IS | | CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Song Cau | 13918 IS (?) | | CO-NUONG XO-NUONG* |
| 304th Div | "Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group | | 5-82mm Mort; 5HMG; 3-75mm RR; 9-LMG | CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuam KINH |
| 9th Regt | U-1 | | | |
| 57th Regt | U-2; 24th Regt (?) | | | |
| 24th Regt | 2nd Regt | | | CO-Thai DUNG |
| 66th Regt | U-3, U-66, 4th Regt | | | CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO |

#as reported by PW
*not the same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| Regt Hq 7th Bn | | | 75mm RR; 105 How; 81mm Mort; 82mm Mort; LMG; BAR; ATMG; B-40 | PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH PO-Capt NHI |
| 8th Bn | | 13701 US | | CO- Le Van TAU XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEU |
| 9th Bn 68th Arty Regt | U-4(?) | | 22-105mm How | CO-Maj GIA CofS-SrCapt LIA |
| 9th NVA Regt | 6333; Chua Cao; H.63; H.62 | | 9-82mm Mort 9-57mm RR | CO-LtCol Dinh KHAM XO-Maj DE PO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU |
| 2d Bn | K.2 | 31484 | 5-75mm RR; 9-82mm Mort; Unk-LMG; 4-60MM Mort Unk-B-40's; 3-B-42 Unk-30 cal LMG | CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU (AKA MONG) PO-Capt TUNG |
| 7th Bn 27th Indep Regt | | | | CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU |
| Regt Hq 1st Bn | 27th Supt Bn K-1 | | | |
| 2d Bn | 43d Bn Nghe An Prov M. F. K-2, 43rd Bn | | | |
| 3d Bn | 44 Bn Ha Thinh Prov M. F. | 31967 KT (?) | 1x82mm Mort, 2 Ko- linov LMG's, 2x57mm DKZ's, 8xB.40's Unk | CO-1stLt Vo Uuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|--|----------|---|---|
| 4th Bn | | | No. MG's, AK's and SKS's. | PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2dLt Bao Vinh TOAI |
| 270th Regt | Quang Tri; E 270; 270th Battle Group; 32d Regt. | 325h8 XB | | CO-3dLt Ha My THUB XO- Maj Tran Duc MINH |
| 4th Bn | 268th Inf Bn; D-47 Bn; 47th Regt | | | CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC |
| 5th Bn | 310th Inf Bn | 3364 | 6-82mm Mort | CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI CO-Tran Cong BAC |
| 6th Bn | | | | |
| 5th NVA Regt | 7th Regt (?) | | | |
| 808th Bn | K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn | 41344 FQ | 4-81mm Mort; 2-LMG; 2-75mm RR; 8-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt Nguyen NAM XO-1stLt Nguyen QUE CofS-1stLt TRUYEN PO-1stLt THANH APO-2dLt XICH |
| 814th Bn | K-14; H-14; K-7; | 41149 FQ | 1B40; 2-LMG; 2-81mm Mort; 2-57mm RR; 2-60mm Mort | |
| 416th Bn | 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div; Unit 6333; 816th Bn; K-16; K-816; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien | 41140 FM | 4-MG; 138-AK's; 109 18-B40's; 4-82mm Mort; 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR; 24-K54; 6-RPD 46 | CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-Jr Capt QUY PO-Sr Capt DUC |
| 84th Arty Regt | Van An Arty Regt | | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort Unk-B41's Unk-122mm Rkts | CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU |
| 1st Bn | Xuan Duong Bn | | | |
| 2nd Bn | Thong Nhat | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| 3rd Bn | Ha Tinh | | | |
| 4th Bn | Ha Dong | 54286 RT(?) | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-102mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort | CO-Capt HA XO-Le Man PO-Lt Le Van THIEN CofS-VAN PO- Khac THAM |
| 164th Arty Regt | | | | |
| 1st Bn | | | | |
| 2d Bn | D-2 | | | |
| 3rd Bn | | | | |
| 10th Sapper Bn | 10th Group; 30th Sapper Gp; Quang Tri Sapper Unit; K.20 Bn | 41354 FQ | B-40's; AK's | CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC |
| 27th Indep Bn | Cam Lo Regional Forces; 2d Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt | 31782 RT | Unk-B40's; Unk-AK's Unk-MG; Unk-60mm Mort; 4-120mm Mort | CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG |
| 8th Bn, 29th Regt | K-8; 2d; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn | 32712 RT | 4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 1-MG | |
| H-99 Co | 5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Dinh Co | | | CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG |
| Trieu Phong Co | V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force | | | CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM |
| C.10 Co | 10th Sapper Co (Q. Tri) | | Unk-Pistols; Unk- AK-47 | CO-Cao TUNG |
| Cam Lo Co | H30; 30H | | | CO-XUAM XO-NGOC |
| K.400 Co | 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co | | 3-60mm Mort; 2-B- 40; 6-BAR's | CO-1stLt DAM |
| <u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| TRI-THIEN MR (HQ) | Northern Front Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai; Thien Sector | 41000 FM- 4100 FM H 700 Bac Do | | CG-Mg Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU |

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|
| 6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn | Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1 | 1520 Q40700 ST | 9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's | CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE |
| 802d Bn | K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt; | 43920 FE | 2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-LMG Unk Carbines | CO-Capt Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC |
| 806th Bn | 2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn | 41310 FE | 3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR | CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON |
| 803d Regt (Hq) | Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt | 31551 RT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| 1st Bn | T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1 | 31560 RT | | CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU |
| 2d Bn | T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2 | 31565 RT (?) | | CO-Capt DUC PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU |
| 3d Bn | T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Huong 3; C-3 | 31570 RT (?) | | CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI |
| 90th Regt (Hq) | Song Huong (Hong); 3d Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93d Regt | 5330 (?) | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU |
| 7th Bn | D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn-7; Nui Quyot Bn | 31650 XB | | CO-Vu Van XUAN |
| 8th Bn | 108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38; | 31655 XB (?) | | CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG |
| 9th Bn | D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyot | 31650 XB (?) | | CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 29th Regt | Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3d Regt; Song Lo Regt | 32868 RT | 8-82mm Mort 4-12.7 AA HMG | CO-Tran Si XICH XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN PO-Nguyen NGHIA |
| 7th Bn | K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7 | 32707 RT(?) | 4-82mm Mort 4- HMG 8-60mm Mort | CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO |
| 9th Bn 4th Regt K.4C Bn | K-9; 3d; D-3; B-9 1stBn, 4th Regt/ 4th Bn 9th Regt | 32717 RE(?) | 2-82mm Mort | CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO- HONG |
| 4th Bn, 24th Regt | | | 2-RPG-7 | CO-Capt NGUYEN XO-SrLt MAI PO-SrLt CAC |
| 6th Bn, 24th Regt K.4E Bn | 802d Bn; K.2; Van Trois Bn; 2d Bn; 804B Bn (?) | Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai | 4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns | CO-KHANH |
| 804th Bn | K.4; VQ74 | 1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 41135 FT | 4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMG's 10-B-40 1-B-90 | CO-CHIEN XO-LANG PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG |
| 810th Bn | K.10; 3d Bn (?) | 1852 Bac Ha 41914 FT | 3-81; 2-82; 6-60mm Mort; 3-RR; 18-AR | CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---|
| Hue City Sapper Bn | H.1; C.46 | 41180 FH 41180 FH | 40-AK-47's 10-K-50's 4-B-40's | CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH |
| K.4 Bn | | | 2-60mm Mort 9-RPD 3-B-40 Unk-AK Unk-CKC | |
| 12th Sapper Bn C.113 Co | Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11 | | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR Wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44 | CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI |
| C.114 Co | D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co | 1847 Bac Ha | 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 4-B-40 | CO-MUOI XO-HQA PO-HA |
| C.115 Co | D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30 | | 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG | CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA |
| C.116 Co | D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40 | | Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk HMG 4-AR | CO-HUNG XO-SON |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| C.117 Co | D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co | | 2-60mm Mort; 4-AR; Unk-.30 cal MG | CO-SON XO-THU |
| C.118 Co | Phu Loc (D) LF Co; P.19 | | 10-SMG; Unk-K.50 Unk-AR; Unk-K.44; Unk-K.50 | PO-SAM CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG |
| C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt 31st NVA Inf Regt (Hq) | P-25 Regt, Unit 5550 Infil Grp 150C, Song Huong Regt (Red River) | 31474 OK 3134 KT (?) | Unk-AR; 16-SMG Unk-12.7AA, 82mm Mort; 75mm RR | CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2dLt THI PO-1stLt XIN CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG FGPO-LtCol THANH |
| 102d Bn | F-8 Bn | | 4-82mm Mort; 9-60mm Mort; Unk, B-40's- 41's | CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG |
| 103d Bn | F-9 Bn, 3rd Bn | | | |
| 68B NVA Arty Regt 1st Bn | 134th Infil Grp; 130th Bn | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT |
| 3d Bn | 135th Infil Grp | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | |
| 368B NVA Regt (Hq) | Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infil Grp | 6500 Ap Binh | | CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|--|---------------------|--|---|
| 1st Bn | D-99 | 6504 Ap Binh (?) | 100-140mm rocket launchers | CO-Sr Capt Le Ngoc TOAN PO-Capt CUNG |
| 2d Bn | | 6508 Ap Binh (?) | 6-82mm Mort 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt MINH XO-Sr Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG |
| 3d Bn | | 6512 Ap Binh (?) | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-Sr Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN |
| R.20 Bn | Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Gang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn | 6788 Ap Thai | 4-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-B-40, 4-B-41 RL's | CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1st Lt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG |
| 402d Sapper Bn | T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?); Ten Lua Bn | 6754 Ap Thai | 6-81mm Mort 1-82mm Mort (?) 18-B40 RL | CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUUG |
| V.25 Bn | Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 (?) 2d Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn | A4 HT.194 | 4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort, 1-57mm RR | CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | HH (Hoa Hieu) | | | CO-Maj Kim SON |
| 105th Bn | 3d Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn | 2184 | 2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR | CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT |
| Q.12 Co | Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72d Co; Q.12B | | 2-60mm Mort | CO-SON XO-HIEU |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Q.13 Co | H-52; Duy Xuyen; 103d Co; X63; 73; Q.13B | 2103 (?) | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA |
| Q.14 Co | H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q-14B; | 2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort | CO-MOI XO- TRUONG |
| Q.15 Co | Dien Ban H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X-65; Dien Ban Co; Q-82 | 21335 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN |
| Q.16 Co | X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B; X-17 | 21336 GM Ba Ha; 2002GM Ba Ha | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort | CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 2d Div (Hq) | Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2 | 20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An H.4500 Ap Nam | | CG-BG Le THACH XO-BG Hoang Minh DAO PO-BG VIET |
| GK.30 Sig Bn | RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C | 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An | | CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU |
| GK.31 AA Bn | 195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21 | | 17-12.7mm MG | CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| GK.32 RR Bn | RQ.22 | Hai Cang 20 | 12-75mm RR | CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH |
| GK.33 Mort Bn | RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn | 1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An 22861 G. H. Hai Cang Z0 Tay AN; 22631 G.H. Hai Cang Z0 Thu AN. GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai | 6-120mm Mort | CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | RQ.24 | 6000-6199 | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC |
| 1st VC Regt (Hq) | Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt | | | CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN |
| 40th Bn | Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3d Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang | 5645 Quang Trung St | | CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN |
| 60th Bn | Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia | 20735 C.T. An Giang | | CO-SrCapt Nguyen XUAN PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH |
| 90th Bn | Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33d Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien | HT 20100 | | CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 3d NVA Regt (Hq) | 64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt Nam Ha 323d Regt (?); Ap Nam | HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam | | CO-LtCol Viet SON • XO-Maj Tran Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH |
| 1st Bn | X1; CT3; Binh Da; K-1; 64 Bn; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai | 20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai | 3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN |
| 2d Bn | Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai | 20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai | | CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG |
| 3d Bn | Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103d Bn; Xuong Ba; Ha Bien | HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien | 2-120mm Mort 6-75mm RR; 6-82mm Mort; 3-50 Cal MG | CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN |
| 21st Regt (Hq) | Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2d Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) | 20.757 Bach Dang; 43910 An Long; J.4700 | 17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort | CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC |
| 60th Bn | 11th Workshop; 1st Bn ; 11th Bn | 6604 Long Thanh; J.4700 | | CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI |
| 70th Bn | 135th Bn; 2d Bn; 72d Bn (?); 22d Bn | J.4770 | | CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI |

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------|---|---|--|---|
| 80th Bn | 3d Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33d Bn | J.4780 | | CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG |
| 70th Bn | 35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Guu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang | 20647 | 3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-LMG 4-57mm RR | CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH |
| 72nd Bn | X72; R.13; H.68; 33d Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103; 300 | 21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH | 8-81mm Mort 5-57mm RR 5-LMG 4-B40 | CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET AsstPO-THU/TIEN |
| 74th Bn | | | 1-60mm Mort 1-30cal MG 4-B40 | CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET |
| 409th Sapper Bn | Cong Ty; D-68; X-409 Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn | 20141 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM | 3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-LUYEN XO-DAN PO-UOC |
| 74th Co | V-74; V-20; 75th Co | | 1-57mm RR (?) ?-M-79 ?-K50 SMG | CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG |
| 706th Co | 106th Co; 76th Co | | 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-LMG | CO-NGUYEN THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI |
| V.12 Co | C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54 | 2002 | 1-60mm Mort | CO-Hong LE |
| V.13 Co | D.22; A-13; K.52 | 2253 | 2-LMG | CO-Huong THANG |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|
| V.14 Co | A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19 | | 1-LMG | CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHOUNG |
| V.15 Co | K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104 | | 1-60mm Mort 4-BAR | CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG |
| V.16 Co | C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying 2002 Tiger A.21; X.114; K55 | | 1-60mm Mort | CO-KHOI |
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW; Thon An 620 | 20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien | | CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (Same as CO) CofS-Col Le TRUC Asst PO-LtCol Tran KHUE Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN |
| 38th Bn | Cong Ty 38; 803d Bn 83d Bn; Thi Xa 38 | 2048; NQ Ba Bao | 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR | CO-Maj KIM XO-MINH PO-Nguy En HAM |
| 48th Bn | 408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2d Bn(?) | | 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG | CO-MUON PO-NUON APO-LONG |
| 401st Regt | 1st Regt | | 75mm RR, 57mm RR, 82mm Mort, 12.7 HMG, Flame Thrower, LMG | CO-TRI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S-3-TU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 107th AA Bn | 270th | | 9-12.7mm HMG 18-7.62 SKS 18-7.62 SMG 6-AK 18-Chicom Pistols | CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S-1-Nguyen Van CHET S-4-1stLt Ong HANH |
| 120th Bn | Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn, 21st Bn | 20135 | | CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen. DAN |
| 406th Sapper Bn | 409B Bn | 4141 Ap Bac | | CO-CHINH AsstCO-HIEP XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU |
| 81st Bn | | | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI |
| 85th Bn | Bac Son Binh | | | CO-Dang Van BINH XO-Ding Co RENH CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP Asst PO-LUC |
| 95th Sapper Co | | | 6-BAR's 8-ML6's Unk-DKZ-57 | |
| C.19 Co | C.19B (?) (Possible) | | 4AK-47, 16 Carbines, Unk-M-1, 4B40, 3-75mm RR, 2 60mm Mort, 2-30 cal LMG, 4PRC-10, 1 Telephone | CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAV |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 21st Co | T-21; H-40 | 22422 | 2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carabines | CO-Ho Khanh Du XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-Yo Duc BA XO-MAV PO-DUONG CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH |
| 506 "A" Sapper Co | Unit 506 | | | |
| 506 "B" Sapper Co | H-42 | Hon Thu 21618 M | 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40 | |
| C.17 Co | Mo Duc Co | | | CO-Nguyen DIEP |
| C.18 Co | Nghia Hanh LF Co | | 1-60mm Mort 6-BAR's 12-K-44's 4-SMG's 17-M-1's | CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY |
| C.219 Co | Duc Pho Co | | 2-60mm Mort 2-30 cal MG 9-B-40; 18-SMG 70-Unk cal Rifles | CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU |
| P.31 Co | T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co | | | CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MINH CO-KHANG |
| T.20 Co | C-20 Co; Soñ Tinh Dong Co | | | |
| <u>BINH DINH PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 3d Div | Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front | Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 | | CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10 | Airfield 10 | | |
| 90th Engr Bn | | | | |
| 200th AA Bn | D-518 Infil Gp | 1535; 1534 10th Airport | | CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY |
| 300th Wpns Bn | 513 Infil Gp | 1538 | | CO-Le Van DUYET |
| 400th Mort Bn | Sao Vang Bn; 33d Bn (120mm Mort); 32d Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511 | 1541 | | CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM |
| 500th Trans Bn 551st Signal Bn | Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn D-16 | 1544 20800 KG | | CO-CU CO-Capt BAO |
| 600th Med Bn | Inter-Det 600 | 1548 | | |
| 18th NVA Regt | Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); | 7173 DS or 21155 GM | | CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA CofS-DIEU APO-VOI |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 7th Bn | Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; | | | CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM |
| 8th Bn | 803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn | | | CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS- LUONG |
| 9th Bn | H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn | | | CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG |
| 22d NVA Regt | Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3d Regt; E-101(?) | 21141 VM Binh Dinh (P) | | CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG |
| 7th Bn | 1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp | | | CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI |

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; Bn 516 | | | CO-Capt Pham Van CAC aka VIEN |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9 | 4739/TA | | CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEH |
| 2d VC Regt | Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt | | | CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI |
| 93d Bn | 707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn | 6240 | | CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH |
| 95th Bn | 705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260 | | | CO-VINH XO-AN CofS-LUONG |
| 97th Bn(2d VC Regt) | 703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn Chi Bay; H-21; H-25 | 6340 TL (old) | | CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANFF |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT OOB CHANGES IN ICTZ DURING THE PERIOD 280001H April 1968 to 042400H May 1968.

1. PW's from the K.4C Bn have indicated that the K.4A, K.4B, and K.4C Bns are subordinate to the 4th Regt. This info has been substantiated by a PW from the K.4B Bn. As a result the K.4B and K.4C Bns are now carried as subordinate to the probable 4th Regt. Although the K.4A Bn has been mentioned by PW's evidence of its existence is not firm enough to include it in OOB listings.

A-37

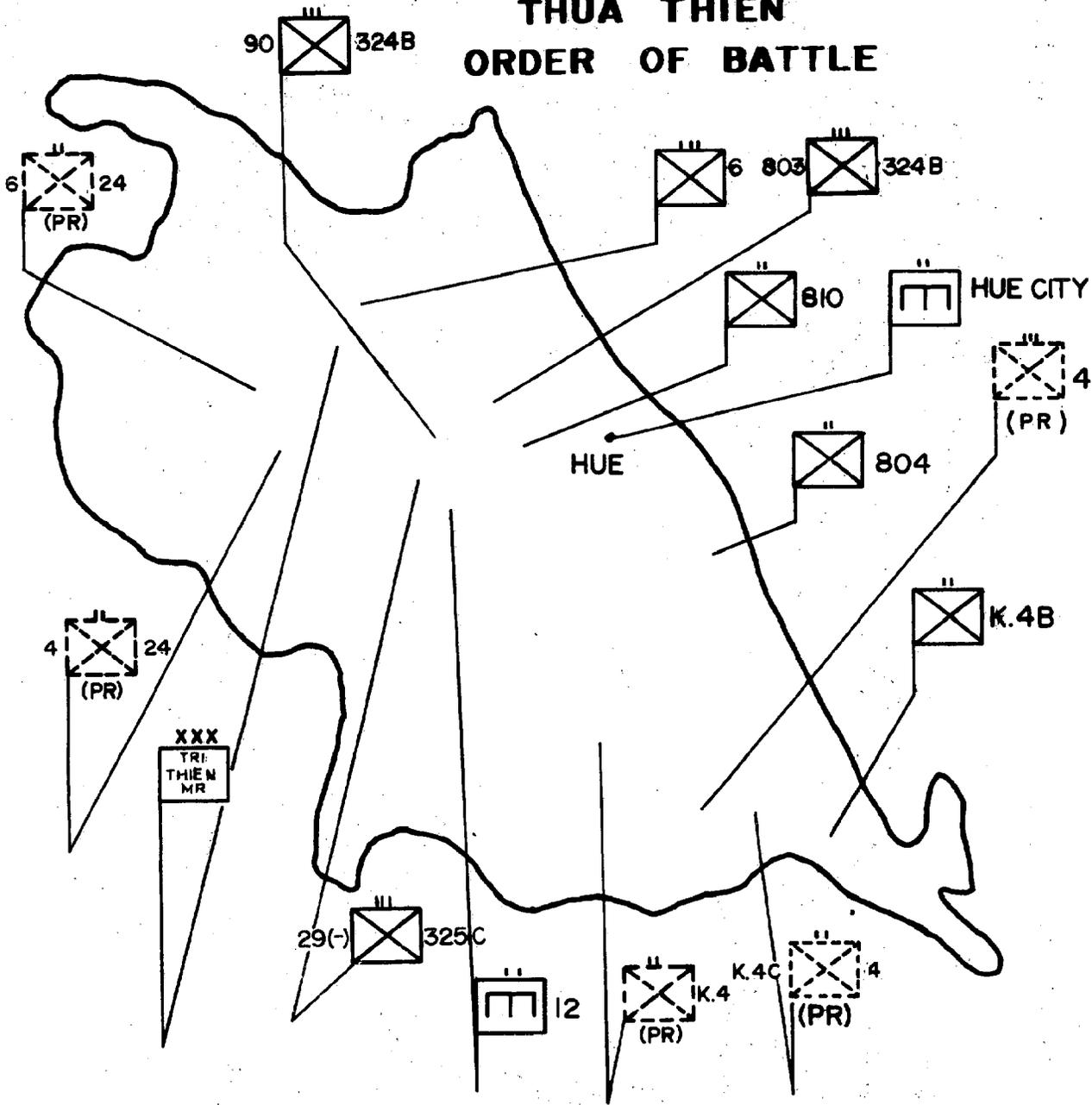
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE

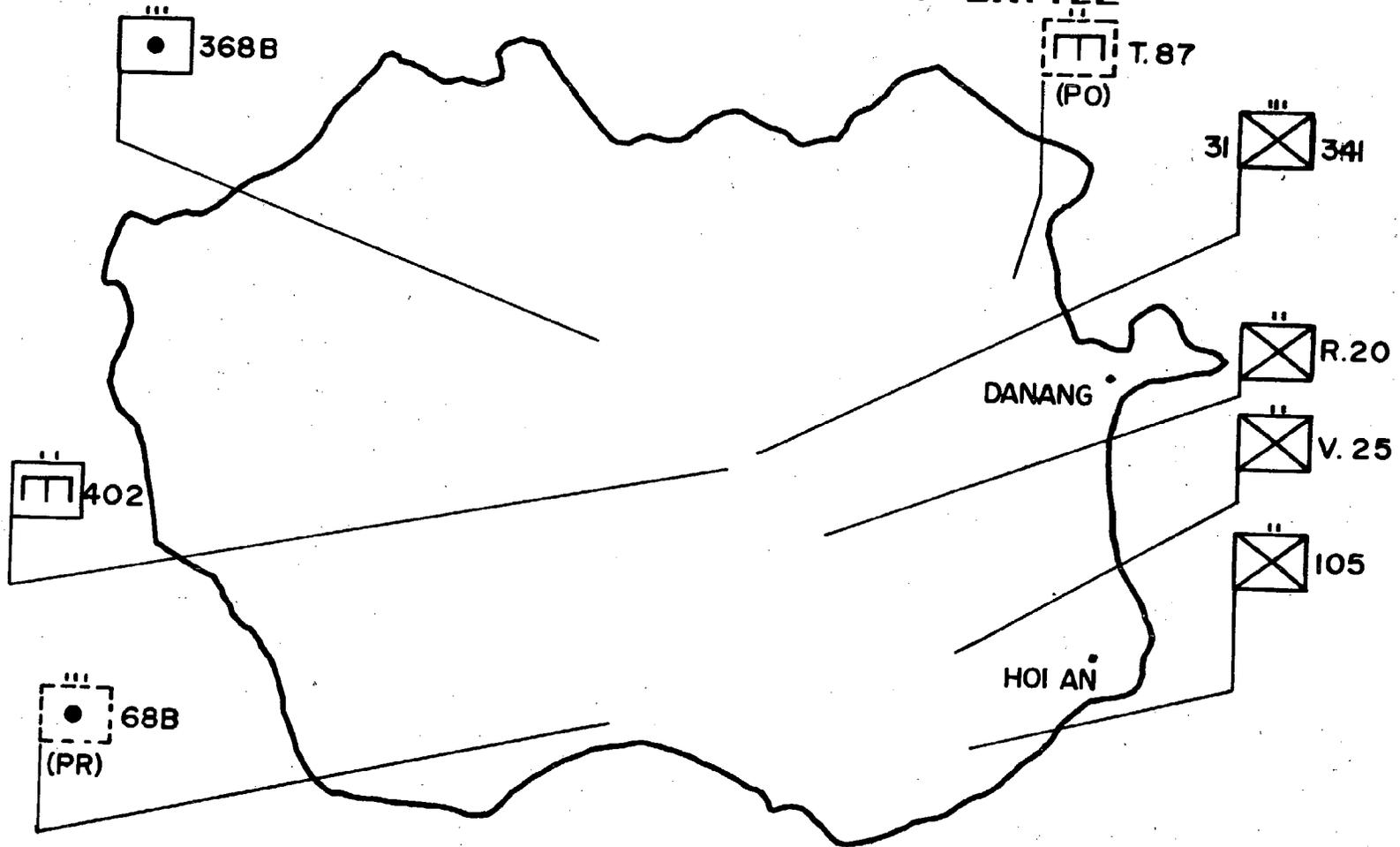


CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

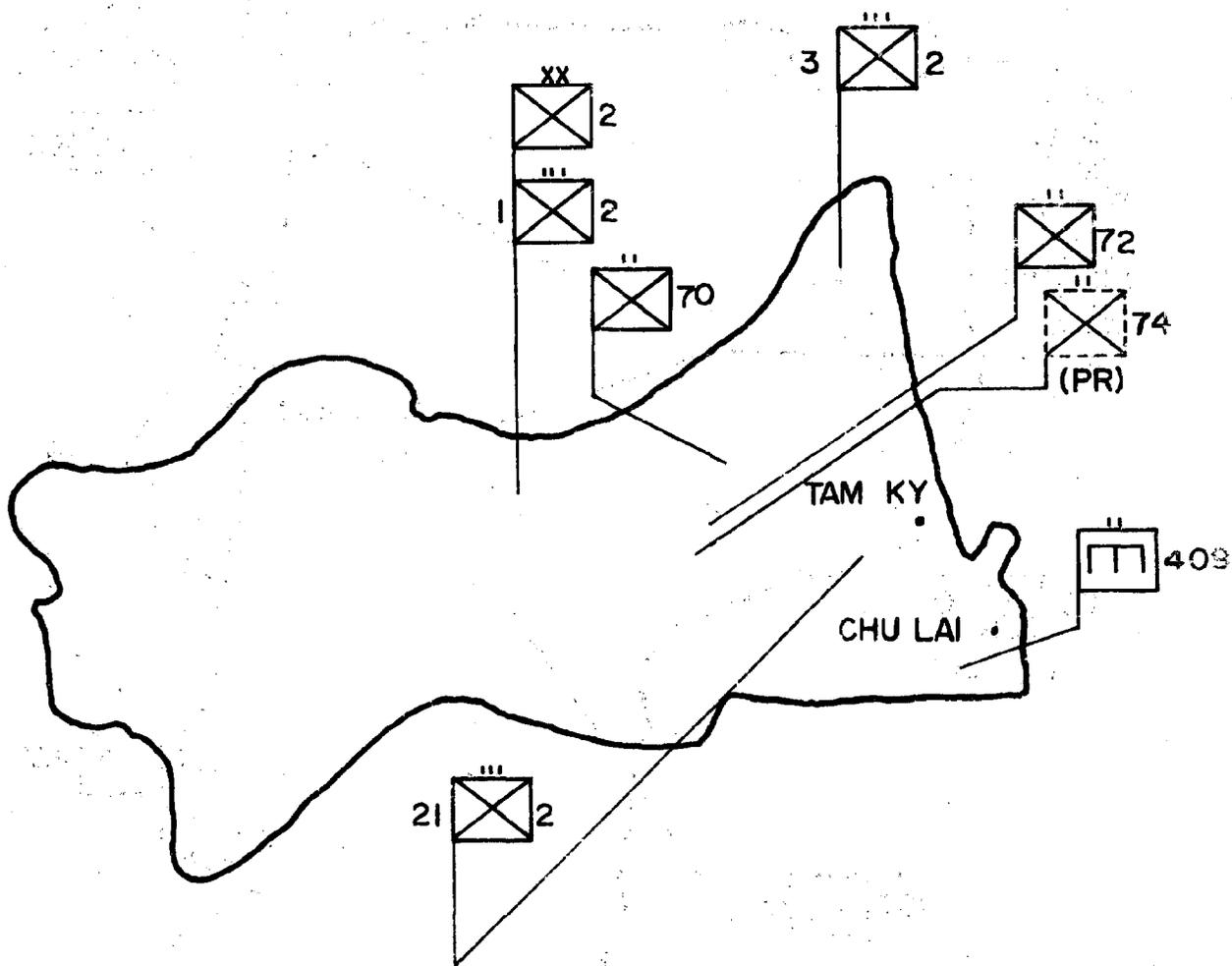
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE

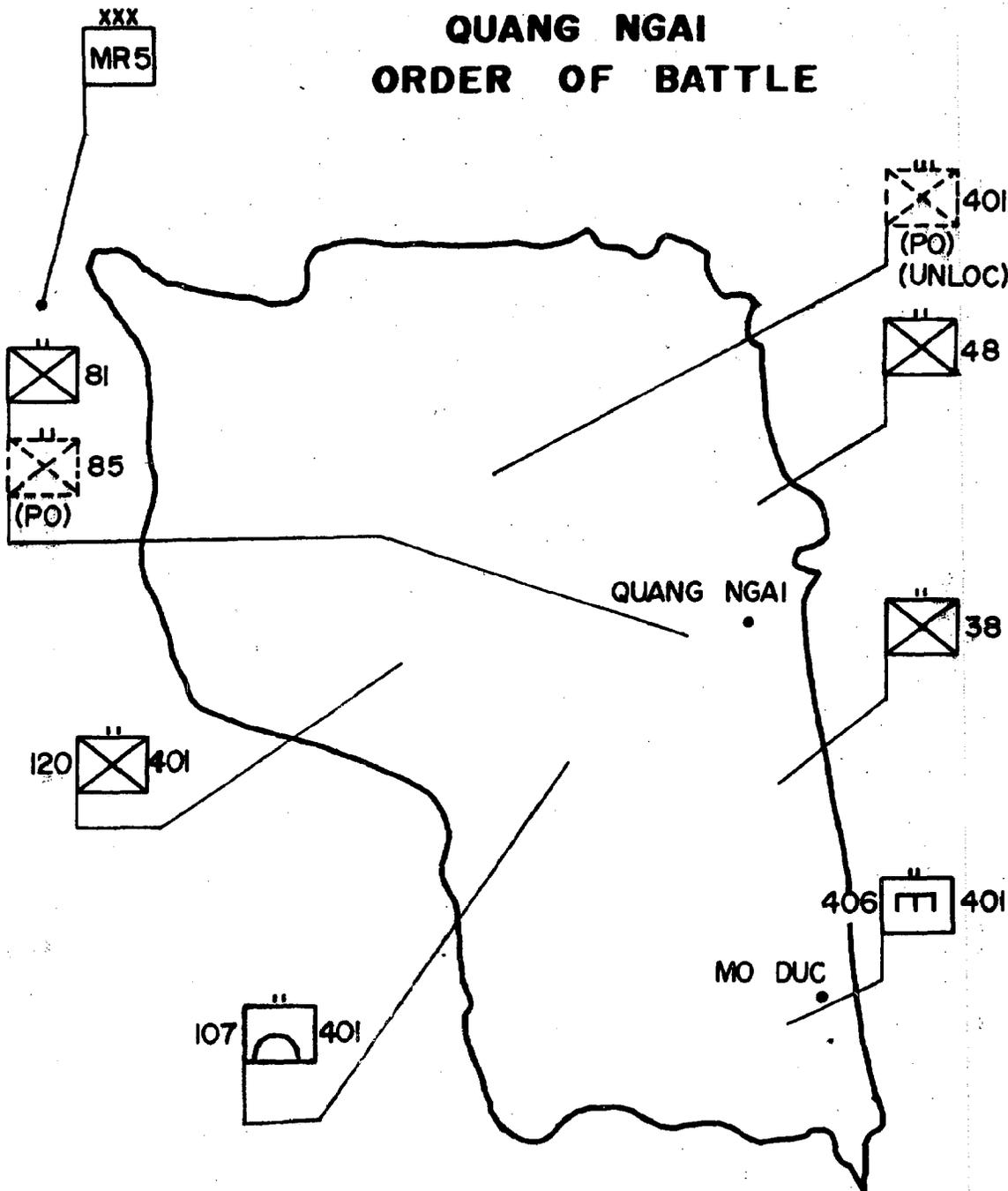


CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 18-68

1. QUANG TRI (P)

a. PW BUI VAN BINH (AKA NGUYEN HUU TUONG), PFC, FO, 23d Co, 24th Arty Bn, 304th Div, who was captured on 8Apr68 vicinity (XD 795383) (MACTN-HUB, 78-68), stated that the 24th Arty Bn consists of the 21st, 22d, and 23d Btry's, as well as an unidentified Trans Co, with a total strength of 500 men and 22-105mm howitzers. The unit also has about 2,000 rounds in reserve at the present time. The 23d Btry, with a strength of 150, is armed with eight 105mm howitzers. The 21st Arty Btry is located vic (XD 715315), the 22d Arty Btry is located vic (XD 728355), and the 23d Arty Btry is located vic (XD 740410). The 24th Arty Bn CP and the 304th Div CP are located vic (XD 720290) with an attached guard unit of 150 men. Two unidentified Bns of the 325th Div are located vicinity (XD 8036). Nightly, at about 2100 hours, a 20 truck convoy transports rice along Hwy 9 from vicinity (XD 700382) to vicinity (XD 729365), and the empty trucks return to LAOS. Reported personalities are: 23d Btry Cmdr - JrCapt Le Van THIEN, Asst's - 1stLt Nguyen Hon LANG and 2dLt CHUONG, PO - JrCapt Nguyen Hun BAO, APO - 1stLt Do Van HAO.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

b. PW NGUYEN VAN HI, Pvt, 7th Co, 5th Bn, 2d Regt, 304th Div, who was captured on 12Apr68 vicinity LANG VEI Outpost, QUANG TRI Province (MACTN-HUB 81-68), stated that the 5th Bn consists of the 6th, 7th, 8th and 10th Co's, with a total strength of 500 men. The 7th Co consists of 105 men, with 35 men in the 2d Plt. The 10th Co is the firepower Co and is armed with eight-82mm Mortars, six-K.57 MG's and 12-B.41's. Reported LBN for the 17th Co in NVN was 136750K. The reported AKA for the 7th Co in NVN was K-7. Subject was drafted in THANH HOA Province, and infiltrated south through LAOS with about a 500 man unit aboard trucks. The trucks dropped the personnel near the SVN-LAOS border, and from there, the infiltration group continued on foot. The subject stated that the 2d Co area of operation was vic of LANG VEI. Subject's Co lost about 50 men in a B-52 strike. Reported personalities are: 2d Regt CO - LtCol LE QUANG PHE; 5th Bn CO - Sub Capt MINH, PO - SubCapt SAN, 7th Co Cmdr - 1stLt MUI.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Based on reported location of capture, dates, and composition of the Bn, it is highly probable that the PW belongs to the 7th Co, 5th Bn, 24th Regt, 304th Div.)

c. PW LE XUAN VAN, 16th Co, 52d Regt, 320th Div, who was captured on 29Mar68, vic VINH QUANG THUONG (V) (Coordinates not available), GIO LINH District (I Corps CIC, Nr 231-68), stated that the 320th Division consists of the 48th, 52d and 64th Regts. The 52d Regt consists of the 4th, 5th and 6th Bn's with a total strength of 2300. Each of the Bn's

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of the 52d Regt has a reported strength of about 600 men. The support elements of the 52d Regt consist of: The 13th Recon Co, 14th AA Co (12.7mm), 15th Mort Co, 16th 82mm RG Co, an unk 17th Co, 18th Signal Co, 19th Engr Co, and the 20th Med Co. The source heard that the 48th Regt and the 320th Division Hq are located in CAM LO District, QUANG TRI (P). The 52d Regt was to operate in GIO LINH (D), while the 48th and 64th Regt were to operate vic CAM LO. While in GIO LINH (D), subject reported meeting four men from the 270th Regt who stated they were en route to HUE City. Reported personalities are: 320th Div CO - Col SUNG LAM, PO - Col LUY TUAN KHANG; 52d Regt CO - Maj TRAN PHU VI, PO - MAJ TRAN PHONG; 16th Co Cmdr - 2dLt HOANG VAN HOI, XO - 2dLt QUACH DUU XA, PO - 1stLt NGUYEN TIEN DUNG, APO - MSgt HA VAN BA.

(G-2 comment: First report of 16th Co personalities (F-6). Div and Regt personalities are generally consistent with current OOB holdings (F-3). Regimental and division locations, as well as support elements' designations, are in agreement with other intelligence reports (F-3).)

d. PW PHAN THANH BINH, MSgt, 1stCo, 5th Bn, BACH DANG Regt, 320th Div, who was captured on 24Apr68 vic (YD 134713) (7th ITT, 101-68, Nr 241833Z), stated that he was a member of a nine man recon squad sent to reconnoiter artillery fire damage, OP's and configuration of wire around CON THIEN. According to the PW the mission of the 5th Battalion was to have been an attack on CON THIEN on the night of 28April. The reported base area of the 5th Bn is vicinity (YD 103878), and its area of operation is around CON THIEN. The 320th Div is reportedly deployed between KHE SANH and GIO LINH. An unidentified Bn is to conduct an attack on DOC SOI (date unknown, coordinates not available). The 324th Div is in the vicinity of HUE City preparing for attack. Subject added that there was a concentration of 105mm and 182mm artillery in the vicinity of VINH THUY (Hill 74) (YD 108849) to (YD 118844) on the forward slope. The reported LBN for the 1st Co, HA TINH Provincial Forces is 31108 KT. PW also states that he has heard of a new type of artillery round, used primarily for the destruction of perimeter wire barriers. Reported personalities are: 5th Bn CO - Capt TIEN; 1st Co Cmdr - 1stLt CU, XO - 2dLt LIEU, PO - TUYET.

(G-2 comment: First report of the AKA "BACH DANG Regt", the reported anti-defensive wire shell, 182mm Arty, all personalities, the deployment of the 320th Div as far west as KHE SANH, the preparation of the 324th Div for another attack on HUE, the location of massed artillery vicinity Hill 74 and the reported LBN (F-6). It is possible that the referenced BACH DANG Regt is the 52d Regt of the 320th Div.)

e. PW NGUYEN VAN THANH, Asst Plt Ldr, 1st Co, 7th Bn, 3d Regt, 304th Division, who was captured on 9Apr68 (XD 8139) (MACTN-HUB, 80-68), stated that the 304th Division consists of three Infantry Regts (U.1, U.2, U.3), and Hq Regt (U.4). The 1st (AKA U.1, E.1) Regt consists of Bn's T.1, T.2 and T.3, located vicinity KHE SANH. The 2nd (AKA U.2, E.2) Regt consists of Bn's T.4, T.5 and T.6, located vic KHE SANH and HUONG HOA. The 3d (AKA U.3, E.3) Regt consists of

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Bn's T.7, T.8, and T.9 located northwest of LANG VEI (XD 7639). The 304th Div Hq consists of special units and a Guard Co, located vic (XD 7141). The 7th Bn of the 3d Regt, 304th Div (with a strength of 350) consists of three infantry, one support and one rear service companies located vic of (XD 780415). The 304th Div left THANH HOA Province in early Nov 67 and arrived in LAOS, west of KHE SANH, on or about 20Feb68. The 1st Regt moved across the border in early March to reinforce the 325th Division. In mid-March the other two Regts and the Div Hq moved across the XE PON River and located vic of HUONG HOA (D). Reported personalities are: Div CO - Col DUNG, C of S - JrCol HOP, FGPO - Col DAN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all personalities, reported locations, the Bn designations, and a 4th Regt comprised of support elements (F-6). Information on infiltration, and that pertaining to the 7th Bn, is generally consistent with current OOB holdings (F-3). It is probable that subject is a member of the 66th Regt, 304th Div.)

f. PW PHAN THAN BINH, MSgt, DPOC - 24Apr68 vic (YD 134713) (7th ITT, 101A-68 #260207X) stated that he was from the 1st Plt, 15th Co, 27th Independent Regt. 27th Regt LBN is 31582 XB. The Regt is composed of the 2nd and 3d Bns, and Companies 14, 15, 18 and 19. Each Bn consists of three infantry Co's as well as a mortar/MG Co. The PW thinks each company has a strength of about 120 men. The 14th Co is a Medical Co, the 15th Co is Recon, 18th Co is Logistics and the 19th Co is Engineer. The 15th Co has three platoons with about 30 men each. The Regt, whose base area is vic (XD 989922), is reportedly independent and receives orders from HANOI. The Bn area of operations is QUANG TRI Province from CON THIEN to the coast. The Regt has a rendezvous point vic (XD 991682). The subject's reported mission was to recon the CON THIEN area (perimeter), in preparation for attack on 28Apr68. The 15th Co mission was to provide recon support for the 2nd and 3d Bn's. The 2nd Bn has the mission of attacking CON THIEN after a heavy artillery barrage. The barrage is to be followed by an infantry attack from all four sides. Reported personalities are: Regt C of S - Capt TIEM; 15th Co Cmdr - 1stLt CU, XO - 2ndLt LIEU, PO - TUYET.

(G-2 comment: First report of all personalities, reported composition and deployment of the 27th Regt (F-6). According to the interrogator, PW lied extensively during the initial interrogation concerning parent organization and composition. It is still possible the PW is either lying to some extent or holding back information. III MAF concurs with the interrogator in that information gained should be used with caution.)

g. Composite report of information furnished by PW's NGUYEN CAU HUYEN, 10th Plt, 7th Co, 4th Bn, BAO VE THU DO Regt; XUI VAN THIEN, 16th Plt, 8th Co, 4th Bn, BAO VE THU DO Regt; PHAM QUOC LONG, 11th Plt, 7th Co, 4th Bn, 4002nd Regt (AKA 7th GRP, K.18); and LE VAN HY, 10th Plt, 7th Co, 4th Bn, BAO VE THU DO Regt, who were captured on 25Apr68 vic (YD 365422) (191st MI Det, 191-77-68, #2501052). PW's

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

stated that they infiltrated with Group D 4002 (entire Regt). The reported destination was BAC DO and the regimental AKA is "Defend the Capital". This is reportedly an independent Regt that defended HANOI. The Regt is said to be composed of the 2nd, 4th and 6th Bn's. The 6th Bn left NVN during Jan68, the 4th on 9Feb68, and the 2nd on 11Feb68. The units arrived in LAOS in mid-March 68, entered SVN in the vicinity of National Route #9, and arrived at an undesignated station in the QUANG TRI jungle about 22Apr68. There, all the weapons were collected and turned in, and the cadre was changed (down to Platoon Leader level). On the 23d of April the 5th and 6th Co's went on a rice collecting mission in HAI LAM (V), HAI LANG (D). The 7th and 8th Companies were sent to pick up weapons and ammo in QUANG HA (CNA). After leaving NVN subject did not see the other two Bn's; however, he was told they were in the same area in SVN. Reported LBN's in NVN were 55.115 KP and 5508 KG. The 6th Bn strength is about 600, with 130 men per company. Subjects stated that the infiltration group was to furnish replacements for 82nd Group or Division, or the 7th Front; reinforce an unidentified unit to attack Hwy #1 in May.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). It is possible that the reported replacements are for elements of the 9th, 812th or 5th Regt's; or for any unit currently operating vicinity of the HAI LANG National Forest Area, coastal plains and/or the TRIEU PHONG Coastal Plains.)

h. Rallier PHAM HONG THANH, who rallied on 15Apr68, vic (YD 467466) (MACTN-HUB, 76-68), from the Rear Service Section of the 9th Front, stated that the 9th Front consists of the K.8 Bn, K.14 Bn, 10th Sapper Unit, C2 and C22 Transportation Groups and a C.33 Sapper Co (located vic (YD 2537)). The K.8, K.14, and one company of the K.18 Bn are currently operating in the lowlands of TRIEU PHONG and HAI LANG Districts. A K.6 Bn is operating in HAI KINH (V), HAI LANG (D). The Rear Service Section of the 9th Front, is located vic (YD 2933). The VC/NVA forces were to collect rice during the period 13-23Apr68. All the units of the 9th Front are to furnish transportation for the collected rice. Reported personalities are: Rear Service Section of the 9th Front, Section Chief - Maj KHAM, Asst - Capt VU BAO, Asst, Capt LE DUONG; Quartermaster Subsection Leader - 1stLt TONG VIET VU.

(G-2 comment: First report of C2 and C22 Trans Co and a C.33 Sapper Co subordinate to the 9th Front (F-6). Personalities generally consistent with those previously reported for the 7th Front (F-3). It is possible that the 9th Front mentioned in the report is in fact the 7th Front.)

i. PW VU VAN NGUYEN, of the 8th Co, 5th Bn, 2nd Regt, 304th Div, who was captured on 29Apr68 vic (XD 828321) (3d ITT, ST 2-4-3-68 #291649Z and 7th ITT 103-68 #291620Z), stated that the 5th Bn consists of three companies: The 6th (AKA K6), the 7th (AKA K-7), and the 8th (AKA K-8). The 6th Company strength is normally 100, but has been reduced to 37. The Bn operating area is vicinity of (XD 850388) to vicinity of capture (XD 828321). Subject also stated that the force

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

which attacked D/2/3, 1st Air Cav Div, was comprised of 15 men from each of the Co's of the 5th Bn, and also men from the K40 Recon Co. The PW indicated that his unit has suffered extensive casualties, and has not received replacements since arrival in SVN. The 1st and 3d Regts, 304th Div are resting at Station 30A, near the XE PON River. The 6th Bn of the 2nd Regt was reportedly operating in the vicinity of HUE, and the 4th Bn, at an unknown location, vicinity HUONG HOA (D). Subject remembers seeing two negro prisoners at LANG VEI (date unk). Reported personalities are: 2nd Regt CO - TAMK; 5th Bn CO - NGUYEN VAN NGUYEN, XO - NGUYEN TIN, PO - NGUYEN SAHF; 6th Co Cmdr - 2ndLt NGUYEN VAN BAI, XO - WO LINH, PO - NGUYEN VAN TRIEN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information reported (F-6). It is probable that the 2nd Regt referenced in the report is the 24th Regt of the 304th Division.)

j. Notebook maintained by VA MANH HUNG, Cadre of the 5th Co, (Parent unit unspecified) captured vic (YD 268679) (CDEC, Bul 11,888 Batch No 04-3134-68), with entries dated 20Nov67-28Mar68, contained undated notes taken from a resolution passed by the Regt Party Committee. The resolution relates that the Regt had to penetrate DIEN HAU (CNA) in order to replace the 324.204Regt (sic). The Regt would operate independently in the northern area of QUANG TRI Province. Its mission is to annihilate an important part of FWMAF/RVNAF with emphasis placed on annihilation of DONG HA and BA LONG, and support local forces in the suppression to expand the people's war.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). The reference 324.204 could be an indication that the 204th Arty Regt, (accepted in NVA OOB), which has been previously reported in the vicinity of the DMZ, may be operating in support of, or subordinate to the 324B Div.)

k. Rallier NGUYEN SY BO, of the K7 Bn, 320th (AKA 209th) Regt, who rallied 20Apr68 to 2/35 Inf Fire Base (YA 939915) (4th MI Det, 4th Inf Div, 437) stated that his Regt infiltrated south with the 141st Regt, and that the 141st Regt was dropped off vicinity of KHE SANH. Subject also stated that the 165th Regt was to join them there at an unknown date in the near future.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). The reported 209th, 165th and 141st Regt's are accepted as subordinate to the 312th Div, (carried as confirmed in NVA OOB, and last known location - (WJ 8969), PHU YEN (D), THAI NGUYEN Province, MR VIET BAC (1965). Units referred to by rallier are possible replacements for the 304th Div, known to be operating in the vicinity of KHE SANH.)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

a. PW DANG XUAN QUYNH, 3d Co/K4C Bn, (Project Delta Inter Rpt, DTG 251345Z) infiltrated SVN in Nov 67 with the 9th Infil Gp, which

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

consisted of 700 men. K4C Bn consists of the 1st, 2d, 3d Inf Co's and 5th Combat Support Co. Approximate strength of the Bn is 500. Bn Hq's and 5th Co are located on the upper slopes of DONG TRUOI Mountain, approximately two hours march from 3d Co. The 1st Co is located on the northern slope of the mountain, 3d Co on the eastern slope about 30 minutes walk from the summit, and the 2d Co in the CAU HAI/NUOC NGOC area vic (XC 1599). K4C's mission is to interdict and sabotage traffic on Route 1. Bn Co is Capt NGUYEN VAN TOT. The Bn has four 82mm mort. Each squad has one B40 rocket launcher. His Co had two 12.7mm AA MG, but lost them. The Bn has one 15 watt radio. Subject died of shock from his wounds.

(G-2 comment: First report of personality (F-6). Other information consistent with current OOB holdings (F-2).

b. PW's THRUONG VAN PHO and CAU KHAC XUAN were captured at (ZD 095005) on 25 April 68 by PF's of PHU LOC (D) (1st ARVN INF DIV MSG 270230Z Apr68). PW's stated that on 24 Apr 68 the 2nd and 4th Co's, K4B Bn, were gathering rice at (ZC 103998, ZD 095005, ZC 097997). On 11Apr68, the K4B Bn received 100 replacements from NVN. The K4B Bn was to coordinate with sapper, recon and engineer units to attack BACH MA Special Sector and PHU LOC (D) Hq, during the holidays of 1, 7 and 19 May 68.

(G-2 Comment: Location of K4B Bn is the same as given by PW DANG XUAN QUYNH from the K4C Bn who was captured on 24Apr68 (F-2). Other information cannot be confirmed (F-6).)

3. QUANG NAM (P). No significant reports.

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

a. Returnee HUYNH XUAN, Squad Leader of Recon Squad, 83d LF Bn (AKA 38th Bn) (AMERICAL INTSUM #121-68) stated that the Bn was equipped with two 82mm mortars, two 60mm mortars, and two 30 cal MG's. The MG's were not used because the Bn has no one with the necessary training to fire the guns. Source stated the Bn at present has 200 men and it is to coordinate with the 81st Bn and an unidentified Sapper Co of the 507 LF Bn for attacks on CAH DAI Refugee Camp and on ARVN outposts on 4 May 1968.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 18-68

1. GENERAL. During the reporting period, VC activity of a counterintelligence interest increased slightly over that of the preceding week. Items of interest include a report that 12 VC entered a village and abducted nine civilians; a report that two VC sappers, disguised as school-boys, are presently operating in the vicinity of Truong Le (H) in an attempt to collect information on the allied situation; and a report that VC terrorists operating in Hue City, are poisoning food in local cafes and restaurants in an effort to instill fear in the local populace.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. A report dated 24 April, related that the VC Women's Executive Section of Hai Lang (D) has been tasked to deploy their low level agents in a network throughout the district to collect information on allied military activities and installations. The Cu Hoan (H) area of Hai Thien (V) has been a prime target of the female espionage agents during recent days.

A 24 April report from an intelligence source disclosed that the VC Quang Ha Town committee has ordered a number of its agents to compile extensive lists, revealing the names and addresses of GVN cadre and officials, and ARVN officers presently residing in the Dong Ha Town area. The enemy's agents have also been tasked to collect information on the ARVN and U.S. military installations in the area.

A report dated 26 April, disclosed the primary objectives of VC espionage activity in Hai Lang (D). The order stressed the importance of obtaining any information relating to U.S./ARVN tactics utilized against the VC/NVA forces, so that proper countermeasures could be devised to aid in future enemy offensive operations in the area. Enemy agents were further instructed to compile lists containing the names and residences of high ranking GVN officials working in the public security, police, and intelligence agencies, courts, and political parties.

A 27 April report from the 525th MI Group indicated that on 25 April, several members of two VC Battalions reportedly deployed at Phuong Thuy (V) (YD 246462) and Thuong Phuoc (V) (YD 305487), coordinated with members of a local guerrilla company in an effort to obtain information on friendly forces presently deployed at Ai Tu Airbase. Information obtained would be used to aid enemy offensive operations planned for the near future.

THUA THIEN. A 26 April report from an intelligence source related that during mid-April, a detachment of the VC Municipal Special Operations Unit of Hue City moved to the plains area of Quang Dien (D) to serve as a base from which clandestine operations would be launched into

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Huong Tra (D), particularly the Bai Dau area (YD 768250). The detachment, which is divided into three squads, has the mission of obtaining a timely account of ARVN/U.S. military activities, particularly of a logistical nature. The first squad was reported to be operating at An Xuan (H) (YD 730330), and the second squad at My Xa (H) (YD 723313). The operating zone of the 3rd squad was not revealed.

A 30 April report from the 525th MI Group disclosed that the VC have recently trained a number of beautiful, english speaking, female cadre in politics and military transportation, and are now sending them into those areas occupied by FWMAF to collect information and demoralize the troops. They have been instructed to obtain odd jobs or open businesses where they might come into close contact with allied servicemen.

QUANG NAM. A report dated 20 April disclosed that during recent days, two members of a VC sapper cell operating in the vicinity of Trung Le (H), Hoi An (V), have disguised themselves as schoolboys in an effort to collect information on the GVN military bases in the immediate vicinity, particularly the 27th RD Team. The two agents have also been tasked to draw sketches of these base areas.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

| <u>Province</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Incident</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Quang Tri | 28Apr | Highway Culvert Destroyed | YD 229624 |
| Quang Tri | 30Apr | Highway Culvert Destroyed | YD 220645 |
| Quang Nam | 30Apr | Highway Bridge Destroyed | BT 177584 |
| Quang Ngai | 26Apr | Highway Bridge Destroyed | BS 778443 |
| Quang Ngai | 26Apr | Highway Bridge Destroyed | BS 783434 |
| Quang Ngai | 30Apr | Highway Culvert Destroyed | BS 758489 |

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 27 April report from the 525th MI Group revealed that a number of local cadre and a sapper cell presently operating in the vicinity of Xom Linh (H) (YD 326527), Nhon Bieu (V) went from house to house spreading propaganda and forcing each family to pay both a monetary and a rice tax for their support. Those refusing to aid the VC, were confronted with threats of being sent away for a reformation and indoctrination course.

A 29 April report from the 525th MI Group revealed that on 27 April, an unidentified enemy unit of approximately 450 men, had dispersed within the homes of the local inhabitants of Thang Huong (V) (YD 540843).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

It was reported that the enemy troops were spreading propaganda among the villagers telling them that Quang Tri (P) would be the scene of a great battle in the coming days; and if they have any relatives in Quang Tri (P), they should be warned to move south into Thua Thien (P).

A 29 April report from the 1st Air Cavalry Division disclosed that during the early morning hours of 29 April, elements of "B" Company, 2ndBn/12th Cavalry deployed at (YD 3842), heard an enemy propaganda broadcast from a public address system set up in the immediate vicinity. The enemy propagandists began by repeating the message "GI-Go Home" for approximately 45 minutes which was then followed by a continual questioning, "GI, why are you in Vietnam?" Friendly forces in the area appropriately answered with artillery fire, after which all broadcasting ceased.

QUANG TIN. A report dated 28 April, related that on 23 April, five VC District cadre and the VC self-administration section of Ky-An (V), Tam Ky (D), held a five day indoctrination course at Tinh Thuy (H) (BT 345296) for those persons, having relatives that work for the GVN. The VC forced each person attending the course, to sign a "guarantee paper" saying they would support the enemy's political struggle.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 25 April report from another U.S. intelligence agency indicated that on the night of 18 April, the VC cadre and local guerrilla unit of Cam Phong (H), Cam Lo (D), compelled a number of the local inhabitants between 15 and 45 years old to participate in a 10 day long "coolie mission" transporting weapons and supplies for the enemy. The destination of the transportation group was not revealed.

A 27 April report from the 525th MI Group related that elements of two unidentified NVA Battalions presently deployed in the Nhy Le Village area (YD 310480), forced the women of the village to dig trenches, and the men to transport supplies for them. It was further reported that the NVA have threatened to use the people of the village as human shields for protection during future attacks against U.S. troops stationed in Nhu Lee area.

THUA THIEN. A 23 April report from the 525th MI Group, disclosed that VC terrorist in Hue City are using the threat of death to friends and relatives captured during the Tet Offensive to gain support of the population. To increase the impact of their threats, the VC have poisoned food in local cafes and restaurants. The report indicated that one police official had died as a result of the poisoning. The report further revealed that the terrorist are attempting to levy taxes by threatening the destruction of churches and homes during a second

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

offensive.

QUANG NAM. A 25 April report from I Corps indicated that during the early morning hours of 25 April, a grenade was thrown into the Phan's Coffee Shop located on Hung Vuong Street, Danang City, resulting in only slight damage to the coffee shop. The perpetrator of the incident was not identified.

A 25 April intelligence report disclosed that the VC of Danang City, are plotting to assassinate leaders of political parties and religious sects, in an attempt to undermine GVN authority by accusing the government of committing the terrorist acts. The enemy's objective is to create social unrest by inciting the masses to riot against the government. The same report related that the VC captured a number of prostitutes, when the girls left Danang City and returned to their native villages for the Tet holiday. The girls were forced to attend a military proselyting course after which they were released to operate in Danang City. Specific locations and identities were not revealed.

A 25 April report from another U.S. intelligence agency related that a staff member of the Primary Education Service in Danang City, was shot by an assassin while riding his motorcycle near his home. The official subsequently died as a result of the wound. The terrorist is still at large.

A 25 April report from the 1stBn, 525th MI Group, disclosed that the VC held an indoctrination course teaching low level female cadre the arts of military proselyting, in Phong Thu (H) (AT 979570), Dien Ban (D) during the later part of March 1968. After the course, the girls were sent to the GVN controlled areas, where they have the mission of motivating ARVN/Allied servicemen to desert and defect to the VC.

A 26 April report from the 1stBn, 525th MI Group related that on 23 April, a VC suicide platoon took an oath at An Son (H) (BS 562636) to liberate prisoners, assassinate allied cadre, and sabotage RVN and U.S. installations and offices within Quang Ngai City. Members of the platoon will disguise themselves as field police (green uniforms and black berets with silver emblems) to carry out their mission.

A report dated 27 April, indicated that a group of 12 VC from Thach Ban Camp, infiltrated the workers area of the An Hoa complex (AT 890476) and abducted nine civilians. The abductees were forced to accompany the VC as civilian laborers.

A 29 April report from I Corps disclosed that during the early morning hours of 28 April, a number of enemy terrorists detonated a satchel charge under the home of a National Police agent, located in the eastern portion of Danang City. The agent was killed and his house

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

was 40 percent destroyed as a result of the explosion.

A 30 April report from I Corps disclosed that a civilian bus detonated a pressure type mine, while traveling on Highway #1 in the vicinity of (BT 177584). Six civilians were wounded and the bus was destroyed from the resulting explosion.

QUANG TIN. A 27 April report from an intelligence source revealed that the VC of Thang Binh (D) are organizing assassination cells, which will be sent to the densely populated areas of the district to coordinate with the local infrastructure in an effort to assassinate GVN cadre and officials. The assassins will be disguised as ARVN servicemen or civilians and armed with pistols and daggers to carry out their mission.

A report dated 28 April, indicated that on the night of 24 April, the VC cadre of Ky An (V), organized a meeting for approximately 300 villagers at Tam Phu (H) (BT 204235). The villagers were told that approximately 200 laborers must be mobilized by 26 April to support the VC on the battlefield for approximately 45 days.

QUANG NGAI. A 26 April report from the III Marine Amphibious Force indicated that on the night of 25 April, approximately 50 VC entered a refugee camp located in the vicinity of (BS 801395) and ordered the inhabitants to leave the camp and return to their native homes. Before leaving the terrorists destroyed 16 homes belonging to RVN officials, with C-4 explosive devices. The VC wore U.S. fatigues, and some were armed with M-16 rifles.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

85874 (1)
5 Jun 68

IIIMAF
"

19-68
12 May 68

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM BECOMES
CONFIDENTIAL

5 Cyps (C)

PERINTREP #19-68

1 BT MCB 1 BS Ret
1 BT DC 1 Re Dist
1 BT EC

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

By direction

OPERATION CODE

A-APPROVAL C-COMMENT E-INFORMATION G-PREPARATION
B-COMPLIANCE D-RETURN F-RECOMMENDATION OF
H-COGNIZANCE I-ACTION LETTER-MEMO
□-TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE # TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING
X-INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1,2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING

| ROUTING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS | ROUTING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|---------|--------------|------|------|----------|---------|-------------|------|------|----------|
| | CGMCDEC | | | | | Dir Ed Cntr | | | |
| | C/S | | | | | C/S | | | |
| | StfSecy | | | | | StfSecy | | | |
| | ProtocolSec* | | | | | ASecy | | | |
| | LnO-EducCntr | | | | | | | | |
| | LnO-DevCntr | | | | | ChSpiDept | | | |
| | LnO-MCB | | | | | ChAcadDept | | | |
| | | | | | | ChPubsBr | | | |
| | CG MCB | | | | | CHRL&TBr | | | |
| | C/S | | | | | CHAWBBr | | | |
| | StfSecy | | | | | CHAvnBr | | | |
| | G-1 | | | | | HistBr | | | |
| | G-2 | | | | | ChIntnlBr | | | |
| | G-3 | | | | | Ch LogBr | | | |
| | G-4 | | | | | Ch SA Br | | | |
| | CEO | | | | | USAF Rep | | | |
| | SupD | | | | | USA Rep | | | |
| | Compt. | | | | | RM Rep | | | |
| | | | | | | ChNavyBr | | | |
| | CO HqBa | | | | | ChLangBr | | | |
| | CO SeivBn | | | | | FMT Br | | | |
| | CO WpnsTngBn | | | | | | | | |
| | COMCAS | | | | | Dir CSC | | | |
| | CO USNH | | | | | Dir AWS | | | |
| | CO SDT | | | | | Dir COS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO TBS | | | |
| | CCC | | | | | CO OCS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO WOS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO OrdScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ExtScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ITScol | | | |
| | | | | | | PFA | | | |

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

Extra copies available.
Addressees desiring copy for RETENTION indicate on Routing Slip

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO. (INFO MATERIAL W/O HIST. VAL.)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL.)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

FOR OPERATION CODE SEE BELOW

| ADDRESSEE | ROUTING CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|----------------------|--------------|------|----------|
| CGMCDEC | | | |
| C/S | | | |
| LtO DevCntr | | | |
| Dir. DevCntr | | | |
| C/S | | | |
| SttSecy | | | |
| Admin & Serv. Div. | | | |
| PLANS & OPNS DIV | | | |
| PLANS BRANCH | | | |
| OPNS BRANCH | | | |
| GRND CBT DIV | | | |
| AIR SPT DIV | | | |
| COMM. ELEC. DIV. | | | |
| CGBT SERV. SPT. DIV. | | | |
| FIRE SPT DIV | | | |
| AMPH VEH DIV | | | |
| WAR GAME DIV | | | |
| L.R.S.P. | | | |
| OAG | | | |
| NAVY LtO | | | |
| CANADIAN LtO | | | |
| ARMY LtO | | | |
| CCC | | | |

By direction

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY AT RIGHT SHEET 10" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY GCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE:

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN-MO. (INFO MATERIAL W/O HIST VAL)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO REC. OR INFO VAL)

Signature

UNIT OR SECTION

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

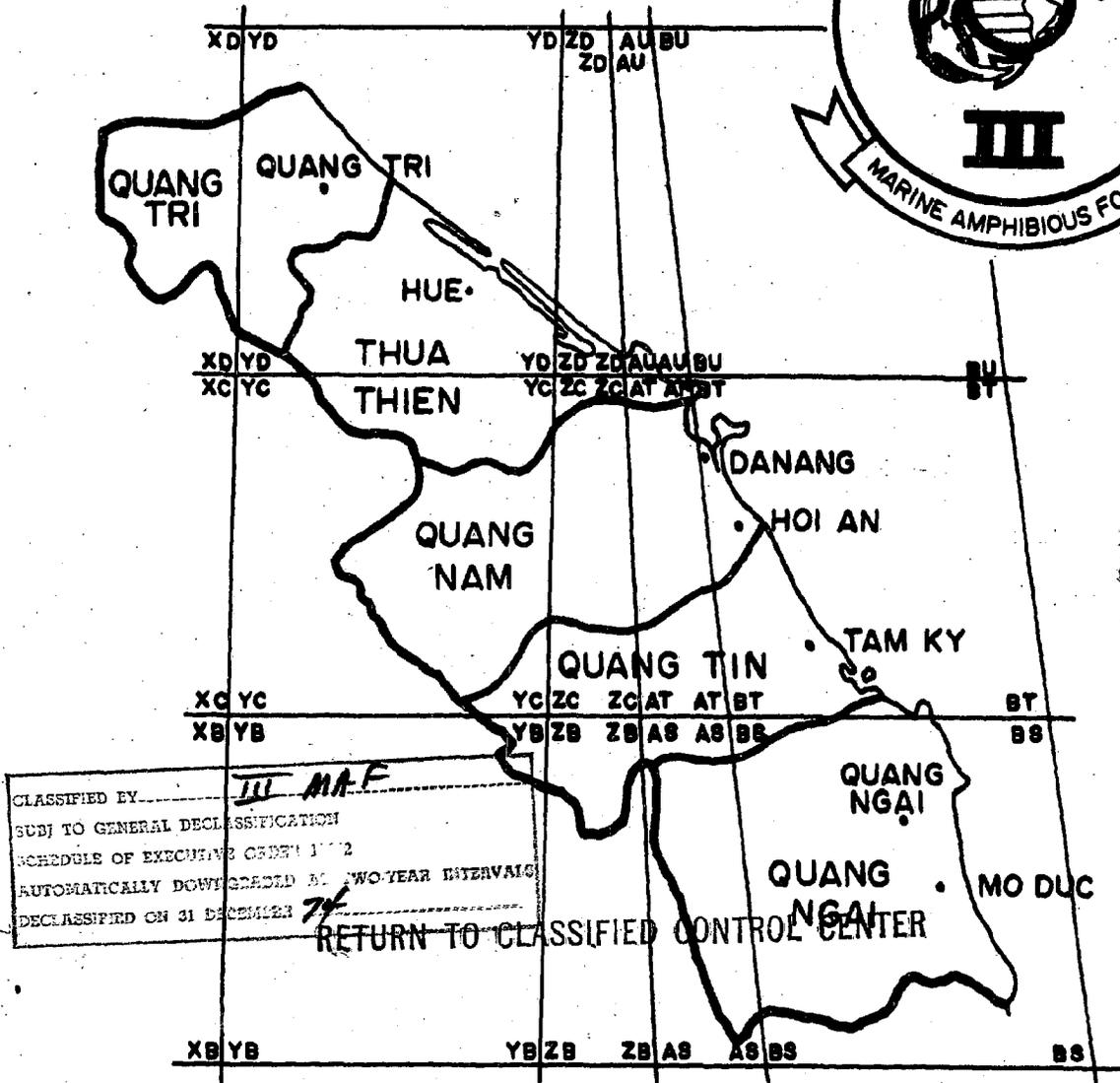
OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL
- B-COMPLIANCE
- H-RECOGNIZANCE
- ☐ - TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE
- X - INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1, 2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING
- C-COMMENT
- D-RETURN
- I-ACTION
- E-INFORMATION
- F-RECOMMENDATION
- G-PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO
- ☐ - TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING

12 MAY 68

UNCLASSIFIED

PERINTREP NO 19-68



*Perintrep Sk54
#19-68*

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CCC Log # 85874
Copy # 1 of 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
12 May 1968
Ser: 0136068

PERINTREP 19-68

Period Covered: 050001H - 112400H May 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone during the past week, there has been a sharp increase in enemy activity. Attacks by fire, limited ground attacks, terrorism, sabotage and harassment were prevalent. On 5 May, the enemy launched a wide spread, well coordinated offensive throughout most of South Vietnam. While the level of activity has not approached that of the TET Offensive, the number of targets and the timing of events give an appearance of a major offensive effort and could be exploited by the enemy as such for propaganda or psychological purposes. The installations attacked by fire included GIO LINH, QUANG TRI City, HUE MACV Compound, III MAF Headquarters, I Corps Headquarters and numerous other FWMAF bases. Attacks by fire were of greatly increased proportions, primarily in the southern provinces of I Corps. During the remainder of the week, enemy activity slackened; however, friendly forces continued to receive moderate to heavy enemy resistance and encountered up to battalion size units in the area north of DONG HA and north north-west of HUE. The enemy increased his efforts to interdict friendly lines of communication. Construction continued on his own LOC's, although at a reduced pace. Numerous caches of equipment, weapons and ammunition were found in A SHAU Valley, indicating that the enemy has infiltrated a great amount of supplies by way of Routes 547A and 548.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity increased significantly during the reporting period. On 5 May, the enemy launched coordinated attacks by fire on friendly installations and support activities. The majority of incidents continued to be concentrated in northeastern QUANG TRI (P). Enemy attacks by fire increased slightly, directed primarily against friendly support installations, including: QUANG TRI Airfield, CUA VIET Port Facility and Camp EVANS. In addition to heavy weapons attacks, the enemy offered strong ground resistance to friendly operations. On 5 May, four kilometers north northeast of DONG HA, 1/3 USMC came into heavy contact with an enemy force of unknown size. Elements of the 2d ARVN Regiment, three and one half kilometers northwest of the Marine position, also came into heavy contact. The enemy forces broke contact, suffering 173 KIA. On 6 May, 1/2 ARVN conducted a sweep of the area, finding 22 NVA bodies killed by airstrikes and artillery, and captured two NVA PW's, 40 RPG rounds, 83 rounds of 60mm mortar, 600 rounds of AK-47 ammunition, 15 anti-tank mines, 10 gas masks and other miscellaneous equipment. The PW's identified their unit as elements of the 52d Regiment, 320th Division.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Elements of this division were again believed engaged on 9 May, seven and one half kilometers north of DONG HA (YD 244684), by 1/5 Cavalry, who succeeded in inflicting 168 enemy KIA and capturing 28 weapons, including a flame thrower. Also on 10 May, 3/21 Infantry, conducting a sweep of their area of contact, 10 kilometers north of DONG HA (YD 269702), where an unknown size enemy force had been engaged, found 159 enemy KIA. They also found 58 individual weapons and 18 crew served weapons. Agent reports during the months of April and May indicated QUANG TRI City as a target for attacks on thirty-eight separate occasions. Enemy forces, equivalent to one division, are within 12 hours closing time of the city and could be supported by heavy weapons.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity increased sharply in comparison with the previous week, as the extensive effort by NVA forces to resupply and bring units back to some semblance of normal operating strength may have been completed. This was indicated on the morning of 5 May, by wide spread attacks throughout the province. Such attacks lacked magnitude, but were significant in number. The majority of enemy resistance continued to concentrate around the HUE and PHU BAI areas. On 5 May, four kilometers east of HUE, D/1/27 Platoon Security received mortars and rockets, followed by a ground attack, conducted by what was believed to be a company size element of the 803d Regiment. The enemy's attack was repulsed, resulting in an unknown number of enemy casualties. Also on 5 May, the MACV Compound at HUE received an unknown amount of mixed mortar and rocket rounds, which resulted in four WIA and one structure destroyed. The enemy continued his harassment by fire and terrorist acts throughout the coastal region, as well as his attempts to interdict Highway 1. The 4th Regiment is believed to be responsible for the increase in enemy activity around the PHU LOC/HAI VAN Pass area. On 5 May, H&S Company 3/5 defensive position (AT 8798), CAP 3-2-9, 35th Engineers and I/3/5 CP came under simultaneous mortar attacks. Friendly units returned fire with unknown results. Also on 5 May, the hamlet chief of VINH THANH Hamlet and five other civilians were kidnapped (ZD 050094), by an unknown number of enemy. In a ground action, 1/508 Airborne (-) engaged an unknown size enemy force, three kilometers east of LZ BASTOGNE, inflicting 82 NVA KIA. On 9 May, the SONG TRUOI Bridge (YD 967063), 12 kilometers northwest of PHU LOC, received an unknown number of mortar rounds, followed by a limited ground attack. Attacking forces were believed to be elements of the K.4 Battalion. They destroyed 20 percent of the bridge. Friendly forces continued to meet light to moderate enemy resistance in A SHAU Valley, while discovering numerous weapons and ammunition caches. On 5 and 7 May, two kilometers west of A LOUI, A&D/2/8 Cavalry found two large weapons and ammunition caches, including: 17,946 rounds of 23mm AA ammunition and an unknown amount of 37mm AA, 57mm RR, 85mm and 122mm artillery ammunition.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy activity increased significantly during the reporting period. On 5 May, the enemy conducted well coordinated small ground attacks, attacks by fire, harassment and terrorist activity. These attacks were numerous and widespread, but not heavy in volume nor of sustained duration. Some of the smaller and more remote installations received

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

limited attacks by SAF and sappers. No concerted ground attacks were launched. During the week, every District Headquarters in the QUANG NAM Delta came under attacks by fire, ranging from light to heavy. Among the installations attacked by fire were DANANG Airfield, FLC, I Corps Headquarters, TRINH MINH THE Bridge, III MAF Headquarters, MARBLE Mountain, HOI AN and THUONG DUC CIDG Camp. On 5 May, 116th and 117th PF Platoons (AT 865481), in THAN MU Refugee Hamlet and MAU CHAN (H), received a mortar and ground attack from two LF companies. One of the companies tried to persuade the people to come to VC controlled areas. The other company occupied a PF position and destroyed 17 houses, killing six civilians and wounding 49. Also on 5 May, 3d Amtrac's CP (BT 078708), 10 kilometers south southeast of DANANG, received 80 rounds of 82mm mortar, 50 rounds of B-40 rockets and a ground attack from an estimated enemy sapper platoon. The attack was repulsed and five of the enemy were KIA. On 10 May, at DANANG (BT 021764), ARVN security troops conducting a search of areas near the Air Force PX building, found two B-40 rocket launchers, six B-40 rockets, six B-40 boosters and miscellaneous SA weapons and ammunition. During the week, the enemy's intentions were apparently to cause widespread harassment and create a psychological effect favorable to his cause. The most significant aspect of these attacks was his ability to infiltrate his troops and coordinate such a widespread attack.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy attacks by fire increased rather sharply during the reporting period. The enemy attacked almost all major installations in QUANG TIN Province on various days of the past week. Especially noticeable was his use of mortars against the Special Forces camps and on PF and RD Teams throughout the province. The enemy also increased his ground attacks against friendly installations, a number of units being attacked on 5 May. One of these was the 500th RF Company, guarding the BA BAU Bridge (BT 379175), which came under a ground attack from an unknown number of enemy. The friendly units were supported by artillery from the Americal Division. This contact resulted in one VC KIA and one AK-47 captured. The bridge was slightly damaged. In another contact on 5 May, RD Team 16, in a night defensive position at (BT 463002), received a ground attack from an unknown number of enemy. The contact resulted in four enemy KIA, and the capturing of one AK-47 and one SMG. PF Platoons 9, 13, 14 and 112, while in defensive positions (BT 175018), received 15 to 20 rounds of 60mm mortar and a ground attack from an estimated two VC platoons. The enemy moved from the southeast with two M-60 machine guns and fired into the friendly position. The PF units were supported by artillery from the Americal Division. The enemy casualties are unknown. Also on 5 May, LOC SON OP, vicinity (BT 025285), manned by elements of the 103d RF Platoon came under a heavy ground attack. The friendly units returned fire, supported by mortars. Enemy casualties are unknown for this contact. CHU LAI Airfield also received an attack on 5 May, as enemy 122mm rockets damaged two aircraft, but the airfield remained operational. A/1/6 Infantry received mortar and small arms fire from an unknown size enemy force on 5 May at LZ CARTER (BT 052253). The contact resulted in 18 enemy KIA; nine individual and five crew served

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

weapons were captured. On 8 May, elements of 1/6 ARVN, while manning an OP vicinity (BT 187157), received a probing ground attack from an unknown number of enemy using small arms and B-40 rockets. One ARVN soldier was wounded; the enemy casualties are unknown. Also on 8 May, the 820th RF Company and the 10th, 14th and 113th PF Platoons, while in defensive positions vicinity (BT 176418), received 16 rounds of mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar and a limited ground attack from the east and west. The enemy force used small arms fire, while the PF's returned small arms fire and artillery. Illumination was fired by the Americal Division. Results of the contact were one RF and six civilians WIA, with enemy casualties unknown. Again on 8 May, B&C/1/6 Infantry, vicinity (BT 056227), engaged an unknown number of enemy. The contact resulted in 14 enemy KIA, with three individual weapons and one crew served weapon captured. On 9 May, the AN LOI Refugee Camp was terrorized by an estimated VC platoon, which burned 13 houses. There were no reported casualties. On 10 May, C/1/46 Infantry located a weapons cache, eight kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 191112), which contained 31 individual weapons and one 20mm AA gun. Also on 10 May, the FOB at NGOC TAVAK (YC 9702), eight kilometers south southwest of KHAM DUC, came under mortar and ground attack from a battalion size enemy force. Mortar fire from the enemy continued all day with only short pauses in the attack. One company and a reinforced weapons platoon were dispatched to reinforce KHAM DUC CIDG Camp, which had also been receiving mortar fire and was threatened with a ground attack. Delta Battery 2/13 Marines gun position was overrun and two 105mm Howitzers had to be spiked. Friendly forces abandoned the NGOC TAVAK FOB and used escape and evasion tactics to reach KHAM DUC. There were 22 NVA KIA around the Marine gun position, and markings on enemy equipment indicate that the enemy unit was the 40th Battalion, 1st VC Regiment, 2d NVA Division. There were 43 individual weapons, one 12.7mm AA gun, and two M-60 machine guns captured, as well as one flame-thrower. All enemy troops were reported to be wearing gas masks and their weapons and uniforms were new. There were an estimated 200 enemy killed around the perimeter by airstrikes, claymore mines, small arms and M-79 fire.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy activity remained at a relatively low level; however, an increase in the use of mortars and harassing actions in the southern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR and in the DUC PHO TAOR was noticeable. The enemy also used mortars against friendly installations in and around QUANG NGAI City. Also significant was sabotage and destruction of friendly installations. On 5 May, QUANG NGAI City received approximately 10 rounds of unknown type and caliber mortar fire, resulting in friendly casualties of one KIA and one WIA. Also on 5 May, an unknown number of VC entered SON LONG Village (BS 630765), and blew up the village council house with satchel charges. There were no friendly casualties. On 6 May, the QUANG NGAI City post office (BS 642727) was sabotaged by an unknown number of VC who used a half pound block of TNT to destroy it, and a bridge bunker, occupied by PF Platoon 106 (BS 7839) on bridge security watch, was blown by an estimated VC squad. US elements fired mortar on suspected enemy locations with unknown results. Also on 6 May, LZ BRONCO (BS 812383), came under a heavy ground attack and received 60 rounds of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

82mm mortar and satchel charges. Two NVA were KIA and two AK-47's were captured. The enemy continues to avoid large scale contacts while relying mainly on mortars and harassing actions as his chief methods of warfare.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION IN ICTZ

(1) During the coming week, the enemy is expected to continue his attacks by fire on friendly installations throughout I Corps. In the KHE SANH area, elements of the 304th Division remain available, but are not considered to be offering a threat of major activity at this time. Elsewhere in QUANG TRI (P), enemy forces, although having been kept off balance by friendly activity, are granted the capability of mounting an offensive effort against one or several of the friendly installations or barrier sites. QUANG TRI City, DONG HA, Camp CARROLL, CON THIEN, GIO LINH and interdiction of the CUA VIET River are among the most likely targets for enemy attacks.

(2) In THUA THIEN (P), aggressive action by friendly elements has upset the operations of the 90th and 803d Regiments. HUE City is the most likely target for enemy action and it is likely that the coming week will see the enemy again trying to situate his forces into an acceptable offensive posture. Any major attack against HUE would require the rapid, undetected movement of enemy units to within 24 to 48 hours striking distance of the city. Such action would also require the movement of food and equipment along Route 547, which has been interdicted by Operation DELAWARE/LAM SON 216. In the western portion of the province, as friendly elements begin to withdraw from A SHAU Valley, enemy logistical forces will probably try to salvage what they can from the equipment which was not uncovered by friendly forces.

(3) In QUANG NAM (P), enemy forces are capable of conducting rocket and mortar attacks against numerous friendly installations and limited ground and sapper activities at selected locations. Incidents similar to those which occurred prior to TET have been noticed. Enemy reconnaissance personnel have been active within the DANANG TAOR; numerous widespread rocket and mortar attacks have occurred; THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp has been threatened by elements of the 31st Regiment, 341st Division; and agent reports indicating attacks in the DANANG area have been particularly numerous. The present location of the 2d NVA Division (-) in the KHAM DUC area, is an indication that a major ground effort in the DANANG area is not immediately forthcoming, although limited activities are probable, as the enemy prepares to open and utilize Route 14 into the logistically and politically important DANANG area. High among the enemy's targets, prior to the initiation of any widespread ground activity, will most likely be the interdiction of Highway 1.

(4) In QUANG TIN (P), the overrunning of NGOC TAVAK and the heavy attacks on KHAM DUC conducted by elements of the 1st VC Regiment of the 2d NVA Division, indicate the enemy's continuing interest in eliminating

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

friendly interference with his use of LOC's in this portion of the province and serve as an indication of the imminence of hostilities against THUONG DUC, since it is the next major friendly position between the enemy forces and DANANG. The enemy has the capability for launching limited ground attacks against TAM KY City and CHU LAI.

(5) In QUANG NGAI (P), enemy forces retain the capability of conducting a limited multi-battalion size attack against QUANG NGAI City or the MO DUC area.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased compared to the previous week. Incidents consisted of eight attacks, 42 assaults by fire, 205 harassing fire, 63 mines and booby traps, eight assassinations, one espionage, 51 kidnappings, seven propaganda, 14 sabotages and 398 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 30 Apr | (YD 420545) | Secret Shelter | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 30 Apr | (YD 495505) | Secret Shelter | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 5 May | (ZD 185057) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 5 May | (ZC 800048) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 5 May | (ZD 178975) | Weapons and Ammunitions Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 6 May | (BS 532780) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 6 May | (BT 253117) | VC Weapons and Paddy Storage Area | Agent Report: F-6 |

- g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 398 incidents, with 68 aircraft receiving a total of 114 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (YD 2770), (YC 9796), (YD 9600), (BT 0054), (BT 0522), (AT 8754), (AT 9853), (AT 9655) and (AT 9554).

- i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Expended</u> | <u>Captured</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 155mm Artillery | 0 | 4 |
| 122mm Artillery | 0 | 51 |
| 105mm Artillery | 89 | 6 |
| 100mm Artillery | 31 | 0 |
| 85mm Artillery | 0 | 114 |
| Unk Cal Artillery | 333 | 0 |
| 122mm Rockets | 287 | 12 |
| Unk Cal Rockets | 206 | 0 |
| 120mm Mortars | 0 | 9 |
| 82mm Mortars | 2,307 | 27 |
| 81mm Mortars | 35 | 2 |
| 60mm Mortars | 1,044 | 114 |
| Unk Cal Mortars | 981 | 0 |
| 75mm RR | 0 | 125 |
| 57mm RR | 0 | 301 |
| 76mm Tank | 0 | 200 |

l. - q. Negative

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 158 long range patrols, which reported two sightings and five contacts, totaling 83 NVA/VC, moving in no discernable pattern. SAF and artillery resulted in six VC KIA and one VC captured. In the KHE SANH area, 11 patrols reported five sightings and one contact, totaling 78 NVA moving generally south to east. SAF resulted in one NVA KIA. On 7 May, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (YD 1533, 1763, and 3150). Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in AA/AW, caves/tunnels, bunkers and foxholes north of the DMZ vicinity (YD 0778, 0097, 3197 and 2593). Also a buildup in AA/AW and foxholes southwest of QUANG TRI City vicinity (YD 2055, 2063 and 2961).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 60 long range reconnaissance patrols, which reported two sightings and two contacts, totaling 36 NVA/VC moving in no discernable pattern. SAF resulted in seven NVA/VC KIA, one IW and one AW captured. In Operation DELAWARE, the 1st Air Cavalry Division deployed ten patrols which reported one sighting and five contacts totaling 10 NVA. SAF resulted in one NVA KIA. SAMURAI V deployed 28 elements which reported four sightings and five contacts, totaling 53 enemy. SAF and air strikes resulted in four enemy KIA, one NVA and two IW captured, one truck, eight bunkers, one AW position, one bridge and one hut destroyed, three secondary explosions and 15 road cuts. On 5 May, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (YD 8109, 8507, 9303), (YC 9695, 7995), (YD 8109). Aerial reconnaissance revealed an increase in AA/AW positions, foxholes and underground bunkers along Route 548 from (YC 4383, 4789 to 5289). Also in the HUE vicinity (YD 6728, 7532), (YD 5132, 5427) and (YD 4128, 5130),

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

there was a significant increase in the number of foxholes.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 37 patrols, which reported 34 sightings and one contact, totaling 302 NVA/VC moving generally north to south. SAF and artillery resulted in 30 enemy KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 35 patrols reported 16 sightings totaling 623 VC moving generally north to south. Artillery resulted in one secondary explosion. THUONG DUC SF Camp deployed five patrols which reported negative sightings or contacts. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in foxholes and AA/AW positions SW of HOI AN vicinity (AT 8141 to AT 9142). The Yellow Brick Road is an extension of Route 548 running generally southeast from Base Area 607. The road appears motorable to wheeled and tracked vehicles to (YC 661662). From this point to (YC 781645), the road is intermittently under construction with scattered sections being motorable. Several sections of corduroy have been noted along the motorable portions of the road. There is evidence of heavy foot traffic along the route. 8 May photography revealed the early construction of overhead lattice work in the vicinity of (YC 786645). Comparative analysis of photo coverage over the past four weeks reveals the continuation of construction activity; however, the overall progress appears to have been reduced.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 23 long range patrols deployed by Americal, ROKMC and SF units which reported one contact, resulting in five NVA KIA. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in foxholes vicinity (AT 9123,9925).

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were eight patrols throughout the province which reported negative results. Aerial reconnaissance shows an increase in foxholes in the southern part of the CHU LAI TAOR, vicinity (BS 4299, 6589).

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed, as indicated by III MAF Forces.

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3 May | (YC 356934) | 200 Food | C/1/12 |
| 3 May | (YD 205614) | 5 | 3/9 Marines |
| 3 May | (YD 366013) | 500 | D/2/8 |
| 3 May | (YD 360015) | 5,000 | A/2/8 |
| 5 May | (BT 089668) | 2,000 | M/3/27 |
| 5 May | (BT 200254) | 2,000 | F/8 Cav |
| 5 May | (BT 522125) | 1,500 | F/8 Cav |
| 6 May | (BT 164251) | 3,000 | C/1/1 Cav |
| 6 May | (BT 092608) | 600 | ROKMC |
| 6 May | (BT 098610) | 1,700 | ROKMC |
| 6 May | (BT 091614) | 160, 30 Pigs | ROKMC |
| 6 May | (YD 254628) | 150 | 2/4 Marines |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 6 May | (YD 363001) | 1,100 Meat | A/2/8 |
| 6 May | (YD 263001) | 875 Food | A/2/8 |
| 7 May | (BT 032602) | 160 | ROKMC |
| 8 May | (YD 656365) | 3,500 | D/2/1/196 |
| 10 May | (AT 869907) | 200 | M/3/5 |
| 10 May | (BT 100365) | 2,000 | A/1/52 |
| 10 May | (BT 194137) | 1,000 | F/8 Cav |
| 11 May | (ZC 160996) | 300 Barley | F/2/5 |
| | Total Rice | 23,475 | |
| | Total Food | 1,075 | |
| | Total Meat | 1,100 | |
| | Total Barley | 300 | |
| | Total Pigs | 30 | |

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|
| Structures Destroyed | 820 | Structures Damaged | 301 |
| Bunkers Destroyed | 285 | Bunkers Damaged | 50 |
| Secondary Explosions | 93 | Secondary Fires | 48 |
| Bridges Destroyed | 3 | Bridges Damaged | 3 |
| Mortar Positions Destroyed | 72 | Mortar Positions Damaged | 3 |
| AW Positions Destroyed | 19 | AW Positions Damaged | 8 |
| Rocket Positions Destroyed | 1 | Rocket Positions Damaged | 10 |
| 50 Cal Positions Destroyed | 21 | 50 Cal Positions Damaged | 1 |
| MG Gun Positions Destroyed | 1 | Gun Positions Damaged | 1 |
| Rockets Destroyed | 26 | Rocket Launchers Damaged | 1 |
| Road Cuts | 5 | Trenches Damaged | 73 |
| 105mm Howitzers Destroyed | 2 | 105mm Ammo Cache Destroyed | 1 |
| Observation Positions Dest | 1 | Storage Area Destroyed | 1 |
| AA Sites Destroyed | 2 | AA Site Destroyed | 1 |
| Tunnel Destroyed | 1 | Booby Traps Destroyed | 1 |
| Ammo Bunker Destroyed | 1 | Sampans Damaged | 2 |

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 2871 KIA, 27 NVA PW's and 12 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 2,314 individual and 111 crew served.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negativei. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. From 4 through 7 May, sky conditions were partly cloudy during the day and mostly cloudy in the early morning hours throughout I Corps. Visibility was generally unrestricted during daylight hours decreasing two to four miles in fog during early morning hours. Air operations were hampered only slightly during this period. From 8 through 11 May, skies were mostly clear to partly cloudy during daylight hours, and mostly cloudy during early evening hours. Ceilings during the day were 6000 to 8000 feet, and at night were 700 to 1500 feet for short durations. Visibility was unrestricted during daylight hours decreasing two to four miles in fog during early morning hours. Air operations were not hampered during the day, but were slightly hampered at night.

| | <u>DONG HA</u> | <u>KHE SANH</u> | <u>PHU BAI</u> | <u>DANANG</u> | <u>CHU LAI</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Temperatures | | | | | |
| High | 96 | 90 | 94 | 91 | 88 |
| Low | 76 | 71 | 75 | 77 | 77 |
| Rainfall (total) | Trace | 0 | .01 | 0 | 0 |
| Winds (knots) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Visibility (miles) | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 |

k. Significant Information Derived From Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Attack THUONG DUC CIDG Camp with elements of the 31st Regiment, 341st NVA Division, supported by elements of the 2d NVA Division.

b. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

c. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery, and rockets.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.
- e. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with up to one division, one infantry regiment, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket regiment (-), two separate battalions, two sapper battalions and one probable sapper battalion.
- f. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to ten battalions.
- g. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with four regiments, four separate battalions, two sapper battalions, and two probable separate battalions.
- h. Attack the KHE SANH area with up to elements of two divisions (-).

W. L. Beckington
W. L. BECKINGTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - STATUS OF THE VC/NVA POLITICAL CADRE SINCE 29 JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL
DISTRIBUTION**

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| COMUSMACV (MACV 233) | 2 | CO 5TH COMM BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21) | 2 | CO 3D MP BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22) | 2 | CO 8TH RR FS | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 211) | 2 | CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP | 4 |
| CG USARV | 3 | 3, NCB | 14 |
| CG I FFORCEV | 5 | CO 20 NCR | 1 |
| CG II FFORCEV | 1 | CO 21 NCR | 1 |
| COMNAVFORV | 1 | CO 31 NCR | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAR DIV | 55 | DODSPEGREP | 1 |
| CG 3D MAR DIV | 35 | DSA I CORPS | 10 |
| CG AMERICAL DIV | 30 | DSA II CORPS | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAW | 55 | MCB 5 | 1 |
| CG 1ST INF DIV | 1 | MCB 128 | 1 |
| CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV | 20 | TACC-NS, SONTRA | 1 |
| CG 9TH INF DIV | 1 | (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) | |
| CG 25TH INF DIV | 1 | 366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF | 1 |
| CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF | 1 | 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF | 1 |
| CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON | 3 | 29TH CA | 1 |
| CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG | 8 | CG 101ST ABN DIV | 20 |
| COMNAVSUPACT DANANG | 1 | CTG 79.5 | 1 |
| CTF 76 | 1 | CTG 79.4 | 1 |
| CG 2D BDE ROKMC | 7 | CTG 76.5 | 1 |
| CG FLC | 5 | CTG 76.4 | 1 |
| CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301 | 1 | 7TH PSYOPS BN | 1 |
| CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP | 2 | CICV | 4 |
| CG 82D ABN | 2 | III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE | 1 |
| CO 5TH SFG (ABN) | 3 | 620TH TSC | 1 |
| CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 1 | III MAF | 20 |
| CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 10 | COMPHIBRON SEVEN | 1 |
| CO 525TH MI GP | 3 | CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG | 1 |
| SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON | 1 | CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA, | |
| CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM | 5 | DANANG (MAIL) | 1 |
| CG 18TH ENGR BDE | 1 | | |

OUT OF COUNTRY

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| DIR, NSA | 3 | CG FMFPAC (FWD) | 1 |
| CMC (AO2) | 2 | CG 2D MAR DIV | 2 |
| CMCS | 5 | CG 5TH MAR DIV | 1 |
| DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF | 1 | CG 9TH MAB | 1 |
| CG FMFPAC | 1 | CO CAMP BUTLER | 1 |
| CG 3D MAW | 2 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 19-68.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 112400H May 1968.

| | NVA FORCES | | VC MAIN FORCE | | VC LOCAL FORCE | | TOTAL UNITS | TOTAL STRENGTH |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | | |
| <u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| DMZ Front Command (Hq) | 1 | Unk | | | | | 1 | Unk |
| Military Region V (Hq) | 1 | 650 | | | | | 1 | 650 |
| Tri-Thien MR (Hq) | 1 | 855 | | | | | 1 | 855 |
| Division (Hq) | 2 | 475 | | | | | 2 | 475 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 17 | 7,515 | 1 | 255 | | | 18 | 7,770 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 41 | 10,830 | 9 | 2,105 | 7 | 1,580 | 57 | 14,515 |
| Battalions (Other) | 11 | 2,505 | 5 | 1,305 | | | 16 | 3,810 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | 32 | 2,480 | 32 | 2,480 |
| TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH | | 22,830 | | 3,665 | | 4,060 | | 30,555 |
| <u>PROBABLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | | | | | | | | |
| Regiments (Hq) | 2 | 230 | | | | | 2 | 230 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 12 | 2,950 | | | 1 | 280 | 13 | 3,230 |
| Battalions (Other) | 3 | 1,250 | | | | | 3 | 1,250 |
| Separate Companies | 2 | 240 | | | 2 | 170 | 4 | 410 |
| TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH | | 4,670 | | | | 450 | | 5,120 |
| <u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | 1 | 200 | | | | | 1 | 200 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 7 | 3,905 | | | | | 7 | 3,905 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 10 | 4,540 | | | 1 | 370 | 11 | 4,910 |
| Battalions (Other) | 17 | 9,000 | 1 | 350 | | | 18 | 9,350 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH | | 17,645 | | 350 | | 370 | | 18,365 |
| COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH | | 45,145 | | 4,015 | | 4,880 | | 54,040 |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns, and the Support Units and Hq's of the 325C and 324B Divisions.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

| | | NVA | MF/VC | LF/VC | TOTALS |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| <u>QUANG TRI</u> | Confirmed | 11,550 | 400 | 270 | 12,220 |
| | Probable | 2,595 | | 100 | 2,695 |
| | Possible | 17,645 | | | 17,645 |
| | TOTAL | 31,790 | 400 | 370 | 32,560 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>THUA THIEN</u> | Confirmed | 4,345 | 825 | 685 | 5,855 |
| | Probable | 1,690 | | 70 | 1,760 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 6,035 | 825 | 755 | 7,615 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u> | Confirmed | 2,895 | 395 | 1,000 | 4,290 |
| | Probable | 385 | | | 385 |
| | Possible | | 350 | | 350 |
| | TOTAL | 3,280 | 745 | 1,000 | 5,025 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG TIN</u> | Confirmed | 2,790 | 1,600 | 690 | 5,080 |
| | Probable | | | 280 | 280 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 2,790 | 1,600 | 970 | 5,360 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NGAI</u> | Confirmed | 1,250 | 445 | 1,415 | 3,110 |
| | Probable | | | | |
| | Possible | | | 370 | 370 |
| | TOTAL | 1,250 | 445 | 1,785 | 3,480 |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions).

| | | MANEUVER BATTALIONS | | | | | | | COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|------|------|-----|----|----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------------|--------|
| | | INF | SAPPER | ARTY | MORT | AAA | RR | AT | ENGR | TRANS | SIG | MED | SUB-TOTALS | TOTALS |
| NVA: | Confirmed | 41 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 52 | |
| | Probable | 12 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| | Possible | 10 | | 11 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 27 | |
| | NVA Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>94</u> | |
| VCMF: | Confirmed | 9 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| | Probable | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Possible | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | MF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>15</u> | |
| VCLF: | Confirmed | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| | Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | LF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>9</u> | |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>118</u> | |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty) (less the 1st Bn), the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns and the support units and Hq's of the 325C and 324B Divisions

4. (c) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCE STRENGTH AS OF 10 Jul67.

| PROVINCE | GUERRILLA FORCES | SELF-DEFENSE FORCES | SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES | TOTAL IRREGULARS |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| QUANG TRI | 2,300 | 4,700 | 900 | 7,900 |
| THUA THIEN | 2,800 | 8,000 | 1,600 | 12,400 |
| QUANG NAM | 4,600 | 13,000 | 2,600 | 20,200 |
| QUANG TIN | 3,300 | 8,800 | 1,750 | 13,850 |
| QUANG NGAI | 4,150 | 13,500 | 2,700 | 20,350 |
| TOTAL | <u>17,150</u> | <u>48,000</u> | <u>9,550</u> | <u>74,700</u> |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 112400H MAY 68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| DMZ Front Command | NVA | C | UNK | C-2 | VINH LINH Special Zone | UnLoc | 7Jun67 |
| 324B Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 9,600 #2 | C-2 | DMZ Area | | 8Jul67 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | YD 0276 | 11Nov67 |
| 812th Regt | NVA | C | 1,435 | C-3 | SE QUANG TRI (P) | Vic QUANG TRI City | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 1Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | -do- | 11Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | -do- | 2Apr68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 12th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 14th AA Bn (12.7mm) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | DMZ Area | YD 0768 | 4Mar67 |
| 16th Sig Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | YD 902690 | 20Jul66 |
| 17th Trans Bn | NVA | PO | 300 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 19th Med Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 325C Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 11,240 #2 | C-2 | Vic XD 6646 | Vic KHE SANH | 20Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 100 | | Vic XD 6646 | -do- | 20Jan68 |
| 95th Regt | NVA | C | 1,850 | | Vic of KHE SANH | Vic LANG VEI | 8Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | XD 8044 | 5Feb68 |
| 101st Regt | NVA | PO | 1,470 | | QUANG TRI/LAOS | Vic Hill 881N | 13Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 450 | | -do- | -do- | 13Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 13Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | XD 7840 | 13Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | DMZ S of CON THIEN | Vic Hill 881N | 13Apr68 |
| 8th Bn, 29th Regt | NVA | C | 300 | | KHE SANH | Hill 881N | 14Apr68 |
| 78th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unlocated | XD 8836 | 7Apr68 |
| 320th Div #1 | NVA | C | 10,000 #2 | | YD 1566 | Vic GAM LO | 24Feb68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 350 | | YD 1566 | Vic of CAM LO | 6Feb68 |
| 54th Arty Regt | NVA | PC | 1,950 | | Unloc E of DMZ | UNLOC E of DMZ | 1Mar68 |
| 48th Regt | NVA | C | 1,810 | | YD 2071 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 52nd Regt | NVA | C | 1,540 | | N of CUA VIET River | SE VINH LINH | 29Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 640 | | -do- | -do- | 29Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | -do- | -do- | 29Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | -do- | -do- | 29Apr68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | -do- | -do- | 29Apr68 |
| 64th Regt | NVA | C | 1,190 | | Vic YD 0864 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 13th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 14th AA Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | Vic QUANG TRI City | 6Feb68 |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 16th Signal Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 18th Medical Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 304th Div | NVA | C | 10,000 #3 | | S of KHE SANH | Vic XD 7239 | 8Apr68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 200 | | -do- | -do- | 8Apr68 |
| Support Bn's | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,420 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 530 | | -do- | Vic XD 8536 | 10Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 565 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 575 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 57th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,300 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PO | 510 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 24th Regt | NVA | PO | 1,845 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Regt Hq | NVA PO | 715 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA PO | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 66th Regt | NVA C | 1,775 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA C | 425 | | -do- | XD 8740 | 5Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA C | 425 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA C | 425 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 68th Arty Regt | NVA PO | 1,950 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | SW QUANG TRI (P) | 8Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 4Apr68 |
| 9th Regt (Indep) | NVA C | 1,115 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic HUE City | 2Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 420 | C-1 | -do- | Vic Base Area 101 | 120Oct67 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA C | 345 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic YD 3442 | 1May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA PR | 350 | C-1 | -do- | Vic HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 5th Regt | NVA C | 650 | | | | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 100 | | | | |
| 808th Bn | MF C | 200 | | Vic YD 3757 | Vic GIA DANG 6 | 25Mar68 |
| 814th Bn | NVA C | 170 | | HAI LANG (D) | YD 4055 | 25Mar68 |
| 416th Bn | NVA C | 180 | | Vic YD 3734 | SW of HUE City | 28Feb68 |
| 270th Regt | NVA PR | 760 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic YD 256749 | |
| Regt Hq | NVA PR | 150 | | | | |
| 4th Bn | NVA PR | 200 | | -do- | Vic CUA VIET | 10Mar68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA PR | 200 | | -do- | | |
| 6th Bn | NVA PR | 210 | | -do- | | |
| 27th Regt (Indep) | NVA PR | 620 | | E of CON THIEN | Vic YD 213740 | 28Jul67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PR | 80 | | Unloc N of DMZ | N of DMZ | 10Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PR | 140 | | Unloc | CHAP LE (YD 0993) | 10Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PR | 130 | | Vic of CON THIEN | DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PR | 130 | | Vic of CON THIEN | Vic YD 1861 | 30Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA PR | 140 | | VINH LINH S. Z. | Vic (YD 2570) | 10Mar68 |
| | | | | | Unloc DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|----------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 84th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PO | 2,165 | | SE of VINH LINH | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 365 | | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic Base Area 101 | 1Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | SE of VINH LINH | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 600 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 164th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | Unloc VINH LINH | VINH LINH | 8Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | Unloc SE QUANG TRI (P) | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 500 | | Unloc SW QUANG TRI (P) | XD 9543 | 5Apr68 |
| 27th Independent Bn | NVA | C | 85 | C-1 | CAM LO (D) | Vic of YD 2868 | 1Mar68 |
| 75th AA Bn (Ind) | NVA | PO | 700 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic of YD 2869 | 21Jan68 |
| 10th Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | HAI LANG Forest Area | Vic of YD 3436 | 20Apr68 |
| TRIEU PHONG Co | LF | C | 70 | | YD 2245 | YD 3948 | 17Jan68 |
| C.10 Co | LF | PR | 100 | | YD 3338 | YD 259448 | 10Nov67 |
| CAM LO Co | LF | C | 50 | | YD 1058 | YD 1566 | 15Mar68 |
| K.400 Co | LF | C | 50 | | GIO LINH (D) | YD 2667 | 20Feb68 |
| H-99 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 427518 | YD 495595 | 23Nov67 |
| <u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u> | | | | | | | |
| TRI-THIEN MR | NVA | C | 855 | | YD 4724 | | 5Nov67 |
| Front Hq | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | | 5Nov67 |
| C.11 Intell Co | NVA | C | 105 | | Base Area 114 | YD 3540 | 25Jun67 |
| C.12 Sapper Co | NVA | C | 100 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.13 Comm Co | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | | 25Jun67 |
| C.14 Engr Co | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | YD 510210 | 3Jul67 |
| C.15 AA Co | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 31Oct67 |
| C.16 Mortar Co | NVA | C | 70 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.17 RR Co | NVA | C | 90 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| 6th Regt | NVA | C | 910 | | THUA THIEN (P) | Base Area 114 | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 235 | | Base Area 114 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 800th Bn | MF | C | 250 | C-4 | YD 5421 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 802nd Bn | NVA | C | 275 | C-4 | YD 8600 | PHU LOC (D) | 12Dec67 |
| 806th Bn | NVA | C | 150 | C-4 | YD 5642 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 803rd Regt/324B Div | NVA | C | 790 | C-2 | QUANG DIEN (D) | NW of HUE | 11Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 520 | | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| CONFIDENTIAL UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 90th Regt/324B Div. | NVA | C | 620 | | W of HUE | NW of HUE | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 380 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 30 | | -do- | YD 685280 | 1May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | YD 6519 | 20Apr68 |
| 29th Regt/325C Div #4 | NVA | C | 1,550 | | W of HUE | YD 6213 | 23Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 23Apr68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | YD 6611 | 23Apr68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 23Apr68 |
| 4th Regt | NVA | PR | 525 | | PHU LOC (D) | PHU LOC (D) | 31Dec67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | | | -do- | -do- | 31Dec67 |
| K.4C Bn | NVA | PR | 400 | | YC 9296 | YD 835237 | 7Mar68 |
| K.4B Bn | MF | C | 125 | C-4 | ZC 1698 | ZC 1095 | 25Apr68 |
| 4th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 380 | | W of HUE | Vic XD 8334 | 6Apr68 |
| 6th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 410 | | -do- | -do- | 25Feb68 |
| 804th Bn | MF | C | 260 | C-4 | YD 9716 | HUE City | 8Feb68 |
| 810th Bn | LF | C | 265 | C-4 | YD 6318 | YC 8499 | 27Apr68 |
| HUE City Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 170 | | YD 7404 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| K.4 Bn | NVA | PR | 260 | C-1 | PHU LOC (D) | YC 9297 | 16Apr68 |
| 12th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 190 | | YD 690112 | HUE City | 3Feb68 |
| C.113 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 5043 | YD 494443 | 20Dec67 |
| C.114 Co | LF | C | 50 | | YD 6350 | YD 623330 | 21Mar68 |
| C.115 Co | LF | PR | 70 | | HUONG TRA (D) | YD 6615 | 19Mar68 |
| C.116 Co | LF | C | 90 | | YD 8420 | YD 7604 | 27Oct67 |
| C.117 Co | LF | C | 80 | | PHU THU | YD 938183 | 23Sep67 |
| C.118 Co | LF | C | 100 | | PHU LOC (D) | YD 974183 | 2Jan68 |
| C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 150 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |
| C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 90 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 31st Regt/341st Div | NVA | C | 1,305 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
|---------------------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 1Apr68 |
| 102nd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
| 103rd Bn | NVA | C | 315 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
| 68B Arty Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | DUC DUC (D) | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 385 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 368B Arty Regt | NVA | C | 1,215 | | THUONG DUC (D) | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| C.14 Recon & Sig Co | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Med Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Trans Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 330 | | -do- | ZC 060485 | 11Jan68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 350 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| R.20 Bn | LF | C | 295 | | DAI LOC (D) | BT 0265 | 24Mar68 |
| V.25 Bn | LF | C | 135 | C-4 | DIEN BAN/DAI LOC (D) | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| 402nd Sapper Bn | MF | C | 395 | C-1 | HIEU DUC (D) | DAI LOC Mts. | 1Jan68 |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | MF | PO | 350 | | NAM-0 area | NAM-0 area | 19Feb68 |
| Q.12 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU NHON | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| Q.13 Co | LF | C | 70 | | DUY XUYEN (D) | BT 1053 | 30Jan68 |
| Q.14 Co | LF | C | 90 | | DAI LOC (D) | DAI LOC (D) | 26Oct67 |
| Q.15 Co | LF | C | 45 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 053634 | 26Oct67 |
| Q.16 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU DUC (D) | I Corps (BT 0376) | 31Jan68 |
| 105th Co | LF | C | 185 | | QUE SON (D) | AT 9136 | 22Jan68 |
| <u>CHANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Div #1 | NVA | C | 7,400 | | QUE SON (D)/CHANG TIN (P) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 125 | | HIEP DUC (D) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|----------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| GK.30 Signal Bn | NVA | C | 145 | | HIEP DUC/THANG BINH (D) | BT 095399 | 27May67 |
| GK.31 AA Bn | NVA | C | 135 | | -do- | BT 095300 | 24Nov67 |
| GK.32 RR Bn (75mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | Unk | 20May67 |
| GK.33 Mort Bn(120mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | AT 805165 | 7Dec67 |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-3 | -do- | BS 240443 | 20Oct67 |
| 1st Regt | MF | C | 1,155 | C-3 | BT 0318 | AT 9942 | 17Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | MF | C | 255 | | -do- | AT 9942 | 17Jan68 |
| 40th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 60th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | AT 9726 | 5Jan68 |
| 90th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-3 | -do- | AT 960264 | 6Jan68 |
| 21st Regt | NVA | C | 1,070 | C-4 | TAM KY (D) BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 190 | | BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 60th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 70th Bn | NVA | C | 290 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 80th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 3rd Regt | NVA | C | 875 | C-4 | THANG BINH (D) | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 250 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 250 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 235 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 70th Bn | MF | C | 190 | C-4 | BT 1223 | BT 1424 | 29Apr68 |
| 72nd Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-4 | BT 2224 | BT 1918 | 9Apr68 |
| 74th Bn | LF | PR | 280 | C-3 | TIEN PHUOC | Vic TAM KY | 31Jan68 |
| 409th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 255 | C-3 | BS 1294 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 74th Co | LF | C | 75 | C-3 | BT 2807 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 706th Co | LF | C | 55 | C-3 | BT 3113 | BT 4212 | 25Mar68 |
| V.12 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-4 | BT 1516 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| V.13 Co | LF | C | 75 | C-4 | BT 1017 | BT 2324 | 27Feb68 |
| V.14 Co | LF | C | 95 | C-4 | BT 3111 | BT 484014 | 7Feb68 |
| V.15 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | THANH BINH/TAM KY | BT 3021 | 23Apr68 |
| V.16 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | BT 1536 | BT 2720 | 27Feb68 |

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | NVA | C | 650 | | KONTUM (P) W OF SON HA (D) QUANG NGAI (P) | BS 038913 | 31Jan68 |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 38th Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-3 | BS 7753 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 48th Bn | LF | C | 160 | C-4 | BS 7382 | BS 7280 | 23Feb68 |
| 401st Regt | NVA | C | 670 | C-4 | Unloc | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 19Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 375 | | Unloc | -do- | 19Feb68 |
| 120th Bn | MF | C | 180 | C-3 | E SON HA (D) | BS 6169 | 25Feb68 |
| 406th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 265 | C-3 | MO DUC (D) | BS 5077 | 6Mar68 |
| 107th AA Bn | NVA | C | 225 | C-1 | MINH LONG (D) | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 81st Bn | LF | C | 345 | C-2 | W of SON TINH | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 85th Bn | LF | PO | 370 | | W of SON TINH | BS 4979 | 31Aug67 |
| 21st Sapper Co | LF | C | 65 | C-4 | BS 7194 | BS 7080 | 27Feb68 |
| 506A Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 7057 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 506B Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 5174 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 31Jan68 |
| C.17 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-1 | BS 7055 | BS 5373 | 9Nov67 |
| C.18 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5562 | BS 6567 | 28Dec67 |
| C.219 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-3 | BS 8042 | DUC PHO Dist Hq | 17Feb68 |
| T.20 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5082 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| P.31 Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 5784 | BS 690920 | 7Feb68 |
| 95th Sapper Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 6596 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| C.19 Co | LF | C | 100 | C-1 | BS 6456 | BS 7555 | 2Apr68 |

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID</u> | <u>REPORT DATE</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3d Div #5 | NVA | C | 5,880 | | BINH DINH | VINH THAN (D) | 31Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 450 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7528 | 25Mar67 |
| 90th Engr Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | N. BINH DINH | BR 7499 | 10Apr67 |
| 200th AA Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7726 | 20Jul67 |
| 300th Arty Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 0433 | 4Mar68 |
| 400th Mort Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | AN LAO Valley | AN LAO Valley | 2Mar67 |
| 500th Trans Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH | BS 7610 | 3Feb67 |
| 551st Sig Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 8069 | 2Jan68 |
| 600th Med Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | | |
| 18th Regt | NVA | C | 925 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | 23Mar68 |
| Hq & Spt | NVA | C | 275 | | BINH DINH | -do- | 23Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9640 | 12Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | BINH DINH | CR 0229 | 4Mar68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | 23Mar68 |
| 22d Regt | NVA | C | 1,230 | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 | 16Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 330 | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 | 16Dec67 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 8664 | 6Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 9170 | 9Mar68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BS 9121 | BR 8541 | 30Mar68 |
| 2d Regt (3d NVA Div) | MF | C | 1,260 | | BR 9489 | Vic BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| Hq & Spt Unit | MF | C | 550 | | BR 9489 | Vic BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| 93d Bn | MF | C | 230 | | BR 9489 | BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| 95th Bn | MF | C | 270 | | BR 9489 | BR 753683 | 17Apr68 |
| 97th Bn | MF | C | 210 | | BINH DINH (P) | BS 762046 | 1Apr68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total normal operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) except for the 1st Bn are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraphs 1 and 2 above. The 325C Div and 324B Div are carried in ICTZ, except for the Div Hqs and support elements. The 1st and 2nd Bns only of the 164th Regt (Arty) are carried in the I CTZ totals.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Regimental strength figure of the 29th Regt includes the 8th Bn of the Regiment located in QUANG TRI Province.
- #5. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 112400 MAY68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|
| 324B Div (HQ/SPT) | 312 Div(?)/307 Div (?); 137th Div(?): Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam Lam Truong; Not Thing Nam; 330th Brigade | 31655 to 31659 | | CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI |
| 812th Regt | Thu Bon; 2d Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mo- bile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53d Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7 | 38628 RT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG |
| 4th Bn | K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn | 31620 RT | | CO-Capt FR VO XO-JrCapt ANW PO-Capt TRAN APO-1stLt TUYEN CO-Nguyen Van PHONG PO-2dLt Nguyen Van BICH |
| 5th Bn | K-5 Bn; Song Huong Bn; K-10 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 Bn; Tuyen Ron | 31625 RT | | CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-NCHIE APO-Khuc Chi THONG |
| 6th Bn | K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn | 31630 RT | | CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-NCHIE APO-Khuc Chi THONG |

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------|--|--------------|--|--|
| 12th AT Bn | | | 16-37mm AA Gun (?) 18-7.62mm LMG's | |
| 13th Arty Bn | | | 12-60mm Mort; 40-AR's; 6-HMG's; 3-82mm Mort; 50-SMG/LMG's; 12-82mm RG (?) 12-120mm Mort (?) | |
| 14th AA Bn | | | | CO-Luu Van MAN |
| 15th Eng Bn | | | | CO-Capt LOI |
| 16th Signal Bn | | | | XO-SrLt TAI |
| 17th Trans Bn | | | | |
| 19th Med Bn | | | | |
| 325C NVA Div | Song Cuu Long; Bach Ma; 35th Div; 5th Inter-region | | | CO-Maj. Nguyen CHI |
| 95th Regt | Nhat le; 2d Regt, Song Thao; H2; H-1; Kien Giang (?); Song Lan | | | CO-Maj THAI XO-Maj SUNG PO-Le THUY APO-DINH Rear Services- SrCapt CHU |
| 4th Bn | K-4; Bach Pha | 31200 RT (?) | 2-57mm RR; 3-MG's; 6-LMG's; 2-81mm Mort; 9 B-40's; 27 AR | CO-Capt PHANG XO-QUYEN PO-SrCapt YEN APO-LY |
| 5th Bn | K-5 | 31205 RT (?) | | |

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 6th Bn | K-6; Code 3500 | 31210 RT (?) | 7-82mm Mort; 4-1MG's; 2-57mm RR | CO-Phan Van DIEN XO-Capt CONG PO-Capt CHINH CofS-SrLt Le TRONG |
| 101st Regt | Song Lam; 1st Regt Kiem Giang (?) | | | |
| 1st Bn | K-1 (?) | | | |
| 2d Bn | K-2 (?) | | | |
| 3d Bn | K-3 (?) | | | |
| 320th Div | 20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2d Div; Song Ma | | | CO-SrCol Xuong LAM XO- SON PO-KHANG |
| 51th Arty Regt 48th Regt | 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 | | | CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN |
| 1st Bn | K-10 Bn; 10th Bn | 13848 IS | | CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC |
| 2d Bn | K-20; 20th Bn | 13853 IS (?) | | CO-THIEN/XO-KIEM |
| 3d Bn | K-30; 30th Bn | 13858 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL C

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------|--|--------------|--|--|
| 52d Regt | 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt 2d Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52 Song Ca Regt | | | CO-Maj NGHE XO-Capt Nguyen Van TRUNG |
| 4th Bn | 1st Bn | 13878 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE |
| 5th Bn | Xa 50; 75 | 13883 IS (?) | | |
| 6th Bn | 45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn | 13888 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt HAI |
| 64th Regt | 3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3d Regt; 60th Regt; E-64; Doan 3 | 13897 US | | CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI # CofS-TUAN PO-KIEM APO-BAC |
| 7th Bn | 7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?) | 13898 IS (?) | | CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM |
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co | 13913 IS | | CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Song Cau | 13918 IS (?) | | CO-NUONG XO-NUONG* |
| 304th Div | "Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group | | 5-82mm Mort; 5HMG; 3-75mm RR; 9-LMG | CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH |
| 9th Regt | U-1 | | | |
| 57th Regt | U-2; 24th Regt (?) | | | |
| 24th Regt | 2nd Regt | | | CO-Thai DUNG |
| 66th Regt | U-3, U-66, 4th Regt | | | CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO |

#as reported by PW
*not the same as CO

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| Regt Hq 7th Bn | | | 75mm RR; 105 How; 81mm Mort; 82mm Mort; LMG; BAR; ATMG; B-40 | PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH PO-Capt NHI |
| 8th Bn | | 13701 US | | CO- Le Van TAU XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEU |
| 9th Bn 68th Arty Regt | U-4(?) | | 22-105mm How | CO-Maj GIA CofS-SrCapt LIA CO-LtCol Dinh KHAM XO-Maj DE PO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU |
| 9th NVA Regt | 6333; Chua Cao; H.63; H.62 | | 9-82mm Mort 9-57mm RR | CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU (AKA MONG) PO-Capt TUNG |
| 2d Bn | K.2 | 31484 | 5-75mm RR; 9-82mm Mort; Unk-LMG; 4-60MM Mort Unk-B-40's; 3-B-42 Unk-30 cal LMG | CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU |
| 7th Bn 27th Indep Regt | | | | |
| Regt Hq 1st Bn | 27th Supt Bn K-1 | | | |
| 2d Bn | 43d Bn Nghe An Prov M. F. K-2, 43rd Bn | | | |
| 3d Bn | 44 Bn Ha Tinh Prov M. F. | 31967 KT (?) | 4x82mm Mort, 2 Ko- linov LMG's, 2x57mm DKZ's, 8xB.40's Unk | CO-1stLt Vo Uuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|--|----------|---|---|
| 4th Bn | | | No.MG's, AK's and SKS's. | PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc TNACH APO-2dLt Dao Viet TOAN |
| 270th Regt | Quang Tri; E 270; 270th Battle Group; 32d Regt. | 32548 XB | | CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO- Maj Tran Duc MINH |
| 4th Bn | 268th Inf Bn; D-47 Bn; 47th Regt | | | CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC |
| 5th Bn | 310th Inf Bn | 3364 | 6-82mm Mort | CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI CO-Tran Cong BAC |
| 6th Bn | 7th Regt (?) | | | |
| 5th NVA Regt | K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn | 41344 FQ | 4-81mm Mort; 2-IMG; 2-75mm RR; 8-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt Nguyen NAM XO-1stLt Nguyen QUE CofS-1stLt TRUYEN PO-1stLt THANH APO-2dLt XICH |
| 814th Bn | K-14; H-14; K-7; | 41149 FQ | 1B40; 2-IMG; 2-81mm Mort; 2-57mm RR; 2-60mm Mort | |
| 416th Bn | 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div; Unit 6333; 816th Bn; K-16; K-816; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien | 41140 FM | 4-MG; 138-AK's; 109 18-B40's; 4-82mm Mort; 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR; 24-K54; 6-RPD 46 | CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-Jr Capt QUY PO-Sr Capt DUC |
| 84th Arty Regt | Van An Arty Regt | | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort Unk-B41's Unk-122mm Rkts | CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU |
| 1st Bn | Xuan Duong Bn | | | |
| 2nd Bn | Thong Nhat | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 3rd Bn 4th Bn | Ha Tinh Ha Dong | 54286 RT(?) | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-102mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort | CO-Capt HA XO-Le Man PO-Lt Le Van THIEN CofS-VAN PO- Khac THAM |
| 164th Arty Regt 1st Bn 2d Bn 3rd Bn 10th Sapper Bn | D-2 10th Group; 30th Sapper Gp; Quang Tri Sapper Unit; K.20 Bn | 41354 FQ | B-40's; AK's | CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC |
| 27th Indep Bn | Cam Lo Regional Forces; 2d Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt | 31782 RT | Unk-B40's; Unk-AK's Unk-MG; Unk-60mm Mort; 4-120mm Mort | CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG |
| 8th Bn, 29th Regt | K-8; 2d; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn | 32712 RT | 4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 1-MG | CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM |
| H-99 Co | 5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Dinh Co | | | |
| Trieu Phong Co | V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force | | | |
| C.10 Co | 10th Sapper Co (Q. Tri) | | Unk-Pistols; Unk- AK-47 | CO-Cao TUNG |
| Cam Lo Co | H30; 30H | | | CO-XUAM XO-NGOC |
| K.400 Co | 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co | | 3-60mm Mort; 2-B- 40; 6-BAR's | CO-1stLt DAM |
| <u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| TRI-THIEN MR (HQ) | Northern Front Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai; Thien Sector | 41000 FM- 4100 FM H. 700 Bac Do | | CG-Mg Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU |

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|
| 6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn | Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1 | 1520 Q40700 ST | 9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's | CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE |
| 802d Bn | K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt; | 43920 FE | 2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-LMG Unk Carbines | CO-Capt Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC |
| 806th Bn | 2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn | 41310 FE | 3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR | CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON |
| 803d Regt (Hq) | Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt | 31551 RT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| 1st Bn | T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1 | 31560 RT | | CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU |
| 2d Bn | T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2 | 31565 RT (?) | | CO-Capt DUC PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU |
| 3d Bn | T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Huong 3; C-3 | 31570 RT (?) | | CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI |
| 90th Regt (Hq) | Song Huong (Hong); 3d Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93d Regt | 5330 (?) | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU |
| 7th Bn | D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn-7; Nui Quyet Bn | 31650 XB | | CO-Vu Van XUAN |
| 8th Bn | 108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38; | 31655 XB (?) | | CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG |
| 9th Bn | D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet | 31650 XB (?) | | CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG |

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 29th Regt | Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3d Regt; Song Lo Regt | 32868 RT | 8-82mm Mort 4-12.7 AA HMG | CO-Tran Si XICH XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN PO-Nguyen NGHIA |
| 7th Bn | K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7 | 32707 RT(?) | 4-82mm Mort 4- HMG 8-60mm Mort | CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO |
| 9th Bn 4th Regt K.4C Bn | K-9; 3d; D-3; B-9 1stBn, 4th Regt/ 4th Bn 9th Regt | 32717 RE(?) | 2-82mm Mort. | CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO- HONG CO-Capt NGUYEN XO-SrLt MAI PO-SrLt CAC |
| 4th Bn, 24th Regt | | | 2-RPG-7 | |
| 6th Bn, 24th Regt K.4B Bn | 802d Bn; K.2; Van Trois Bn; 2d Bn; 804B Bn (?) | Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai | 4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns | CO-KHANH |
| 804th Bn | K.4; VQ74 | 1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 41135 FT | 4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMG's 10-B-40 1-B-90 | CO-CHIEN XO-LANG PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG |
| 810th Bn | K.10; 3d Bn (?) | 1852 Bac Ha 41911 FT | 3-81; 2-82; 6-60mm Mort; 3-RR; 18-AR | CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---|
| Hue City Sapper Bn | H.1; C.46 | 41180 FH 41180 FH | 40-AK-47's 10-K-50's 4-B-40's | CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH |
| K.4 Bn | | | 2-60mm Mort 9-RPD 3-B-40 Unk-AK Unk-CKC | |
| 12th Sapper Bn C.113 Co | Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11 | | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR Wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44 | CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI |
| C.114 Co | D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co | 1847 Bac Ha | 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 4-B-40 | CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA |
| C.115 Co | D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30 | | 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG | CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA |
| C.116 Co | D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40 | | Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk HMG 4-AR | CO-HUNG XO-SON |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| C.117 Co | D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co | | 2-60mm Mort; 4-AR; Unk-.30 cal MG | CO-SON XO-THU |
| C.118 Co | Phu Loc (D) LF Co; P.19 | | 10-SMG; Unk-K.50 Unk-AR; Unk-K.44; Unk-K.50 | PO-SAM CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG |
| C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt 31st NVA Inf Regt (Hq) | P-25 Regt, Unit 5550 Infil Grp 150C, Song Huong Regt (Red River) | 31474 OK 3134 KT (?) | Unk-AR; 16-SMG Unk-12.7AA, 82mm Mort; 75mm RR | CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2dLt THI PO-1stLt XIN CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG FGPO-LtCol THANH |
| 102d Bn | F-8 Bn | | 4-82mm Mort; 9-60mm Mort; Unk, B-40's- 41's | CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG |
| 103d Bn | F-9 Bn, 3rd Bn | | | |
| 68B NVA Arty Regt 1st Bn | 134th Infil Grp; 130th Bn | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT |
| 3d Bn | 135th Infil Grp | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | |
| 368B NVA Regt (Hq) | Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infil Grp | 6500 Ap Binh | | CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| 1st Bn | D-99 | 6504 Ap Binh (?) | 100-140mm rocket launchers | CO-Sr Capt Le Ngoc TOAN PO-Capt CUNG |
| 2d Bn | | 6508 Ap Binh (?) | 6-82mm Mort 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt MINH XO-Sr Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG |
| 3d Bn | | 6512 Ap Binh (?) | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-Sr Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN |
| R.20 Bn | Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn | 6788 Ap Thai | 4-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-B-40, 4-B-41 RL's | CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1st Lt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG |
| 402d Sapper Bn | T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?); Ten Lua Bn | 6754 Ap Thai | 6-81mm Mort 1-82mm Mort (?) 18-B40 RL | CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUUG |
| V.25 Bn | Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 (?) 2d Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn | A4 HT.194 | 4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort, 1-57mm RR | CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mai TUNG |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | HH (Hoa Hieu) | | | CO-Maj Kim SON |
| 105th Bn | 3d Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn | 2184 | 2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR | CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT |
| Q.12 Co | Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72d Co; Q.12B | | 2-60mm Mort | CO-SON XO-HIEU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Q.13 Co | H-52; Duy Xuyen; 103d Co; X63; 73; Q.13B | 2103 (?) | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA |
| Q.14 Co | H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q-14B; | 2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort | CO-MOI XO- TRUONG |
| Q.15 Co | Dien Ban H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X-65; Dien Ban Co; Q-82 | 21335 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN |
| Q.16 Co | X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B; X-17 | 21336 GM Ba Ha; 2002GM Ba Ha | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort | CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 2d Div (Hq) | Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2 | 20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An H.4500 Ap Nam | | CG-BG Le THACH XO-BG Hoang Minh DAO PO-BG VIET |
| GK.30 Sig Bn | RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C | 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An | | CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU |
| GK.31 AA Bn | 195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21 | | 17-12.7mm MG | CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN |

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| GK.32 RR Bn | RQ.22 | Hai Cang 20 | 12-75mm RR | CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH |
| GK.33 Mort Bn | RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn | 1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An 22861 G. H. Hai Cang ZO Tay AN; 22631 G.H. Hai Cang ZO Thu AN. | 6-120mm Mort | CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | RQ.24 | GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC |
| 1st VC Regt (Hq) | Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt | 6000-6199 | | CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN |
| 40th Bn | Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3d Bn; Phi Doi 2097 Bau Bang | 5645 Quang Trung St | | CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN |
| 60th Bn | Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia | 20735 C.T. An Giang | | CO-SrCapt Nguyen XUAN PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH |
| 90th Bn | Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33d Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien | HT 20100 | | CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 3d NVA Regt (Hq) | 64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt Nam Ha 323d Regt (?); Ap Nam | HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam | | CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tran Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH |
| 1st Bn | X1; CT3; Binh Da; K-1; 64 Bn; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai | 20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai | 3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN |
| 2d Bn | Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai | 20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai | | CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG |
| 3d Bn | Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103d Bn; Xuong Ba; Ha Bien | HT 20648 GM An-Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien | 2-120mm Mort 6-75mm RR; 6-82mm Mort; 3-50 Cal MG | CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN |
| 21st Regt (Hq) | Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2d Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) | 20.757 Bach Dang; 43910 An-Long; J.4700 | 17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort | CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC |
| 60th Bn | 11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn | 6604 Long Thanh; J.4700 | | CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI |
| 70th Bn | 135th Bn; 2d Bn; 72d Bn (?); 22d Bn | J.4770 | | CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI |

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------|---|---|--|---|
| 80th Bn | 3d Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33d Bn | J.4780 | | CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG |
| 70th Bn | 35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang | 20647 | 3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-LMG 4-57mm RR | CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH |
| 72nd Bn | X72; R.13; H.68; 33d Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103; 300 | 21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH | 8-81mm Mort 5-57mm RR 5-LMG 4-B40 | CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET AsstPO-THU/TIEN |
| 74th Bn | | | 1-60mm Mort 1-30cal MG 4-B40 | CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET |
| 409th Sapper Bn | Cong Ty; D-68; X-409 Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn | 20141 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM | 3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-LUYEN XO-DAN PO-UOC |
| 74th Co | V-74; V-20; 75th Co | | 1-57mm RR (?) ?-M-79 ?-K50 SMG | CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG |
| 706th Co | 106th Co; 76th Co | | 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-LMG | CO-NGUYEN THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI |
| V.12 Co | C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54 | 2002 | 1-60mm Mort | CO-Hong LE |
| V.13 Co | D.22; A-13; K.52 | 2253 | 2-LMG | CO-Huong THANG |

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|
| V.14 Co | A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19 | | 1-LMG | CO-Huyhn TIEN XO-Nguyen PHOUNG |
| V.15 Co | K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104 | | 1-60mm Mort 4-BAR | CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG |
| V.16 Co | C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying 2002 Tiger A.21; X.114; K55 | | 1-60mm Mort | CO-KHOI |
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW; Thon An 620 | 20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien | | CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (Same as CO) CofS-Col Le TRUC Asst PO-LtCol Tran KHUE Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN |
| 38th Bn | Cong Ty 38; 803d Bn 83d Bn; Thi Xa 38 | 2048; NQ Ba Bao | 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR | CO-Maj KIM XO-MINH PO-Nguy En HAM |
| 48th Bn | 408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2d Bn(?) | | 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG | CO-MUON PO-NUON APO-LONG |
| 401st Regt | 1st Regt | | 75mm RR, 57mm RR, 82mm Mort, 12.7 HMG, Flame Thrower, LMG | CO-TRI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S-3-TU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 107th AA Bn | 270th | | 9-12.7mm HMG 18-7.62 SKS 18-7.62 SMG 6-AK 18-Chicom Pistols | CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH PO-LAC Cofs-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S-1-Nguyen Van CHET S-4-1stLt Ong HANH |
| 120th Bn | Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn, 21st Bn | 20135 | | CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN |
| 406th Sapper Bn | 409B Bn | 4141 Ap Bac | | CO-CHINH AsstCO-HIEP XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU |
| 81st Bn | Worksite 81, Code No T120 | | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI |
| 85th Bn | Bac Son Binh | | | CO-Dang Van BINH XO-Ding Co RENH CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP Asst PO-LUC |
| 95th Sapper Co | | | 6-BAR's 8-M16's Unk-DKZ-57 | |
| C.19 Co | C.19B (?) (Possible) | | 4AK-47, 16 Carbines, Unk-M-1, 4B40, 3-75mm RR, 2 60mm Mort, 2-30 cal LMG, 4PRC-10, 1 Telephone | CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAV |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 21st Co | T-21; H-40 | 22422 | 2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carabines | CO-Ho Khanh Du XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-Yo Duc BA XO-MAV PO-DUONG CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH |
| 506 "A" Sapper Co | Unit 506 | | | |
| 506 "B" Sapper Co | H-42 | Hon Thu 21618 M | 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40 | CO-Nguyen DIEP |
| C.17 Co | Mo Duc Co | | | CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY |
| C.18 Co | Nghia Hanh LF Co | | 1-60mm Mort 6-BAR's 12-K-44's 4-SMG's 17-M-1's | |
| C.219 Co | Duc Pho Co | | 2-60mm Mort 2-30 cal MG 9-B-40; 18-SMG 70-Unk cal Rifles | CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU |
| P.31 Co | T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co | | | CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MINH CO-KHANG |
| T.20 Co | C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co | | | |
| <u>BINH DINH PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 3d Div | Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front | Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 | | CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10 | Airfield 10 | | |
| 90th Engr Bn | | | | |
| 200th AA Bn | D-518 Infil Gp | 1535; 1534 10th Airport | | CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY |
| 300th Wons Bn | 513 Infil Gp | 1538 | | CO-Le Van DUYET |
| 400th Mort Bn | Sao Vang Bn; 33d Bn (120mm Mort); 32d Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511 | 1541 | | CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEM PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM |
| 500th Trans Bn 551st Signal Bn | Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn D-16 | 1544 20800 KG | | CO-CU CO-Capt BAO |
| 600th Med Bn | Inter-Det 600 | 1548 | | |
| 18th NVA Regt | Quyot Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); | 7173 DS or 21155 GM | | CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA CofS-DIEU APO-VOI |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| | Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?) | | | |
| 7th Bn | 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; | | | CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM |
| 8th Bn | 803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn. | | | CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUCNG |
| 9th Bn | H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn. | | | CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG |
| 22d NVA Regt | Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3d Regt ; E-101(?) | 21141 VM Binh Dinh (P) | | CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG |
| 7th Bn | 1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp | | | CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; Bn 516 | | | CO-Capt Pham Van CAC aka VIEN |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9 | 4739/TA | | CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN |
| 2d VC Regt | Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt | | | CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI |
| 93d Bn | 707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn | 6240 | | CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH |
| 95th Bn | 705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260 | | | CO-VINH XO-AN CofS-LUONG |
| 97th Bn(2d VC Regt) | 703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn Chi Bay; H-21; H-25 | 6340 TL (old) | | CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT OOB CHANGES IN ICTZ DURING THE PERIOD 050001H MAY 1968 TO 112400H MAY 1968.

1. Updating change #68-4-1 to J-2 MACV OOB upgrades the 401st Regt from a possible MF unit to a confirmed NVA unit with a Hq Support Co.
2. COMUSMACV msg 021218Z May68 (C) down grades the 105th LF Bn to a company. Additionally the 10th Sapper Bn has been accepted as a confirmed NVA unit.

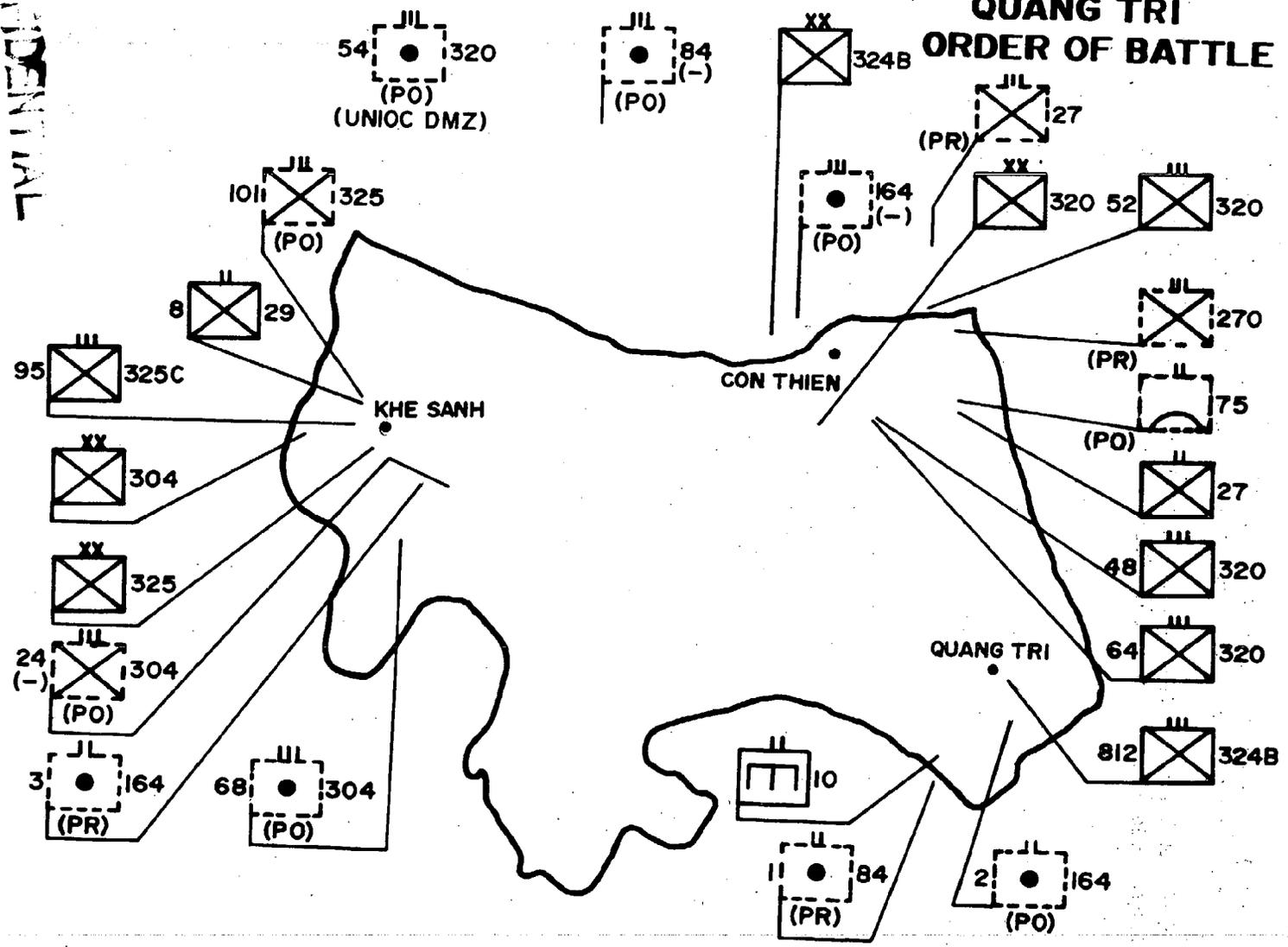
A-37

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI ORDER OF BATTLE



A-38

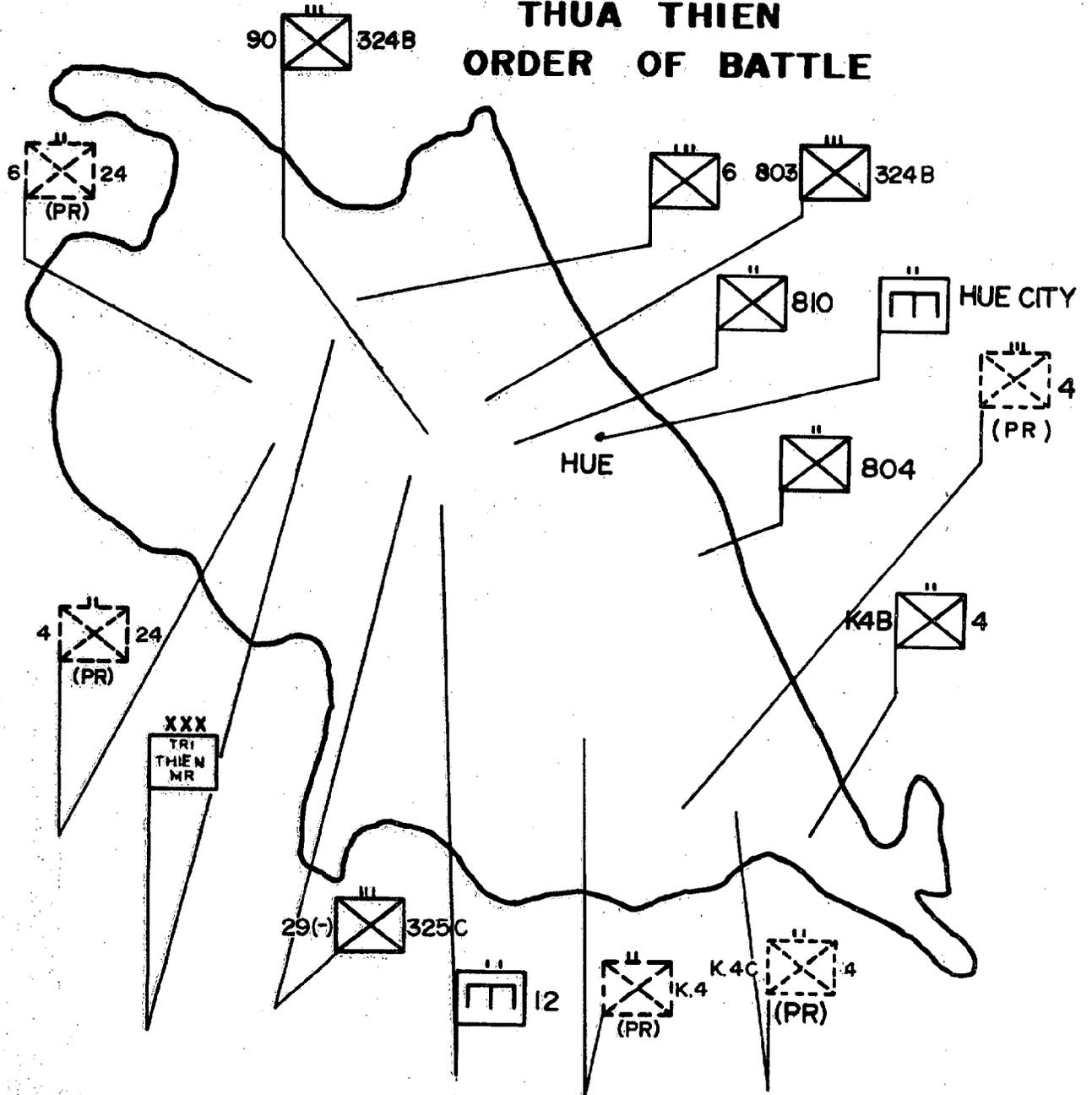
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE



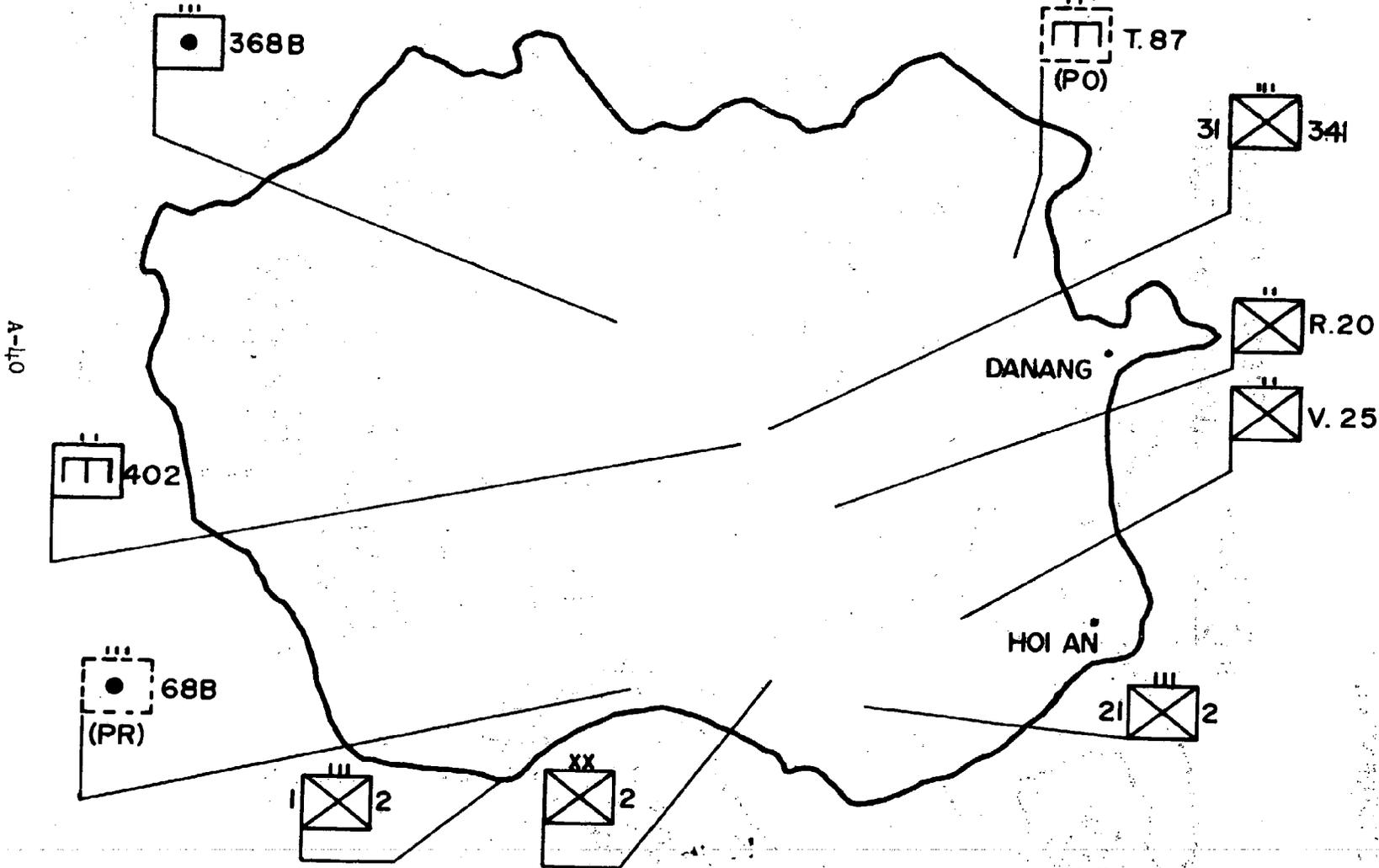
A-39

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

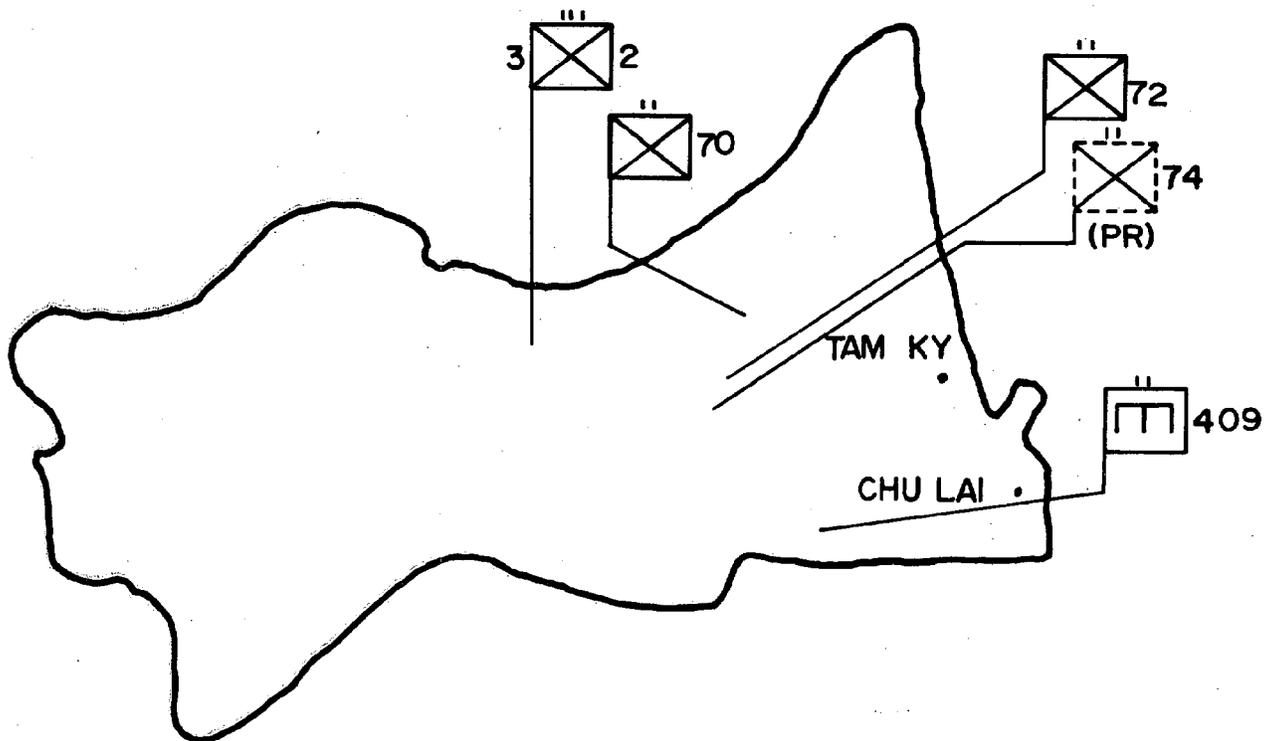
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE



A-41

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 19-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

a. Follow-up interrogation of PW LE VAN DUON, 7th Co, 6th Bn, 2nd Regt, 304th Div, captured on 29Apr68 vicinity (XD 828321) (7th ITT, 104-68 and 104A-68 DTG 291622Z) produced the following information: The 6th Bn, 2nd Regt, 304th Div consists of the 7th, 8th, and 9th Co's and is located in LAOS, approximately a day's walk from the border, along National Route 9. The 7th Co consists of 45-50 men. The reported mission of the 6th Bn is to kill as many US troops as possible and retreat. Subject stated that he had heard that his platoon was to take part in an attack on QUANG TRI City (date and time unknown). Subject stated that his unit had "many" people sick with high fever and bleeding at the mouth. Subject had no information of plague or disease in the KHE SANH area.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). It is possible that the 2nd Regt/304th Div referred to by the PW is the 24th Regt, elements of which are currently carried in the general vicinity south and southwest of KHE SANH.)

b. PW PHUNG DAC BANG, 9th Co, 6th Bn, 52nd (AKA SONG DINH) Regt, 320th Div, who was captured on 29Apr68, vicinity (YD 2464) (7th ITT, 107-68); stated that the 52nd Regt consists of 1,200 men, and that the normal Bn strength of 500 has been reduced to about 360. The Div consists of the 48th, 52nd and 64th Regts. There are three Bns to each Regt, and four Co's to each Bn. The 9th Co is located in the vicinity of POC. The 52nd Regt base area is in VINH LINH District, VIN HOA (V), and the 7th Bn base area is in VINH GIANG (H), VINH LINH (D). The Co mission was to move into the vicinity of capture, fight and hold the area, then report back to the 6th Bn. The subject also stated that there is an unidentified Arty Bn with "Big Guns" near the mouth of the BEN HAI River. The support elements of the 52nd Regt include the 13th (Recon) Co (strength 120), 11th (AA) Co, 15th (Trans) Co, 16th (DKZ) Co, 17th (Mortar) Co, 18th (Signal) Co (strength 120), 19th (Engr) Co and 20th (Med) Co (with 17 doctors and 20 corpsmen). The source stated that he had heard that the 48th Regt was to return to BO BAC, near the BEN HAI River in NVN, and that the 64th Regt was west of KHE SANH. The 9th Co lost 90 men KIA on 28Apr68. Subject also stated that commencing 29Apr68, units were moving into SVN near DONG HA, preparing for attacks on QUANG TRI City and DONG HA (date and method unknown). The reported mission of the 48th Regt was to attack DONG HA. Reported personalities are: Div Cmdr - Col LAM; Regt CO - LtCol NGUYEN PHU VI, XO - Maj NGUYEN NGOC HOES; 6th Bn CO - Capt BINH, PO - Capt DUC; 9th Co Cmdr - WO HOA TIE, XO - GySgt KECH.

(G-2 comment: First report of information concerning the planned offensive by the 320th Div against QUANG TRI City and DONG HA (F-6). Information concerning unit structure and personalities are consistent with

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OOB holdings and current intelligence reports (F-2).)

c. PW NGUYEN VAN HONG, Pvt, 1st Co, 43rd Bn, 27th (Indep) Regt, who was captured on 30Apr68 vicinity (YD 1861) (7th ITT, 108-68, 301830Z May68), stated that the 43rd Bn consists of four Co's (three infantry and one heavy weapons). Reported Co strength is about 100. Reported unit mission was to countersweep against US Forces. Reported personalities are: 43rd Bn CO - Capt NHAM, PO - Capt CHAU; 1st Co Cmdr - 1stLt DIEM, PO - 1stLt YEM.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Previous PW reports indicate that the 43rd Bn is an AKA for the 2nd Bn, 27th Regt.)

d. PW LE XUAN TUONG, WO, Plt PO, 3rd Plt, 4th Co, 8th Bn, 350th Regt, 324B Div, who was captured on 1May68 (AVLL-GBC 012017Z May68), stated that the 3rd Plt has suffered two-thirds KIA or WIA. The unit received two months of training in NVN prior to combat. Medics receive three months of training. The reported designation of the infiltration group is "CUU LONG", and the reported LBN is 31258. Subject stated that the unit's location is vicinity of Route 547 (AKA VC Highway 12). The reported mission is to support HUONG TRA and to attack HUE on or about 15May68. Subject also stated that the 325B Div will combine with the 320th Div (near HUONG TRA) to attack HUE on or about 15May68. The K7, K8 and K9 Bns are on Route 9 (AKA 548) preparing to attack DOC SEI. The subject also stated that the 325B Division consists of the KIEN GIANG Regt, THU BON Regt, and DONG LO Regt, (All Regts have arty, and the SONG LO Regt has tanks).

(G-2 comment: Subject PW is probably a member of the 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324th Div (F-3). AKA's listed for regiments subordinate to the 325B Div are consistent with those carried by OOB for the 325C Div (F-3). First report of a combined attack by the 325B and 320th Divs against HUE.)

e. PW PHAM VAN MINH, 10th Co, 3rd Bn, SONG CA Regt, SONG MA Div who was captured vicinity (YD 202638) (7th ITT, 110-68, 011733Z May68), stated that SONG CA is an AKA for the 2nd Regt, and SONG MA, an AKA for the 320th Division. The 10th Co was a Trans Co with a total strength of 90 men. The 3rd Bn currently operates in the general vicinity of (YD 202638). The unit's mission is reported as transporting rice from NVN for the 3rd Bn. The secondary mission was to join the Bn as an infantry unit when needed. The PW and 19 other men were sent as replacements to the unit approximately six weeks ago. The subject indicated that units started receiving replacements for casualties as of last month. The subject knew nothing of an attack on DONG HA, but indicated that his CO stated there was a planned attack on CAM LO. According to the PW, artillery is used only as support for Regt size units. Reported personalities are: Div CO - SUNG LAM; 2nd Regt CO - CHUA; 3rd Bn CO - Capt LE VAN KHANG; 10th Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN KHUONG, XO - 1stLt NHU, PO - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN KIEU.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 comment: First report of all personalities (except Div Cmdr), all AKA's, the planned attack on CAM LO, and reported influx of replacements for units south of the DMZ in QUANG TRI (P) as of about a month ago (F-6). Report is consistent only insofar as the designation of the Div Cmdr, and the planned upcoming offensive activity (F-2).)

f. Follow-up report of Rallier PHAN VAN HIEN, Asst Rear Service Officer, 9th Front, who rallied on 15Apr68 vicinity (YD 456453) (15th ITT 14-68, 230527Z Apr68) added that the LBN for the Rear Service Section of TRI-THIEN-HUE Military Region (also known as the 9th Front) is 41342FQ. The headquarters is organized into four sections: political, staff, rear service and combat guerrillas. The rear service section is based in the mountain area of HAI LANG National Forest, and is responsible for rice procurement in QUANG TRI Province. The units operate in the coastal plains of HAI LANG District, mostly the villages of HAI VAN, HAI KINH, NAI NHI, HAI VINH, HAI THIEN and HAI THUONG (CNA). On the average, there are 10,000 lbs of rice collected monthly. The K-200 Rear Service Office consists of two transportation units, the C-2 and C-22. Their reported mission is to transport rations, equipment and/or wounded personnel through QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces. The K-200 Opns/Base Area is along the THUA THIEN - QUANG TRI border. The forward economic section (AKA H-3), of the K-200 Unit, has the mission of procuring rice in HAI LANG and TRIEU PHONG (D) to fill requests of combat units. The section has both civil and military responsibilities. The H-3 unit is based in the mountains of HAI LANG and TRIEU PHONG (D). The trade section of the K-200 Unit is assigned the task of buying and/or bartering for items needed by the VC and distributing them to using forces. The HA DONG Hospital, (AKA 88) is located in the HAI LANG Mountains (CNA). The installation AKA was HQ DONG, when it was subordinate to the QUANG TRI (P) Committee. When the committee was dissolved in 1967, the hospital was transferred to TRI-THIEN-HUE Military Region and given the designation 88. The Secret Route Co (DAIV DOOIVAOV LOOV), (AKA HAI LOC), is composed of 40 men and organized into two platoons. The unit mission is to recon for, and guide transportation units moving from HAI LANG-TRIEU PHONG District lowlands to the HAI LANG Mountain area. The H271st Regt (MR 4) consists of 2,200 men organized into four Bn's: D-1 (infantry), D-2 (infantry), D-3 (Engr and Rear Service), and D-4 (Arty). The D-2 Bn consists of 500 men and the D-4 Bn is armed with 120mm Guns. The Regt was last reported to be located in NGHI LOC (D), NGHE AN (P) in 1964. Currently, rice has been procured and collected, and was to have been delivered (in preparation for a 2nd attack on all cities and towns between QUANG TRI and the HAI VAN Pass) by 23Apr68. There are two rice procurement routes in QUANG TRI Province, one crosses at Route #1 vicinity (YD 405483), and the other vicinity of (YD 460421). At the time of PW's capture, the K-6 Bn of the 7th Worksite, the K-808, K-814, K-818 Bn's and an unidentified company of the K-20 Sapper Bn, were operating in the lowlands of HAI LANG and TRIEU PHONG (D). Their reported mission is to prepare for an attack on QUANG TRI City. On or about 10Apr68 an unidentified Sapper Bn infiltrated QUANG TRI Province. The K-814 Bn uses the following AKA's: HAT NHAT; - BN HQ, QUI NHON - U/I Co, BEN HAI - U/I Co,

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SONG HUONG - U/I Co, and SONG BA - U/I Co. Reported personalities are: Military Region Cmdr - MGen TRUNG TIN, (promoted in 1968), AC/S LtCol THU; Rear Service Section Chief - Maj KHAM, Asst R/S Chief - Capt VO BAO; Quartermaster Chief - 1stLt THONG VIET PHU, Head of Plans Sect - 1stLt DANH; K-200 R. S. Sect Head - Major DOAI (poss LtCol), 1st Asst - SrCapt LE XUAN DUONG, 2nd Asst - SrCapt VU BAC (both officers have been transferred to the Rear Service Section of the 9th Front); LtCol HUL HUNG SON, unidentified billet with the forward Econ Sect (K-200); Econ Section Head - CUNG; Trade Section (K-200) Section Head - HOI, Asst Head - KRUONG; HA DONG (AKA - 88) Hospital Unit, Cmdr - 1stLt DR HOANG TRONG HAI, PO - SrCapt DINH, APO - Asp DAT; Secret Route Co Cmdr - 2ndLt NHAN, APO - Asp HUNG; (1964) Cmdr, MR4 - SrCol HA NAH LONG, 271st Regt Cmdr - LtCol LE THUC LICH, PO - LtCol LE THUC BI, D-2 Bn Cmdr - SrCapt DINL, XO - JrCapt NHAM, PO - SrCapt BUI HUY CONG; 4th Co (D-2 Bn) Cmdr - SrCapt NGUYEN HUE, XO - 1stLt DINH, PO - SrCapt THCHS (sic).

(G-2 comment: This is first report of the unit AKA's, LBN, all information on HA DONG Hospital, the unit identifications K-808, K-814, K-818, the infiltration of a new unidentified Sapper Bn, and all information on the 271st Regt (F-6). Personalities, units and other information generally consistent with JOB holdings (F-3). The reported K-808, K-814, K-818 are probably the accepted 808th Bn, 814th Bn, of the 5th Regt, and the 2nd Bn of the 9th Regt operating in HAI LANG National Forest Area. The K-20 Bn is a known AKA for the 10th Sapper Bn.)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

a. PWS NGUYEN DANG HONG (NGUYEENX DEANG HUNGL), Sgt, 1st Co; TRAN DANG, PFC, 1st Co; VAN THU, PFC, 3rd Co; THIEN PHAM VAN, PFC, 1st Co and MAI VAN NGAN, Pvt, 2nd Co; all of the 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B Div were captured at THANH LUONG (V) (XD 697289) (CG Prov Corps V Msg DTG 011930Z, 011934Z, 011949Z, 012027Z and 020055Z May68). The PW's combined statements indicate that the Bn strength was approximately 250 and that they had a substantial amount of ammo. They also stated that they had sufficient food because it was purchased from the local population, but that they had not eaten in three days because they were surrounded. PW HUNG stated that THANH LUONG (V) has only VC/NVA soldiers living in it.

(G-2 comment: Information given by the PW's is probably true (F-2). Bn cadre and strength cannot be determined at this time as the Bn has all but been annihilated.)

b. PW HOANG XUAN LICH, PFC, 7th Sqd, 1st Plt, 18th Trans Co, 2nd Bn, 803rd Regt, 324B Div (17th ITT Initial Interrogation Report 73-68), states that the 18th Co has a total strength of 40 men. The 1st Plt has a strength of 22 men and is composed of 7th, 8th and 9th Sqds, and weaponry consisting mostly of grenades. PW further states that the 324th Div is composed of three Regts with the 803rd Regt composed of three Bns designated as the 2nd, 3rd and 4th. The source states that the 18th Trans Co is attached to the 2nd Bn and that the Co Base Area

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

is near the LAOTIAN Border. PW states his Co CO is named PHO, the XO is named BAO and the PO is named THO. PW said that morale was very low in his unit because the men were very scared. PW also stated that no replacements for 18 KIA's lost to a B-52 strike had been received.

(G-2 comment: First report of all personalities (F-6). All other information consistent with OOB holdings (F-3).)

c. This is a summation of the initial interrogation reports of the prisoners taken at PHUOC YEN vicinity (YD 6827) by 1/501st, 2nd Bde, 101st Abn Div (101st Abn Div INTSUM 123-68 of 2May68). The enemy units that were contacted have been identified as the 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B NVA Div and two local force platoon-size units. Preliminary interrogation reports reveal that the mission of the 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B NVA Div was to occupy PHUOC YEN Village, construct defensive installations, support local guerrilla forces, strengthen the infrastructure, conduct surveillance of Allied and SVN forces, and conduct search and destroy operations. In carrying out the mission of strengthening local guerrilla forces, the 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B Div had two local force platoon-size units attached to it. These units have been identified as the HUONG THANH Guerrilla Unit (a platoon-size unit of 27 men), and the HUONG TOAN Local Force Platoon. The personnel in the HUONG THANH Guerrilla Unit had been drafted by the NVA from THANH LUONG Village and trained for a month in the mountains to the west. One PW from the HUONG TOAN Local Force Platoon reported that his unit was to be upgraded to a local force company. PW's indicate that the 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B NVA Div had been in the village for three days and that each Co had one squad of local guerrillas attached to assist as guides. PW's indicate that the total enemy strength in the village was approximately 500. Further, many of the PW's stated that they had never been in combat before, and infiltrated into SVN as recently as 10 days ago. One PW reported that his unit infiltration group was the 11th Bn, 2nd Regiment, 304th Division. He stated that the 11th Bn split into other units when it reached SVN. Another PW said that he was from the 17th Co, 34th Bn, 141st Regiment, 312th Division. He reported that his battalion was the only one to come to SVN from the 141st Regiment and arrived in SVN two months ago. Other PW's stated that they had infiltrated with such diverse units as: The 339th Regt; the SONG HUONG Unit; and the 309th Div. Also, one of the PW's stated that they had infiltrated by way of LAOS and Highway 547. Warrant Officer LE XUAN THAN, Political Officer of the 3rd Platoon, 4th Co, 8th Bn, 90th Regt stated that the 325B Div will be combined with the 320th Div in the vicinity of HUONG TRA to attack HUE on about 15 May. He also stated that the LONG LO Regt, 325B Div has tanks attached to it. He also reported that the K7, K8 and K9 Bns are on Route 9 preparing for an attack on DOC SOI, AKA DOC NGONG (Route 9 is the NVA Name for highway 548). Another PW reported seeing tanks on Route 12 four days ago (Route 12 is the NVA name for Highway 547).

(G-2 comment: The diversity of parent units given by PW's is probably due to new incoming transferees giving their old unit designation. The recent high level of personnel input into units in this area is a further

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

indication of the enemy intention to maintain his hold on the coastal lowlands NW of HUE.)

d. PW's TRAN NGOC TRUNG (TRAANL NGOCU TRUNG), DO HUU HUNG (DOOX HUNUX HUNGL), NGUYEN VAN DANH (NGUYEENX VEAN ZANH) and TRUNG VAN BUI (TRUOWNG VEAN BUIL), members of the City Special Action Plt (Co AN 1) (SA 1st ARVN Div MSG 051200Z May68), state that the VC are bringing their troops down to the lowlands for the second phase of attack on HUE City during May. The K.4, K.10 and K.15 Bns will operate in the PHU VANG and PHU THU area.

(G-2 comment: Information given by the PW's is consistent with information given by other PW's. Contacts in HUE area indicate that the VC/NVA have moved units into the lowlands and will try to hold it at all costs.)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

a. PW TA VAN HOA, NVA Aspirant, Engineer Subsection, QUANG NAM Special Sector Committee (HOA VANG, Q NAM PW, 270800Z Msg, US Army Adv Gp I CTZ Reinterrogation), states that when captured he was engaged in reconnaissance of both sides of the HAN River from vicinity (BT 0470) to the TRINH MINH Bridge (BT 040762). The other members of the Recon Party were a Liaison Cadre and two members of the R.20 Bn. Reconnaissance was to be completed prior to 28Apr, and information reported to his superiors on GO NOI Island vicinity (AT 9553 - BT 0753). PW states the enemy will launch a second offensive in the DANANG Area at many points. Exact dates and locations are unknown. When Source left GO NOI Island the following units were located there: R20 Bn, V25 Bn and D-3 Bn (a newly infiltrated unit from NVN). The QUANG NAM Province Unit was commanded by DUC but source heard that he was killed; replacement unknown. The R20 Bn was commanded by NAM, but he had also been replaced. The V25 Bn is commanded by THANH.

(G-2 comment: The newly infiltrated D-3 Bn is probably the 3rd Sapper Bn which is know to be operating in the GO NOI Area. Reconnaissance of the HAN River indicates that the enemy may possibly be planning to attack installations on DANANG EAST. First report of all personalities (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

a. Roi Chanh NGUYEN MAI (AKA NGUYEN BON THUONG) from Co V.111 (a Main Force Unit of Northern QUANG TIN) (I CTZ Combined Interrogation Center 243-68), who rallied to TRA GAI Post on 21Mar68, stated that the newly formed V.111 Co was composed of a number of former cadres of Co V.12 and assistant leaders of Guerrilla Units of KY SON, KY ANH, KY THINH and KY LONG Villages. It had a strength of 140 men who were upgraded from village forces. The formation of the company was necessitated by the formation of the 74th Bn which incorporated the former V-2 Co. The new V.111 Co is divided into four platoons designated 1, 2, 3, and 4. Each platoon has 30-40 men. Reported personalities are: Co

CONFIDENTIAL

B-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Cmdr - DINH VAN THO, and XO - VUONG AI LY.

(G-2 comment: All information and personalities reported for the first time with the exception of the newly formed 74th Bn in QUANG TIN which has been previously identified. The forming of the V.111 Co to replace the V.12 Co is in agreement with other intelligence that the enemy would upgrade guerrilla forces to replace district forces which were used as replacements in Provincial MF Units after TET. (F-3).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 19-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest increased considerably over that of the preceding week. Items of interest include a report that the VC have instructed a number of their agents to disguise themselves as Buddhists and enter Danang City in an effort to promote demonstrations on the 11 May holiday honoring Buddha's Birthday; a report that female agents, disguised as merchants, are infiltrating explosives into Danang City concealed within hollowed out fruits; and numerous reports relating that over 1300 civilians were abducted by enemy forces during the reporting period.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. A 12 April report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team disclosed that local VC guerrillas have been infiltrating Ha Thanh Re-settlement Hamlet (YD 218698) of Gio Le (V), approximately once a week to visit their families, get supplies, and obtain information relating to the friendly situation.

A 2 May report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 27 April, the VC Military Intelligence Chief of Quang Tri (P) ordered his agents in Trieu Phong (D) to concentrate their efforts on collecting information on the District Headquarters and the adjacent area. Low level agents have been instructed to compile extensive lists of data concerning friendly units in the area, their disposition, strengths, and activities, and draw sketches in minute detail of all military installations and offices in the area. These agents are also compiling assassination rosters listing the names and addresses of high ranking GVN officials and cadre residing in the area.

THUA THIEN. A 6 May report from the 525th MI Group revealed that on 26 April, the VC Hue City Group, consisting of approximately 150 youths, carrying legal documentation, were sighted encamped in the vicinity of (YD 765057). Reportedly a number of the youths have volunteered to enter Hue City and conduct reconnaissance against allied forces guarding the city; while the remainder will be utilized as scouts to guide NVA units, when they attack the city at a later date.

QUANG NAM. A 24 April report from a GVN intelligence agency, disclosed that members of a VC platoon operating in the vicinity of (BT 146586), have disguised themselves as RD cadre in an effort to collect information on ARVN and U.S. military activities in the area.

A 30 April report from a GVN intelligence agency indicated that on 29 April, one male and one female cadre of the VC Vinh Phuoc Village Committee entered Dong Khuong (H) to observe and record operations of the 10th RD Team, stationed within the hamlet. In addition, the two

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

enemy agents spread propaganda asking the inhabitants not to take part in the Revolutionary Development Program.

QUANG NAM. A 9 May report from COMNAVFORV indicated that four VC were seen conducting a reconnaissance of the Han River between the Marble Mountain area and the Nhye Bridge for the purpose of mining the river at a later date.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

| <u>Province</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Incident</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Thua Thien | 5May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 908952 |
| Thua Thien | 5May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 934917 |
| Thua Thien | 6May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 913949 |
| Quang Nam | 5May | Highway Bridge Destroyed | AT 937579 |
| Quang Nam | 6May | Highway Bridge Destroyed | AT 942678 |
| Quang Nam | 7May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 922363 |
| Quang Nam | 7May | Highway Bridge Destroyed | BT 179588 |
| Quang Tin | 7May | Highway Culvert Partially Destroyed | BT 233433 |

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 3 May report from a GVN intelligence agency revealed that on the night of 26 April, the Linh Chau (V) VC Front Committee accompanied by two local force platoons entered the Ha Thuong Resettlement Camp (YD 208725) and forced the inhabitants to attend a propaganda meeting. The purpose of the meeting was to propagandize on the recent VC victory at Loc An (V) and organize the people into supporting elements to aid VC uprisings in the cities, to honor Ho Chi Minh's Birthday on 19 May.

A 7 May report from the 525th MI Group disclosed that on the night of 6 May, the VC forced the entire population of Cua (V) (YD 105498) to attend a propaganda meeting. The purpose of the meeting was to honor alleged VC victories. It was further related during the meeting that the VC are planning an all out attack on 19 May, to honor Ho Chi Minh's Birthday.

A 9 May report from the 3d Marine Division related that on 5 May, two unidentified enemy battalions while deploying at Phuong Lang Dong (H) (YD 445549), disseminated propaganda among the inhabitants; telling the people that they would attack Quang Tri City in the near future.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM. A report dated 28 April, disclosed that on the night of 27 April, a small VC unit distributed propaganda leaflets to those people residing along the road extending from (BT 054595) to Ngoc Tan (H), Vinh Ha (V). The subject of the leaflets was not revealed.

A 29 April report from an intelligence source indicated that in the unsecure areas of Son Thuan, Son Loi, Son Phuc, Son Tho, and Son Ninh Villages of Duc Duc (D), the VC have concentrated the local people into training courses aimed at motivating the people to support the VC cause, and to initiate a political struggle and create confusion among the populace prior to 19 May.

A 30 April report from OSI revealed that the VC have distributed propaganda leaflets in Danang City to commemorate 1 May as the symbolic day of unification for all Vietnamese people who should resist the Americans and the Thieu Ky government, and have faith in the National Liberation Front.

A 2 May report from the 1stBn/525th MI Group disclosed that during recent nights, the VC have distributed a number of propaganda leaflets throughout the city of Danang. Although a major portion of the leaflets were the usual anti-GVN/U.S. propaganda, the Korean forces in Vietnam were the object of the enemy's most severe haranguing. One leaflet attempted to influence RVN servicemen to cease all support of the Thieu Ky government and to support the "Liberation Forces" by citing alleged atrocities inflicted by South Korean troops on the families of servicemen.

A 7 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team revealed that while on patrol in the vicinity of (AT 936823), elements of CAP 2-7-4 discovered a propaganda poster, written in English, attached to the outer wall of an abandoned Buddhist Pagoda. While making a search of the pagoda, several propaganda leaflets were also found. The poster was reported to read: "Don't Sacrifice Your Youthful Days, Bury Your Honor and Life in the South VN Battlefield. Demand the Restoration of Peace in South Vietnam. Refuse to go to the Front to Avoid a Useless and Senseless Death in South Vietnam."

An 8 May report from the 1st Marine Division indicated that on the night of 7 May, a platoon of "G" Company, 2ndBn, 27th Marines patrolling in the vicinity of (AT 982613), heard an enemy propaganda broadcast from a public address system set up at (AT 975609). Friendly mortars were immediately called in, after which all broadcasting ceased.

A 9 May report from the 1st Marine Division disclosed that elements of the 3rd AMTRAC Battalion, while on patrol in the vicinity of (BT 087687) discovered a M-26 grenade rigged as an anti-personnel mine with

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a propaganda leaflet attached to a trip wire. The grenade was destroyed, and the leaflet confiscated by the patrol.

A 10 May report from I Corps indicated that on the night of 9 May, elements of the 1stBn/51st ARVN Regiment, while defending positions in the vicinity of (BT 179554), heard an enemy propaganda broadcast from loudspeakers set up in the immediate vicinity. The theme of the propaganda was not revealed.

QUANG TIN. A 2 May report from an intelligence source indicated that on 28 April, the NLF Committee of Bich Nam (V) (BT 305328) held an indoctrination course for approximately 60 villagers. The purpose of the course was to encourage the people to support the VC struggle to overthrow the Thieu Ky government by increasing acts of terrorism and propaganda in remembrance of the 1 May anniversary of Labor Day.

A 7 May report from the III Marine Amphibious Force disclosed that on the night of 6 May, elements of "B" Company, 1stBn, 1st Cavalry deployed in the vicinity of (BT 196160), heard a continuous tape played in English, from an enemy public address system set up in the immediate area. The theme of the tape was: "GI, lay down your arms and surrender to us."

A 7 May report from an intelligence source disclosed that on 1 May, the VC compelled an estimated 200 villagers to attend a propaganda meeting celebrating the 1 May anniversary of Labor Day. During the meeting, news revealing alleged VC victories won throughout Vietnam, was read to the people.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 4 May report from I Corps related that during the early morning hours of 3 May, enemy terrorists operating in the vicinity of Cam Lo District Headquarters, infiltrated a hamlet located at (YD 115576) and assassinated the assistant hamlet chief and one civilian.

A 5 May report from the 1st ARVN Division related that on 4 May, a civilian truck detonated an unknown type explosive device while traveling on Highway #1 in the vicinity of (YD 119567). One civilian was killed, four others were wounded, and the truck totally destroyed by the explosion and the resulting fire.

A 7 May report from the 3d Marine Division revealed that on the morning of 7 May, elements of "M" and "I" Companies, 3dBn, 3d Marines, made several small contacts with NVA soldiers disguised as civilians, while conducting offensive operations in the vicinity of (YD 179698).

THUA THIEN. A 5 May report from I Corps disclosed that the hamlet

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Chief of Vinh Thanh (H) and five other civilians were abducted by an unknown number of VC, while traveling on a road in the vicinity of (ZD 050094).

A report dated 3 May, disclosed that the VC are sending young attractive females with an English speaking capability, into Hue City to make acquaintances with U.S. military personnel for the purpose of collecting intelligence information.

Three separate reports from a GVN security agency revealed that the VC are sending youths into Hue City and its surrounding suburban areas, to collect information on allied military activities, organize demonstrations, and set explosives.

QUANG NAM. A report dated 23 April related that elements of an unidentified NVA Battalion deployed in the vicinities of (AT 886503) and (AT 873516), compelled a number of the local inhabitants to accompany them as a civilian labor force.

A report dated 25 April, indicated that on 23 April, an unknown number of VC directed small arms fire into a crowd of PF cadre and civilians at (BT 190567). One PF and two civilians were killed, and ten others were wounded as a result of the incident.

A 25 April report from Dien-Ban DIOCC revealed that an unidentified VC unit broke into Dong Khuong (H) (BT 072556), abducted two youths, and shot one civilian, seriously wounding him. The enemy terrorists subsequently retreated towards Trung Phu (H).

A 25 April report from the Hieu Nhon DIOCC related that the VC have established a three month English course for "pretty girls" from 17 to 20 years old, in the vicinity of (BT 135521). After the course, the girls will be sent to the cities to obtain work in bars or gift shops, where they have been instructed to make friends with allied servicemen, and through propaganda, persuade them to defect to the VC. It was further reported that the girls may resort to prostitution in an effort to demoralize allied servicemen.

A 26 April report from an intelligence source disclosed that the VC have mobilized approximately 500 civilian laborers from the unsecured areas of Duc Duc (D) to reconstruct a road leading from (AT 821524) of Duc Duc (D) to (AT 835576-AT 838595) of Dai Loc (D) and (AT 827605) of Hieu Duc (D). The road which is approximately three meters wide, will be used to move enemy troops, and transport ammunition and supplies from Hieu Duc (D) to Huu Nien mountain in the near future.

A report dated 27 April, indicated that the VC Quang Da Provincial

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Committee has ordered a number of their female cadre to disguise themselves as market peddlers to secretly infiltrate explosives into Danang City and Hoi An Town. The explosives, which are concealed within hollowed out fruits (calabash, gourds, pumpkins, and watermelons), will be used to destroy office buildings and conduct assassination attempts to honor Ho Chi Minh's Birthday on 19 May.

A 29 April report from an intelligence source revealed that the VC 105 Main Force Battalion and the 3rdBn, 3rd NVA Regt. had forced approximately 300 civilians to accompany them as laborers from the direction of Duy Xuyen (D), across the Ky Lam River, to the Phu Ky area where they are presently deployed.

A 29 April report from a GVN intelligence agency indicated that the VC self-administration section of Xuyen Tho (V) forcibly mobilized approximately 150 civilians from Xuyen Phuoc, Xuyen An, and Xuyen Tan Villages to be used as laborers by the VC V.25 Battalion, reportedly deployed at Son Vien (H) (BT 198546) and Le Son (H) (BT 185543), Xuyen Tho (V).

A report dated 29 April, revealed that a VC Battalion, consisting of approximately 200 men, deployed at Phong Phu (H) (BT 092360), Son Thuong (V), and forced a number of the inhabitants to join labor groups which will be used to transport weapons and supplies for the enemy in the coming days.

A 30 April report from Dien-Ban DIICC revealed that an unidentified VC unit entered Ngoc Tan (H), Vinh Ha (V) and abducted one civilian. This same report indicated that a civilian truck detonated an unknown type explosive device while traveling in the vicinity of (BT 046611). Five civilians were wounded by the resulting explosion.

A Hieu Nhon DIICC report dated 30 April, indicated that an unidentified VC unit forced its way into the Leprosy Camp at Cam Hai (V) and mobilized a number of the inhabitants into a supporting labor force.

A 1 May report from an intelligence source disclosed that on the morning of 27 April, a VC squad broke into the worker's quarters of An Hoa (H), Duc Duc (D), and abducted eight civilians. The reason for the kidnappings was not reported.

A 2 May report from an intelligence source related that on 1 May, elements of an unidentified VC battalion deployed at Nhon Ban (H) (BT 154523) and Thi Lai (H) (BT 151551) coordinated with the local autonomous cadre to conscript 30 civilians into a permanent labor force.

A 4 May report from the First Coastal Zone Advisor related that the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC Quang Da Provincial Committee has recently organized a suicide company of approximately 120 men, to enter Danang City in support of the enemy's second offensive. Each member of the unit has three types of clothing: civilian, fatigues, and RD uniforms. On 29 April, elements of the company, disguised as RD cadre, were seen moving from the Phu Ky area to Thanh Quyt (H) (BT 0463); while other elements have been sighted in An Hai (H) (BT 0477) and Dong Giang Sector (BT 0478).

A 4 May report from OSI indicated that the VC District Commissar of Hoa Vang (D) recruited five residents of Dong Hai (H) (BT 073713) to work for the VC. The newly recruited individuals will be required to report all local residents working for U.S. agencies and the local government, collect taxes from the inhabitants, recruit laborers to work for the VC, motivate the people to demonstrate against the government, and report information pertaining to the friendly situation.

A report dated 5 May, indicated that an estimated VC platoon broke into An Dai Refugee Camp (BT 213317) and proceeded to terrorize the inhabitants, burning down 13 homes in the process.

A report dated 6 May, related that a civilian bus detonated an unknown type explosive device while traveling on Route #4 in the vicinity of (BT 042578). The resulting explosion killed four civilians and totally destroyed the vehicle.

A 6 May report from I Corps revealed that on the morning of 5 May, during an attack on PF positions at Than Mu Refugee Camp (AT 865461) and Mau Chan (H) (AT 887473), the enemy attempted to persuade the inhabitants to move into the VC controlled areas. Six civilians were killed, 49 were wounded, and 67 homes were destroyed in the attack.

A 7 May report from the First Coastal Zone Advisor disclosed that eight well armed VC are presently operating in Long Thanh Tay (H) (BT 475125) with the intentions of assassinating the Hamlet Chief and abducting GVN servicemen on leave.

An 8 May report from I Corps indicated that on the night of 5 May, an unknown number of VC entered a hamlet in the vicinity of (BT 167600) and abducted six civilians. The same report revealed that on 7 May, a civilian truck detonated an unknown type explosive device while traveling on Highway # 538 in the vicinity of (BT 111574). An enemy sniper covering the scene, fired at the passengers, but was immediately wounded by friendly return fire. One civilian and one ROKMC were killed; four civilians and one ARVN were wounded, and the truck was totally destroyed.

An 8 May report from CORDS related that on the morning of 5 May, an unidentified VC unit attacked the Thach Ty Refugee Camp in Hoi An

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Town. Casualties and damages sustained as a result of the attack included: two civilians killed, three wounded, 40 kidnapped, 14 homes 100% destroyed, and ten homes 30% destroyed.

A 9 May report from the 1st Marine Division revealed that on the night of 8 May, elements of "M" Company, 2nd Bn, 27th Marines, while on bridge security at (AT 990641), thwarted a possible sabotage attempt. Several members of the security element fired at an oil slick on the river which resulted in a large explosion. No casualties or damage were reported.

A 9 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team related that a number of enemy documents captured by members of the 5th and 3rd Counterintelligence Teams, and elements of the NPPF during a sweep operation, revealed VC plans for the months of March, April, and May 1968. During these months, the VC made plans to carry out a high level of espionage, propaganda, and terrorist activities. Prostitutes, pimps, and in some cases, VN interpreters working for the U.S. and Koreans, would be used to gain information on allied military activities and take part in the proselyting of American and Korean forces. Mass demonstrations were also to be conducted against allied military installations. The documents further indicated that May would be the scene of another large military offensive.

Several reports from GVN intelligence agencies disclosed that the VC have ordered a number of their cadre disguised as buddhists and monks to enter the pagodas, spread propaganda, and induce extremist elements to demonstrate against the government on the 11 May anniversary of Buddha's Birthday. These same reports also revealed that the VC have organized a suicide section, armed with explosives, to destroy public offices, and assassinate or kidnap GVN cadre and servicemen during the extremist demonstrations. Danang City is reported to have been specifically targeted for this activity.

QUANG TIN. A 10 May report from I Corps disclosed that on 5 May, an unknown number of VC entered Son Thanh (H) (BT 040337) and abducted five civilians. The reason for the kidnappings was not revealed.

QUANG NGAI. A 4 May report from MACV revealed that on the night of 2 May, an unknown number of VC entered Phu An (H) (BS 588710) and An Hoi Bac (H) (BS 585730) and abducted 56 youths. Each youth was forced to take along, a ten day supply of rice.

A report dated 6 May, indicated that VC terrorists operating in Quang Ngai City blew up a post office (BS 642727) with an estimated $\frac{1}{2}$ pound block of TNT. Four innocent civilians were wounded by the explosion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (STATUS OF THE VC/NVA POLITICAL CADRE SINCE 29 JAN 68)
TO III MAF PERINTREP NO 19-68

1. GENERAL. The communist political cadre has been organized and used in the past to a very high degree of success, strategically and tactically. The political cadre is probably the strongest arm of the VC/NVA in pursuit of victory over South Vietnam.

a. The Political Subsection of the Military Party Affairs Section is one of the most important elements in the infrastructure. The Military Party Affairs Section has the mission of directing the activities of the provincial military units. The Political Subsection is headed by a political officer who has as much or more power as the unit commander and insures that all military decisions made by the unit commander are politically correct. The political officer of a company, battalion, or regiment, controls the political cadre of his cells who in turn motivate, politically indoctrinate and keep the troops and people under close scrutiny for signs of ideological weakness. Political cadre are given as much attention as the general population, insofar as their response to political indoctrination is concerned, and are quickly sent to retraining courses if their enthusiasm, morale or party feelings appear weakening.

b. Since the LUNAR OFFENSIVE, a slight decline has been noted in the areas of strength, morale, and effectiveness of the political cadre.

c. The following is a compilation of information regarding the political cadre's strength, morale and current effectiveness since the LUNAR OFFENSIVE.

(1) Strengths. Captured enemy documents have revealed a shortage in the political cadre in THUA THIEN (P), and state that only nine of 33 members of a special action unit were experienced cadre. The cadre officer of MR-5 was advised of a cadre shortage by NVA units in the TRI THIEN-HUE Military Region. There was a pressing need for battalion and company level cadre, and a number of cadre, who were recently assigned to the unit upon completion of escorting recruits into SVN, displayed stubbornness and discontent, and wanted to return to NVN. A reliable agent stated that QUANG TRI (P) had lost 443 cadre KIA from 1 Feb - 3 Apr 68. As a result of the enemy's defeat during the TET Offensive, the political cadre were considered responsible for the failure to a great extent. Many cadre members were relieved or replaced and political reorientation was planned for the cadre and troops. In some units where cadre were extremely weak and had lost the control

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of the troops, a much stronger, veteran political officer, usually holding a much higher position in the party, would replace the weak cadre and bring the unit back to desired political effectiveness.

(2) Morale. Following the LUNAR OFFENSIVE and before political reorientation, troops and cadre indulged in stealing to alleviate the problem of food shortages. Relationships between cadre and soldiers were poor due to cadre members taking what food they wanted. The maintenance of security was poor and passivism, desertion and the number of MIA's grew even among the cadre. Cadre and soldiers understand their missions but do not fully understand their political responsibility. This results in dissension between the two factions. Cadre and military have developed a tendency towards defeatism as a result of FWMAF and RVNAF military activities. Captured enemy documents indicate dissension among guerrillas and communist party members of SON LOC (V), QUE SON (D). A letter dated 21 March 1968, written by the secretary of the Village Party Chapter, states that the situation has become worse due to dissension among party members and personnel of the party committee, and also due to intensified Allied military operations. Members of the party committee and some guerrillas were disappointed in one of their leaders and wanted to turn in their weapons and resign their posts. Around 25 February 1968, an unidentified unit arrived in THUA THIEN (P). The unit was instructed to obtain food from the local population; however, the situation had entirely changed from four months ago when other units were generously fed by the populace. At present, nothing has been offered by the people and many hamlets and villages are found deserted. The unit was also unable to purchase food due to intensive RVN activities.

(3) Current Effectiveness. The party has urged VC cadre to increase their vigilance, patrols and controls on corridors due to present penetration by RVNAF Recon Agents posing as cadre members. The NLF has instructed units to develop the political struggle in known weak areas. It is noted that recently enlisted VC have failed to attend political indoctrination classes due to the time element of training involved. Disciplinary action has been taken against cadre members for selling food, inefficiency, irresponsible statements and fornication with a worker under the cadre's supervision. Captured documents further indicate effectiveness of Allied operations against the VC infrastructure personnel in the QUE SON Valley area, and also indicate an overall drop in the proficiency of the communist party cadre in areas of their propaganda efforts. Current intelligence, related by personnel working closely with the local populace, plus the close scrutiny by local CI personnel of hamlets, villages, and

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

districts in I Corps, indicate the following: Areas where the VC/NVA gained considerable control during TET by employing tactics of assassination, mistreatment, and by forcing the people to assist them while disturbing the ancient TET holiday period, have turned many of the local populace against the VC and the NLF. Since FWMAF forces liberated the areas struck during TET and temporarily drove the political cadre into hiding, a feeling of protection and belief in the determined stand of the FWMAF appeared noticeable among the people, similar to that attitude which exists in villages where combined action platoons are operating.

(4) Conclusions. Based on the foregoing information and from the indications since TET, it appears that the VC/NVA political cadre has begun to feel the blow of defeat, and with continued pressure, this could lead to further erosion within the infrastructure. The political cadre's strength and control is presently determined by the local populace or troops, with which the lower echelon cadre are directly concerned. Although a weakness exists in the political cadre, the enemy has taken steps to strengthen the cadre by political reorientation and indoctrination. It must be assumed that the residual political and technical knowledge of cadre and soldiers does exist; they still maintain the capability of continuing their political and military missions.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(1)
 3 000 (1)
 11-18
 11-18

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM BECOMES

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

OPERATION CODE

A-APPROVAL C-COMMENT E-INFORMATION G-PREPARATION
 B-COMPLIANCE D-RETURN F-RECOMMENDATION OF
 H-COGNIZANCE I-ACTION LETTER-MEMO

□-TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE # TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING
 X-INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1,2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
 O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING

By direction

| ROUT- ING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS | ROUT- ING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|--------------|--------------------|------|-----------|----------|--------------|------------------------|------|------|----------|
| | CGMCEC | | | | | Dir Ed Cntr | | | |
| | C S | | | | | C S | | | |
| | StfSecy | | | | | StfSecy | | | |
| | ProtocolSec | | | | | ASecy | | | |
| | LnO-EducCntr | | | | | | | | |
| | LnO-DevCntr | | | | | ChSpDept | | | |
| | LnO-MCB | | | | | ChAcadDept | | | |
| | CGMCEC | | | | | ChPubSv | | | |
| | StfSecy | | | | | ChRL&FB | | | |
| | StfSecy | | | | | ChAWPBr | | | |
| | G-1 | | | | | ChAvnBr | | | |
| 1 | G-2 | | 12 Jun 68 | MM | | HistBr | | | |
| | G-3 | | | | | ChIntelBr | | | |
| | G-4 | | | | | Ch LogBr | | | |
| | CEO | | | | | Ch SABr | | | |
| | SupO | | | | | USAF Rep | | | |
| | Compt | | | | | USA Rep | | | |
| | | | | | | RM Rep | | | |
| | CO HqBr | | | | | ChNavyBr | | | |
| | CO ServBn | | | | | ChLangBr | | | |
| | CO WpnsTrngBn | | | | | FMT Br | | | |
| | CO MCAS | | | | | | | | |
| | CO USNH | | | | | Dir CSC | | | |
| | CO SDT | | | | | Dir AWS | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir COS | | | |
| | CCC | | | | | CO TBS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO OCS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO WOS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO OrdScol | | | |
| | | | | | | DirExtScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ITScol | | | |
| | | | | | | PFA | | | |

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

Extra copies available.
 Addressees desiring copy for RETENTION indicate on Routing Slip

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO. (INFO MATERIAL W O HIST. VAL.)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL.)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

FOR OPERATION CODE SEE BELOW

| ADDRESSEE | ROUTING CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|----------|
| CGMCDEC | | | |
| C S | | | |
| LnO DevCntr | | | |
| Dir DevCntr | | | |
| C S | | | |
| SifSecy | | | |
| Admin & Serv Div | | | |
| PLANS & OPNS DIV | | | |
| PLANS BRANCH | | | |
| OPNS BRANCH | | | |
| GRND CBT Div | | | |
| AIR SPT DIV | | | |
| COMM-ELEC DIV | | | |
| CBT SERV SPT DIV | | | |
| FIRE SPT DIV | | | |
| AMPH VEH DIV | | | |
| WAR GAME DIV | | | |
| L.R.S.P. | | | |
| OAG | | | |
| NAVY LnO | | | |
| CANADIAN LnO | | | |
| ARMY LnO | | | |
| CCC | | | |

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 3" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

By direction

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE:

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY - RECORD MATERIAL
- RETAIN-MO. INFO MATERIAL W/O HIST VAL.
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING INC REC. OR INFO VAL.

Signature

UNIT OR SECTION

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

OPERATION CODE

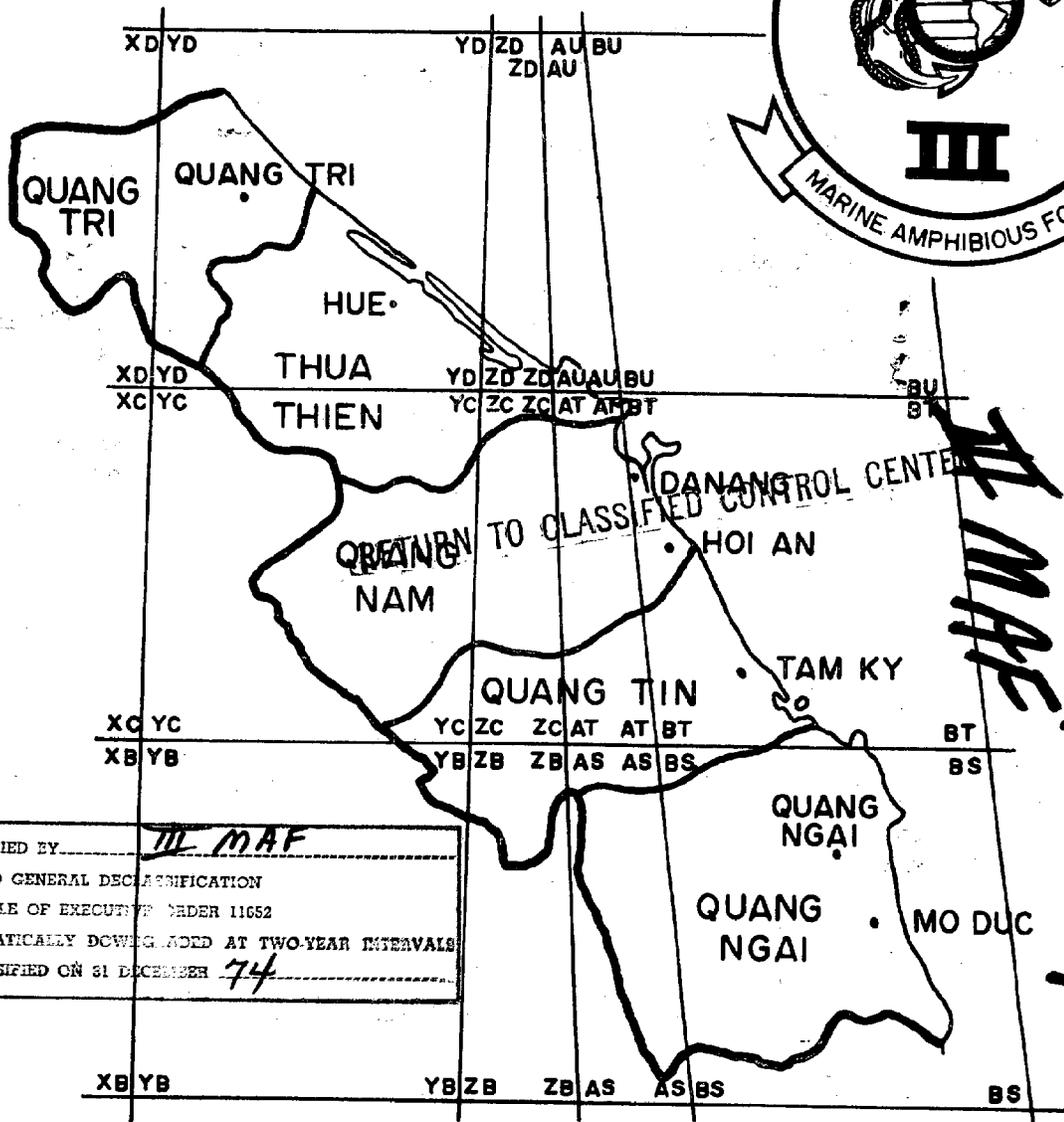
- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| A-APPROVAL | C-COMMENT | E-INFORMATION | G-PREPARATION OF |
| B-COMPLIANCE | D-RETURN | F-RECOMMENDATION | LETTER-MEMO |
| H-COGNIZANCE | I-ACTION | | |
- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING.
 X- INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1, 2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING.
 O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

cmcs
UNCLASSIFIED

26 MAY 68

PERINTREP NO 21-68



CLASSIFIED BY *ML MAF*
 SUBJ TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
 SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
 AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT TWO-YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER *74*

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Log # *86072* RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF
 Cpy # *1* of *5*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
26 May 1968
Ser: 0113068

PERINTREP 21-68

Period Covered: 190001H - 252400H May 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period, overall enemy activity increased slightly. Ground activity was heaviest in three areas: northeastern QUANG TRI (P), the GO NOI Island area and in the WHEELER/WALLOWA AO. Attacks by fire, mine/booby trap incidents, and interdiction attempts against friendly lines of communication were reported in various parts of the ICTZ. The volume of enemy attacks by fire increased in the TRI-THIEN region, as ground activity decreased. Further to the south, the activity assumed, the appearance of attempts at discrediting the GVN through terrorist activity and attacks against Popular Force units and other symbols of Government control. Outside of the GO NOI Island area and Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA, the southern three provinces showed little ground contact.

a. QUANG TRI (P). The enemy increased his attacks by fire on friendly installations and outposts. Incoming rounds were reported in the KHE SANH area, and against Camp CARROLL, CON THIEN, DONG HA and the CUA VIET Port Facility. On 24 May, CUA VIET received 111 rounds of mixed artillery. Enemy ground incidents continued in the vicinity of KHE SANH. On 19 May, 2.5 kilometers southeast of KHE SANH Combat Base (XD 857398), a road sweep team from F/2/1 contacted an unknown size enemy force, inflicting 69 NVA KIA, and capturing 29 individual and five crew served weapons. A wounded PW taken on 19 May in the vicinity of (XD 8640), stated in an initial interrogation that he was the Battalion Commander of the 3rd Battalion, 9th Regiment, 304th Division, and indicated that his unit was operating to the east of KHE SANH Combat Base. Also on 19 May, I/3/4 (XD 8240) five kilometers southwest of KHE SANH, repulsed a company sized probe, killing 43 of the enemy and capturing 21 individual and 17 crew-served weapons, 270 pounds of TNT, and miscellaneous SA ammo along with five PW's. Initial interrogation of one PW revealed that his unit was part of the 2d Battalion, 66th Regiment, 304th Division, and operated to the west of the combat base. This indicates that the 304th Division may be attempting to renew its pressure on the combat base. The majority of heavy enemy engagements took place in northeastern QUANG TRI (P). On 22 and 23 May, three kilometers east northeast of CON THIEN, 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 and 3/9 USMC reported heavy contact with an estimated two enemy battalions, identified by a Pw as elements of the 64th Regiment, 320th Division. Elements of the 52nd Regiment, 320th Division may have also been involved in the two day contact. Friendly forces succeeded in inflicting 203 KIA on the enemy. On 25 May, 1/2 and 4/2 ARVN contacted an unknown number of enemy vicinity

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(YD 236635), killing 122 NVA and capturing six PW's and 30 weapons. During the week several PF units were attacked by enemy forces north of QUANG TRI City. On 21 May, 3/1 ARVN in Operation LAM SON 224 engaged an unknown size enemy force, killing 76 of the enemy. The enemy unit was tentatively identified as the 5th Battalion, 812th Regiment. These contacts continue to demonstrate the enemy's efforts to retain population control as well as to secure as much of the rice harvest as is possible. On 25 May, E/2/4 engaged an unknown size enemy force in the vicinity of (YD 278718) near GIO LINH, inflicting 241 NVA KIA and capturing four PW's. No unit identification has been reported.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The enemy has shifted his tactics from ground activity to conducting large scale and frequent rocket and mortar attacks. This is probably an attempt to gain the initiative which he has been unsuccessful in achieving in ground combat. On 19 May, Camp EVANS received approximately 12 122mm rockets, and the same camp received seven more rockets on 21 May. Also on 21 May, Camp EAGLE received over 300 rounds of mixed mortar and rocket fire, followed by a ground attack from an estimated enemy battalion. The attack was repulsed resulting in 54 enemy killed. A PW captured during the attack was from the 4th Battalion, 803rd NVA Regiment. Contacts north and northwest of HUE continued to be light as the enemy avoided contact. He has possibly withdrawn to his base areas to reconstitute his forces, or perhaps has broken down his units into smaller elements to avoid Allied sweeps. Numerous caches were discovered in the general area 20 kilometers southwest of HUE. On 19 May, E/1/327 Airborne found two 85mm artillery guns and a 1½ ton truck with Russian markings, vicinity (YD 484024); on 20 May B/1/327 found 24 rounds of 85mm artillery ammunition and three 1½ ton trucks in good condition in the same area (YD 484024). On 22 May B/1/327 discovered another cache vicinity (YD 482027), containing two 23mm AA guns, and over 1500 rounds of 23mm ammunition. Also on 22 May C/1/327 and Recon/1/327 found another three 85mm artillery guns vicinity (YD 480033). On 24 May, elements of PHUONG DIEN PF Platoon found three tunnels, containing 47 tons of rice, vicinity (YD 566308). On 25 May, vicinity (YD 551090), A/2/327 Airborne found a large weapons and ammo cache, including three complete 122mm rocket launchers. The presence of numerous caches indicates that the enemy has continued his efforts to replenish and rebuild his forces and supply system but is not prepared to defend them in force. The most significant ground contact in THUA THIEN (P) was on 20 May, seven and one half kilometers east of HUE, when B/1/505 Airborne made contact with an estimated enemy company. A and D Companies, 1/505 Airborne and C/2/505 Airborne reinforced the unit in contact, inflicting 64 KIA upon the enemy, while capturing three PW's, 33 individual and five crew served weapons.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Activity in the province, specifically in the GO NOI area and in the southern DANANG TAOR, remained at a moderate level. Enemy initiated activities took the form of attacks by fire, limited ground attacks, mines and attempts to interdict friendly LOC's. Terrorist activity was also evident during the reporting period. On 23 May, an unknown number of VC infiltrated into LAI NGHI Village (BT 102583), killed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

three civilians, kidnapped five others and destroyed two homes. Enemy attacks by fire were employed throughout the DANANG TAOR in no discernable pattern. ROKMC elements received 30 rounds of rocket fire at (BT 140583), and 10 rounds of rocket fire at (BT 105483) on 22 May. Friendly units in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST reported several heavy engagements with the enemy. On 25 May vicinity (ZC 141566), 3/7 contacted an unknown size enemy force killing 53 of the enemy and capturing one PW, who stated his unit was the 2nd Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment, 341st Division. Elsewhere in QUANG NAM (P) numerous weapons and ammunition caches were uncovered during the week, particularly in the GO NOI Island area, where friendly forces continued to contact enemy forces during the week. On 22 May, the 21st ARVN Ranger Battalion received a mortar and ground attack from an estimated enemy company, inflicting losses of 30 KIA on the enemy. Also on 22 May, 1/7 Marines on a combat sweep received mortar and small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy. The contact resulted in 46 VC KIA. On 24 May, ARVN forces in Operation HQ 1-38 vicinity of GO NOI Island, were in heavy contact throughout the day with an estimated two enemy battalions, inflicting losses of 53 enemy KIA. Also on 24 May, 3/27 USMC engaged an unknown size enemy force with organic weapons supported by air and artillery 13 kilometers northeast of AN HOA, killing 45 of the enemy. On 25 May, B&D/1/52 engaged a large enemy force vicinity of (BT 020515), 13 kilometers east northeast of HOI AN, killing 86 NVA.

d. QUANG TIN (P). During the week enemy activity remained at a moderate level with enemy attacks by fire directed mainly against friendly units in and around TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp; however, on 20 May the enemy employed approximately 25 rounds of mortar against MAG-16 at the CHU LAI Airfield, causing moderate damage; on 23 May the enemy employed another nine 122mm rockets and 20-30 mortar rounds on the airfield. Also on 23 May, a well coordinated attack by fire was employed in four minute intervals on FSB West (AT 9925), which received 12 rounds of 122mm rockets; FSB Center (BT 052253), which received 12 rounds of 122mm rockets; and LZ ROSS (BT 027342), which received seven rounds of 122mm rocket fire. During the week the enemy increased his use of mines, primarily along Highway #1, although no major attempts were made to interdict the road. On 21 May, D/1/46 discovered two enemy uniform factories vicinity (BT 170105). In the same area a large cache was also located containing seven individual weapons, eight crew served weapons and accessories, film developer and miscellaneous ammunition. Also on 21 May, D/1/46 found 15 individual weapons eight kilometers east southeast of TIEN PHUOC. On 19 May elements of Americal Division found a weapons cache vicinity (BT 180100) containing 24 rounds 57mm RR, three B-40's, 103 rounds of B-40 ammo and 56 individual weapons of various types. Numerous other caches were found in this general vicinity totaling more than 250 individual and 37 crew served weapons. The presence of these caches, and the lack of major contact with the enemy, indicates he has made efforts to avoid large scale engagements and has continued to develop his ready supply caches. An exception to this was on 23 May when the 20th and 21st PF Platoons guarding a bridge on Highway #1 in their NDP (BT 225349), received 20 rounds of 60mm and 82mm mortar followed by a ground attack from an estimated enemy company. The attack was repulsed with light damage

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

to the bridge; enemy casualties are unknown. The most significant contact in the province was on 25 May, 27 kilometers west of TAM KY, where C/4/31 Infantry contacted an unknown size enemy force killing 17 of the enemy. In western QUANG TIN (P), there has been no confirmed contact with elements of the 2d NVA Division, although elements, possibly of the 3rd Regiment, are still believed located in the area between TIEN PHUOC and HIEP DUC.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level. The majority of incidents were in the form of harassing attacks, mining incidents and interdiction attempts on friendly IOC's, probably conducted by guerrilla and local force units. On 18 May an unknown size enemy force conducted an attack on elements of the 4th ARVN Regiment, west of QUANG NGAI City (BS 606726), and on the 23rd of May BA TO District Headquarters received an undetermined number of 82mm mortar rounds, followed by a ground attack from an estimated VC force of two companies. At the same time BA TO Special Forces Camp received approximately eight rounds of 82mm mortar. The Special Forces Camp furnished artillery and mortar support to the District Headquarters and a reaction force was dispatched. The enemy succeeded in killing the District Chief and several National Policemen and CIDG members; there were 25 enemy KIA. There was a marked increase in terrorism and a slight increase in attempts at interdiction of Highway #1. On 23 May, the enemy attacked two civilian vehicles along Highway # 1, killed three civilians and abducted 15 others, vicinity (BS 622506 and BS 749506). They also assassinated one Hamlet Chief and destroyed the homes and offices of two others. The enemy's apparent objectives in these widespread actions is to compel friendly forces to concentrate defensively in and around population centers, and to discredit the GVN in the eyes of the Vietnamese people.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

(1) Agent reports, documents and PW interrogations indicate that the enemy intends to continue offensive efforts in order to maintain pressure on Allied Forces in conjunction with the peace negotiations. The current level of activity is probably below that desired by the enemy leaders, but friendly operations, lack of support from the populace and resupply needs will probably prevent the VC/NVA from greatly increasing their effectiveness in the near future.

(2) In QUANG TRI (P), there continue to be indications of enemy offensive intentions against KHE SANH Combat Base. There have been small scale contacts and probes, perhaps indicating renewed reconnaissance efforts against the Combat Base and its outposts. There is little indication of an imminent large scale attack, but an increase in activity by elements of the 304th Division is to be expected. In the eastern portion of the province the enemy appears to be centering his efforts against the CAM LO, CON THIEN, GIO LINH area and will probably continue to do so. Here he can use his own artillery for fire support as well as for attacks against friendly installations. The CUA VIET River and

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Port Facility are always targets for enemy harassment and it is probable that periodic enemy activities will occur against this important supply area. QUANG TRI City remains a most important psychological target, and elements of up to one division could close into the area within 12 hours.

(3) In THUA THIEN (P), friendly operations appear to have delayed enemy plans to launch coordinated ground attacks. Large attacks by fire against friendly installations are probably substitutes for the more desirable ground attacks and will probably continue. Documents and PW's indicate that the enemy has not given up his designs against HUE and it must be considered the principal target in the province. Any large ground attacks continue to depend upon the enemy's ability to reinforce his present unit strengths with replacements or new units. In the interim he will probably continue his efforts toward the construction of LOC's and reestablishment of his logistical system in A SHAU Valley. During the past week aerial reconnaissance has indicated an increase in enemy presence and activity in the Valley. Interdiction of Highway 1 in the HAI VAN PASS area remains within his capabilities and might be undertaken to provide the enemy with a victory of some sort and to interfere with friendly convoys.

(4) In QUANG NAM (P), the enemy has clearly demonstrated his ability to conduct coordinated attacks by fire against friendly installations. These are likely to continue. The continued construction on Routes 548 (Extended) and 14 increases the potential threat to THUONG DUC and also portends a future threat against the DANANG TAOR. The evidence of possible new units in the GO NOI Island area indicates that activity there could remain at a high level, as friendly forces intrude into this traditional enemy safehaven.

(5) In QUANG TIN (P), much effort is being given to road construction and movement of supplies on Route 14. Activity in the eastern portion of the province remains at a low level, but sapper activity and attacks by fire in the CHU LAI TAOR are possible at any time. TAM KY City could be the target for a battalion size attack at any time of the enemy's choosing.

(6) In QUANG NGAI (P), enemy activity has remained at a low level as enemy forces are probably involved in rice and salt resupply. Enemy forces are capable of harassing attacks throughout the lowlands, and limited multi-battalion size attacks in the QUANG NGAI City and MO DUC areas.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased compared to the previous week. Incidents consisted of two attacks, one ambush, 25 assaults by fire, 216 harassing fire, 74 mines and booby traps, four assassinations, 20 kidnappings, one sabotage, three propaganda, and 343 AA fire.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Reported Source/Evaluation</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 13 May | (BS 776471) | VC Weapons Cache | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 13 May | (BS 740673) | VC Shelters | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 15 May | (AS 929980) | Food Storage Area | Agent Report: B-3 |
| 15 May | (AS 923979) | Rest Area | Agent Report: B-3 |
| 15 May | (AS 932981) | Weapons Storage Area | Agent Report: B-3 |
| 16 May | (AT 960055) | VC Weapons Workshop Area | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 16 May | (AT 970055) | VC Weapons Workshop | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 19 May | (BS 593793) | Weapons Cache | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 20 May | (BS 777533) | VC Shelter | Agent Report: C-3 |

- g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 343 incidents, with 88 aircraft receiving a total of 105 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9652), (AT 9753), (AT 9853), (AT 9957), (YD 1570), (XD 9544), (ZC 1753), (BT 0321) and (BT 0961).

- i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

| <u>TYPE</u> | <u>EXPENDED</u> | <u>CAPTURED</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 175mm Artillery | 0 | 1 |
| 155mm Artillery | 0 | 5 |
| 105mm Artillery | 30 | 34 |
| 85mm Artillery | 0 | 45 |
| 75mm Artillery | 2 | 115 |
| Unk Cal Artillery | 364 | 0 |
| 122mm Rocket | 184 | 12 |
| Unk Cal Rocket | 37 | 0 |
| 120mm Mortar | 3 | 0 |
| 82mm Mortar | 1467 | 403 |
| 81mm Mortar | 16 | 9 |
| 60mm Mortar | 436 | 319 |
| Unk Cal Mortar | 565 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 152 long range patrols, which reported six sightings and two contacts, for a total of 28 NVA, 24 VC/NVA moving generally in a southerly direction. SAF and artillery fire resulted in four VC/NVA KIA, and four VC/NVA KBA, and four NVA KIA. In the KHE SANH area there were 12 patrols which reported two sightings and two contacts, totaling 10 NVA moving generally west to east. Aerial reconnaissance shows an increase in foxholes, AA, and mortar positions around QUANG TRI City (YD 3056), CON THIEN (YD 0870), KHE SANH (XD 7141) and DONG HA (YD 1963). A 24 May photo readout reveals a new road being constructed from (XD 775237) - (XD 900226) - (XD 907281) - (XD 920294). Fifty to seventy five people were spotted on the road and an enemy battalion was observed approximately 800 meters north of where the road ended. The road is 15 feet wide and is well constructed.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR there were 57 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed which reported three sightings and three contacts, for a total of 20 VC/NVA moving generally south and east. Small arms fire and artillery resulted in one NVA KIA. On 25 May, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in an area bounded by (YD 8006 - 8606 - 9602) to (YC 9697 - 8096). Aerial reconnaissance shows an increase in AA/AW positions, caves and tunnels, foxholes and truck parks around HUE (YD 6232), TA BAT Airfield (YD 0700 - YC 0797) and A SHAU Valley (YC 4295 - YC 5080). On 19 May, aerial photography revealed several segments of telecommunication lines running along a narrow stream valley two to five kilometers south of Route 548. The wire is visible through some areas, while only a cleared lane through the brush is visible in other areas.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR there were 42 long range reconnaissance patrols, which reported 38 sightings, for a total of 833 NVA/VC moving in no discernable pattern. Air strikes, artillery and small arms fire resulted in 25 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA, two NVA KBA, two VC captured, 17 secondary explosions, 32 structures destroyed, eight bunkers destroyed and two bunkers damaged. There were 47 patrols deployed in the southern DANANG TAOR which reported 27 sightings and one contact, for a total of 276 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. Artillery, air strikes and small arms fire resulted in four enemy KIA and three structures destroyed. THUONG DUC CIDG Camp deployed nine elements which reported five contacts, totaling 150 NVA. Small arms and automatic weapons fire resulted in 25 NVA KIA. Aerial reconnaissance shows an increase in trenches, mortar positions, foxholes and AA/AW positions around HA TAN (ZC 0857), HOI AN (BT 1558), and DANANG (BT 0477). 21 May photography revealed a continuation of construction along the YELLOW BRICK Road. Clearing activity has progressed to (YC 8062), a distance of approximately 500 meters. The through motorable portion of the road has not been extended.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 74 patrols deployed by the Americal

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Division and the ROK Marine Brigade which reported negative sightings or contacts. There was one patrol deployed out of TIEN PHUOC SF Camp with one contact, totaling three VC sighted. Small arms and automatic resulted in two VC KIA and two IWC. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in trench networks in the vicinity of (BT 4705). Aerial reconnaissance during the week shows a continued improvement of Routes 14 and 534. Visual reconnaissance on 23 May observed a graded, two-lane, fair-weather road along a river leading from Route 534 in the area bounded by (AT 811197 - AT 942152). This is part of a confirmed route for the movement of personnel and supplies. 21 May photography revealed construction on Route 14 between its junction with Route 165 and KHAM DUC. Since 8 May, the motorability of the route has been extended to (YB 958997), a distance of 10 kilometers. Road-clearing activity is evident as far north as (YC 959025). It appears that the road base is in good condition, requiring only the clearing of brush and trees to render the route motorable.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 18 patrols deployed out of TRA BONG, HA THANH, BA TO and GIA VUC CIDG Camps, which reported one contact. SAF resulted in one VC KIA, four VC CIA, and two individual weapons captured. Aerial reconnaissance shows a slight increase in the number of foxholes, AA/AW positions and trenches around QUANG NGAI City (BS 5373).

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by III MAF Forces.

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 17 May | (YD 543118) | 500 | C/2/502 |
| 17 May | (YD 543053) | 100 | Recon/2/327 |
| 18 May | (YD 484380) | 15,000 | B/2/7 |
| 18 May | (YD 484380) | 8,000 | B/2/7 |
| 18 May | (YD 593177) | 500 Food | Recon/2/7 |
| 18 May | (YD 593177) | 200 Gals Soybean Oil | 3/4 Marines |
| 19 May | (XD 818402) | 50 | 3/4 Marines |
| 19 May | (YD 484024) | 200 Salt | B/1/327 |
| 19 May | (AT 926527) | 25 | K/3/27 |
| 21 May | (YD 875035) | 100 | D/1/5 |
| 21 May | (BT 048541) | 10,400 | ARVN |
| 21 May | (XD 854377) | 3 Salt | 2/1 Marines |
| 21 May | (XD 959432) | 50 Food | 3/1 Marines |
| 22 May | (BS 766288) | 650 | D/4/21 |
| 22 May | (BS 766288) | 50 Food | D/4/21 |
| 22 May | (BS 795287) | 300 | D/4/21 |
| 22 May | (AT 967512) | 200 | A/1/6 |
| 22 May | (BS 773850) | 10 | A/4/3 |
| 23 May | (YD 137698) | 50 | 3/3 Marines |
| 23 May | (YD 137698) | 10 Food | 3/3 Marines |
| 23 May | (YD 810273) | 200 | Recon/1/501 |
| 23 May | (AT 987533) | 500 | H&S/3/5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 23 May | (AT 987533) | 150 Food | H&S/3/5 |
| 23 May | (AT 934335) | 600 | D/1/20 |
| 23 May | (AT 934335) | 100 Tobacco | D/1/20 |
| 23 May | (YD 576147) | 300 | C/1/508 |
| 23 May | (YD 607260) | 150 | D/2/501 |
| 23 May | (YD 541108) | 40 | C/2/502 |
| 23 May | (YD 348407) | 30 | D/1/8 |
| 23 May | (YD 502432) | 100 | B/2/5 |
| 23 May | (YD 583401) | 1,000 | B/2/7 |
| 24 May | (BT 003531) | 2 | L/3/5 |
| 24 May | (BT 211256) | 200 | B/1/1 |
| 24 May | (YD 566308) | 94,000 | ARVN |
| 25 May | (BT 199134) | 400 | D/1/46 |
| 25 May | (BT 115324) | 600 Food | C/1/1 |
| 25 May | (BT 211213) | 1,000 | B/1/1 |
| 25 May | (BT 211213) | 50 Salt | B/1/1 |
| 25 May | (BT 113324) | 2,000 | C/1/1 |
| 25 May | (BT 124327) | 1,500 | C/1/1 |
| 25 May | (BT 110311) | 2,000 | A/1/1 |
| | Total Rice | 139,407 | |
| | Total Salt | 253 | |
| | Total Food | 1,360 | |
| | Total Tobacco | 100 | |
| | Total Gals of Soybean Oil | 200 | |

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| Structures Destroyed | 559 | Structures Damaged | 292 |
| Bunkers Destroyed | 329 | Bunkers Damaged | 59 |
| Secondary Explosions | 53 | Secondary Fires | 82 |
| Road Cuts | 68 | Trenches Damaged | 69 |
| Trucks Destroyed | 2 | Truck Damaged | 1 |
| Mortar Positions Destroyed | 3 | Rocket Positions Damaged | 1 |
| AW Positions Destroyed | 4 | AW Position Damaged | 1 |
| Bridges Destroyed | 4 | Bridges Damaged | 4 |
| AA Positions Destroyed | 2 | AA Positions Damaged | 1 |
| Gun Positions Destroyed | 2 | Gun Position Damaged | 1 |
| Boats Destroyed | 2 | Caves Damaged | 13 |

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 1703 KIA, 24 NVA PW's and 27 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 530 individual and 130 crew served.

f. Morale. No change.g. Enemy defense, minefields.

(1) QUANG TRI - INTERDICTION OF CUA VIET RIVER. Since 2 May, minesweeping and EOD personnel have recovered and rendered safe six magnetic influence mines on the CUA VIET River. Preliminary evaluation indicates that the mines are manufactured in North Vietnam and utilize a Soviet magnetic influence firing device similar to that used in MKD mines. The mine does not have the external appearance of the standard MKD series or the AMD series. The mine could hydrostatically arm in seven to nine feet of water and fully arm electrically in from several minutes to 12 days. Block-fitted explosives and multi-piece construction indicate that the mine could be easily transported in sections by the enemy to any navigable waterway for use against shipping.

h. Negative.i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. From the 18th of May through the 20th of May, sky conditions were partly cloudy throughout I Corps. Rain showers were predominant over mountain areas during afternoon and early evening hours. Ceilings were generally 3,000 feet, lowering in rain showers to 1,500 feet. Visibility was unrestricted, decreasing to two to four miles in rain showers. Air operations were hampered slightly during this period. From 21 May through 25 May sky conditions were partly cloudy during the day with rain showers and thunderstorms developing over mountain areas during late afternoon and early evening. Ceilings were 3,000 to 4,000 feet, lowering to 1,000 to 1,500 feet in rain showers and thunderstorms. Visibility was unrestricted, decreasing to two to three miles in rain showers and thunderstorms. Air operations were hampered slightly to moderately during this period.

| | <u>DONG HA</u> | <u>KHE SANH</u> | <u>PHU BAI</u> | <u>DANANG</u> | <u>CHU LAI</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Temperatures | | | | | |
| High | 101 | 93 | 99 | 101 | 92 |
| Low | 82 | 76 | 78 | 77 | 78 |
| Rainfall (total) | 0 | 0 | .95 | .49 | .03 |
| Winds (knots) | 5 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Visibility (miles) | 7 | 12 | 7 | 6 | 7 |

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68.
Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery, and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack the KHE SANH area with up to three regiments.

f. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to ten battalions.

g. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with four regiments, four separate battalions, two sapper battalions, and two probable battalions.

h. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with elements of one division, one infantry regiment, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket regiment (-), two separate battalions, two sapper battalions, one probable sapper battalion, and one possible separate battalion.

i. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route 9, the CUA VIET River, and Route 1.


H. E. BECKINGTON

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - JUNE WEATHER BRIEF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL
DISTRIBUTION**

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| COMUSMACV (MACV 233) | 2 | CO 5TH COMM BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21) | 2 | CO 3D MP BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22) | 2 | CO 8TH RR FS | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 211) | 2 | CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP | 4 |
| CG USARV | 3 | 3, NCB | 14 |
| CG I FFORCEV | 5 | CO 20 NCR | 1 |
| CG II FFORCEV | 1 | CO 21 NCR | 1 |
| COMNAVFORV | 1 | CO 31 NCR | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAR DIV | 69 | DODSPECREP | 1 |
| CG 3D MAR DIV | 35 | DSA I CORPS | 10 |
| CG AMERICAL DIV | 30 | DSA II CORPS | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAW | 55 | MCB 5 | 1 |
| CG 1ST INF DIV | 1 | MCB 128 | 1 |
| CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV | 20 | TACC-NS, SONTRA | 1 |
| CG 9TH INF DIV | 1 | (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) | |
| CG 25TH INF DIV | 1 | 366 TAG FIGHTER WING, USAF | 1 |
| CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF | 1 | 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF | 1 |
| CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON | 3 | 29TH CA | 1 |
| CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG | 8 | CG 101ST ABN DIV | 20 |
| COMNAVSUPACT DANANG | 1 | CTG 79.5 | 1 |
| CTF 76 | 1 | CTG 79.4 | 1 |
| CG 2D BDE ROKMC | 7 | CTG 76.5 | 1 |
| CG FLC | 5 | CTG 76.4 | 1 |
| CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301 | 1 | 7TH PSYOPS BN | 1 |
| CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP | 2 | CIGV | 4 |
| CG 82D ABN | 2 | III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE | 1 |
| CO 5TH SFG (ABN) | 3 | 620TH TSC | 1 |
| CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 1 | III MAF | 20 |
| CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 10 | COMPHIBRON SEVEN | 1 |
| CO 525TH MI GP | 3 | CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG | 1 |
| SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON | 1 | CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA, | |
| CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM | 5 | DANANG (MAIL) | 1 |
| CG 18TH ENGR BDE | 1 | | |

OUT OF COUNTRY

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| DIR, NSA | 3 | CG FMFPAC (FWD) | 1 |
| CMC (AO2) | 2 | CG 2D MAR DIV | 2 |
| CMCS | 5 | CG 5TH MAR DIV | 1 |
| DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF | 1 | CG 9TH MAB | 1 |
| CG FMFPAC | 1 | CO CAMP BUTLER | 1 |
| CG 3D MAW | 2 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 21-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 252400H May 1968.

| | NVA FORCES | | VC MAIN FORCE | | VC LOCAL FORCE | | TOTAL TOTAL | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | UNITS | STRENGTH |
| <u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| DMZ Front Command (Hq) | 1 | Unk | | | | | 1 | Unk |
| Military Region V (Hq) | 1 | 650 | | | | | 1 | 650 |
| Tri-Thien MR (Hq) | 1 | 855 | | | | | 1 | 855 |
| Division (Hq) | 2 | 475 | | | | | 2 | 475 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 16 | 6,215 | 1 | 255 | | | 17 | 6,470 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 38 | 8,350 | 9 | 1,985 | 7 | 1,470 | 54 | 11,805 |
| Battalions (Other) | 12 | 2,680 | 4 | 1,085 | | | 16 | 3,765 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | 32 | 2,415 | 32 | 2,415 |
| TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH | | 19,225 | | 3,325 | | 3,885 | | 26,435 |
| <u>PROBABLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | | | | | | | | |
| Regiments (Hq) | 3 | 230 | | | | | 3 | 230 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 12 | 2,750 | 1 | | 1 | 260 | 14 | 3,010 |
| Battalions (Other) | 4 | 1,550 | | | | | 4 | 1,550 |
| Separate Companies | 2 | 240 | | | 2 | 155 | 4 | 395 |
| TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH | | 4,770 | | | | 415 | | 5,185 |
| <u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | 1 | 200 | | | | | 1 | 200 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 6 | 3,455 | | | | | 6 | 3,455 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 8 | 3,780 | | | 1 | 370 | 9 | 4,150 |
| Battalions (Other) | 18 | 9,500 | 1 | 350 | | | 19 | 9,850 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH | | 16,935 | | 350 | | 370 | | 17,655 |
| COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH | | 40,930 | | 3,675 | | 4,670 | | 49,275 |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns, and the Support Units and Hq's of the 324B Division.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

| | | NVA | MF/VC | LF/VC | TOTALS |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| <u>QUANG TRI</u> | Confirmed | 8,235 | 110 | 235 | 8,580 |
| | Probable | 2,425 | | 100 | 2,525 |
| | Possible | 15,955 | | | 15,955 |
| | TOTAL | 26,615 | 110 | 335 | 27,060 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>THUA THIEN</u> | Confirmed | 4,225 | 805 | 665 | 5,695 |
| | Probable | 1,660 | | 55 | 1,715 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 5,885 | 805 | 720 | 7,410 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u> | Confirmed | 2,895 | 395 | 900 | 4,190 |
| | Probable | 685 | | | 685 |
| | Possible | 980 | 350 | | 1,330 |
| | TOTAL | 4,560 | 745 | 900 | 6,205 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG TIN</u> | Confirmed | 2,620 | 1,570 | 680 | 4,870 |
| | Probable | | | 260 | 260 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 2,620 | 1,570 | 940 | 5,130 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NGAI</u> | Confirmed | 1,250 | 445 | 1,405 | 3,100 |
| | Probable | | | | |
| | Possible | | | 370 | 370 |
| | TOTAL | 1,250 | 445 | 1,775 | 3,470 |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions).

| | | <u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u> | | | | | | | <u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u> | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | <u>INF</u> | <u>SAPPER</u> | <u>ARTY</u> | <u>MORT</u> | <u>AAA</u> | <u>RR</u> | <u>AT</u> | <u>ENGR</u> | <u>TRANS</u> | <u>SIG</u> | <u>MED</u> | <u>SUB-TOTALS</u> | <u>TOTALS</u> |
| NVA: | Confirmed | 38 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 50 | |
| | Probable | 12 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 16 | |
| | Possible | 8 | 1 | 11 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 26 | |
| | NVA Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>92</u> | |
| VCMF: | Confirmed | 9 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| | Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | MF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>15</u> | |
| VCLF: | Confirmed | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| | Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | LF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>9</u> | |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>116</u> | |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty) (less the 1st Bn), the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns and the support units and Hq's of the 324B Division.

4. (c) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCE STRENGTH AS OF 10 Jul67.

| | <u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u> | <u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u> | <u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u> | <u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u> |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| PROVINCE | | | | |
| QUANG TRI | 2,300 | 4,700 | 900 | 7,900 |
| THUA THIEN | 2,800 | 8,000 | 1,600 | 12,400 |
| QUANG NAM | 4,600 | 13,000 | 2,600 | 20,200 |
| QUANG TIN | 3,300 | 8,800 | 1,750 | 13,850 |
| QUANG NGAI | 4,150 | 13,500 | 2,700 | 20,350 |
| TOTAL | <u>17,150</u> | <u>48,000</u> | <u>9,550</u> | <u>74,700</u> |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 252400H MAY 68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| DMZ Front Command | NVA | C | UNK | C-2 | VINH LINH Special Zone | Unloc | 7Jun67 |
| 324B Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 9,600 #2 | C-2 | DMZ Area | | 8Jul67 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | YD 0276 | 11Nov67 |
| 812th Regt | NVA | C | 1,315 | C-3 | SE QUANG TRI (P) | Vic QUANG TRI City | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 1Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 260 | C-3 | -do- | Vic YD 3545 | 18May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | Vic QUANG TRI City | 2Apr68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 260 | C-3 | -do- | -do- | 4May68 |
| 12th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 14th AA Bn (12.7mm) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | DMZ Area | YD 0768 | 4Mar67 |
| 16th Sig Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | YD 902690 | 20Jul66 |
| 17th Trans Bn | NVA | PO | 300 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 19th Med Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 78th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unloc | XD 8836 | 7Apr68 |
| 320th Div #1 | NVA | C | 10,000 #2 | | YD 1566 | Vic Cam LO | 24Feb68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 350 | | YD 1566 | Vic of CAM LO | 6Feb68 |
| 54th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unloc E of DMZ | Unloc E of DMZ | 30Mar68 |
| 48th Regt | NVA | C | 1,320 | | YD 2071 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 600 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 240 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 240 | | -do- | Vic GIO LINH | 11May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 240 | | -do- | Vic YD 2975 | 15May68 |
| 52nd Regt | NVA | C | 1,450 | | N of CUA VIET River | Vic of DONG HA | 6May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 640 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | -do- | -do- | 8May68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | -do- | YD 2975 | 15May68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|
| 64th Regt | NVA | C | 940 | | Vic YD 0864 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | -do- | -do- | 11May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | -do- | -do- | 11May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 13th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 14th AA Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | Vic QUANG TRI City | 6Feb68 |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 16th Signal Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 18th Medical Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 304th Div | NVA | C | 10,000 #3 | | S of KHE SANH | Vic XD 7239 | 8Apr68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 200 | | -do- | Vic XD 7141 | 9Apr68 |
| Support Bn's | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,200 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | Vic XD 8536 | 10Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 450 | | -do- | Vic XD 9029 | 11May68 |
| 57th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,300 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PO | 510 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 24th Regt | NVA | PO | 1,845 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 715 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | XD 8232 | 29Apr68 |
| 66th Regt | NVA | C | 1,460 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | | -do- | Vic XD 8240 | 19May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 68th Arty Regt. | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | SW QUANG TRI (P) | 8Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 3rd Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | SW QUANG TRI (P) | 2Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 4Apr68 |
| 9th Regt (Indep) | NVA C | 1,115 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic Hue City | 2Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 420 | C-1 | -do- | Vic Base Area 101 | 12Oct67 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA C | 345 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic YD 3442 | 1May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA PR | 350 | C-1 | -do- | Vic Hue City | 2Feb68 |
| 5th Regt | NVA C | 470 | | | | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA C | 100 | | | | |
| 808th Bn | MF C | 110 | | Vic YD 3757 | YD 5050 | 17May68 |
| 811th Bn | NVA C | 80 | | HAI LANG (D) | YD 3540 | 19May68 |
| 416th Bn | NVA C | 180 | | Vic YD 3734 | SW of HUE City | 28Feb68 |
| 270th Regt | NVA PR | 735 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic YD 256749 | |
| Regt Hq | NVA PR | 150 | | | | |
| 4th Bn | NVA PR | 175 | | -do- | YD 268705 | 6May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA PR | 200 | | -do- | | |
| 6th Bn | NVA PR | 210 | | -do- | | |
| 27th Regt (Indep) | NVA PR | 475 | | E of CON THIEN | Vic YD 213740 | 28Jul67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PR | 80 | | Unloc N of DMZ | N of DMZ | 10Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PR | 140 | | Unloc | CHAP LE (YD 0993) | 10Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PR | 60 | | Vic of CON THIEN | DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PR | 55 | | Vic of CON THIEN | Vic YD 1861 | 30Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA PR | 140 | | VINH LINH S. Z, | Vic (YD 2570) | 10Mar68 |
| 81th Arty Regt #2 | NVA PO | 2,165 | | SE of VINH LINH | Unloc DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PR | 365 | | Vic Base Area 101 | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | SE of VINH LINH | Vic Base Area 101 | 1Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA C | 600 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 161th Arty Regt #2 | NVA PO | 1,900 | | Unloc VINH LINH | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA PO | 400 | | -do- | VINH LINH | 8Feb68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA PR | 500 | | Unloc SE QUANG TRI (P) | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 126th Naval Sapper Regt | NVA PR | Unk | | Unloc SW QUANG TRI (P) | XD 9543 | 5Apr68 |
| | | | | Unloc N of DMZ | Unloc N of DMZ | 3May68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | STRENGTH | EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|---------------------|------|-----|----------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | Unk | | Unloc N of DMZ | Unloc N of DMZ | 3May68 |
| 1st Co | NVA | PR | Unk | | Quang Binh (P) | -do- | 3May68 |
| 2nd Co | NVA | PR | Unk | | -do- | -do- | 3May68 |
| 3rd Co | NVA | PR | Unk | | -do- | -do- | 3May68 |
| 4th Co | NVA | PR | Unk | | Vic CUA VIET River | YD 3168 | 3May68 |
| 27th Independent Bn | NVA | C | 75 | C-1 | CAM LO (D) | Vic of YD 2868 | 1Mar68 |
| 75th AA Bn (Ind) | NVA | PO | 700 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic of YD 2869 | 21Jan68 |
| 10th Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | HAI LANG Forest Area | Vic of YD 3436 | 20Apr68 |
| TRIEU PHONG Co | LF | C | 60 | | YD 2245 | YD 3948 | 17Jan68 |
| C.10 Co | LF | PR | 100 | | YD 3338 | YD 259448 | 10Nov67 |
| CAM LO Co | LF | C | 50 | | YD 1058 | YD 1566 | 15Mar68 |
| K.400 Co | LF | C | 50 | | GIO LINH (D) | YD 2667 | 20Feb68 |
| H-99 Co | LF | C | 75 | | YD 427518 | YD 495595 | 23Nov67 |

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|---|-----|-----|----------------|---------------|---------|
| TRI-THIEN MR | NVA | C | 855 | | YD 4724 | | 5Nov67 |
| Front Hq | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | | 5Nov67 |
| C.11 Intell Co | NVA | C | 105 | | Base Area 114 | YD 3540 | 25Jun67 |
| C.12 Sapper Co | NVA | C | 100 | | -do- | | 30Aug67 |
| C.13 Comm Co | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | | 25Jun67 |
| C.14 Engr Co | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | YD 510210 | 3Jul67 |
| C.15 AA Co | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 31Oct67 |
| C.16 Mortar Co | NVA | C | 70 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.17 RR Co | NVA | C | 90 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| 6th Regt | NVA | C | 855 | | THUA THIEN (P) | Base Area 114 | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 235 | | Base Area 114 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 800th Bn | MF | C | 250 | C-4 | YD 5421 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 802nd Bn | NVA | C | 220 | C-4 | YD 8600 | PHU LOC (D) | 12Dec67 |
| 806th Bn | NVA | C | 150 | C-4 | YD 5642 | YD 746303 | 8May68 |
| 803rd Regt/324B Div | NVA | C | 680 | C-2 | QUANG DIEN (D) | NW of HUE | 14Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 410 | | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 9May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 90th Regt/324B Div | NVA | C | 460 | | W of HUE | NW of HUE | 20Mar68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 220 | | W of HUE | NW of HUE | 20Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 30 | | -do- | YD 685280 | 1May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | YD 6519 | 20Apr68 |
| 29th Regt/325C Div | NVA | C | 1,455 | | W of HUE | YD 6213 | 23Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 670 | | -do- | -do- | 23Apr68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | YD 6825 | 6May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 285 | | -do- | YD 6213 | 22May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | YD 6825 | 23Apr68 |
| 4th Regt | NVA | PR | 495 | | PHU LOC (D) | PHU LOC (D) | 31Dec67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | | | -do- | -do- | 31Dec67 |
| K.4C Bn | NVA | PR | 370 | | YC 9597 | YC 9597 | 16Apr68 |
| K.4B Bn | MF | C | 125 | C-4 | ZC 1698 | ZC 1095 | 25Apr68 |
| K.4A Bn | MF | PR | | | YC 9795 | YC 9795 | 20Apr68 |
| 4th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 380 | | W of HUE | Vic XD 8334 | 6Apr68 |
| 6th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 410 | | -do- | -do- | 25Feb68 |
| 804th Bn | MF | C | 260 | C-4 | YD 9716 | HUE City | 8Feb68 |
| 810th Bn | LF | C | 265 | C-4 | YD 6318 | YC 8499 | 27Apr68 |
| HUE City Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 170 | | YD 7404 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| K.4 Bn | NVA | PR | 260 | C-1 | PHU LOC (D) | YC 9297 | 16Apr68 |
| 12th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 170 | | YD 690112 | HUE City | 3Feb68 |
| C.113 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 5043 | YD 494443 | 20Dec67 |
| C.114 Co | LF | C | 30 | | YD 6350 | YD 623330 | 21Mar68 |
| C.115 Co | LF | PR | 55 | | HUONG TRA (D) | YD 6615 | 19Mar68 |
| C.116 Co | LF | C | 90 | | YD 8420 | YD 7604 | 27Oct67 |
| C.117 Co | LF | C | 80 | | PHU THU | YD 938183 | 23Sep67 |
| C.118 Co | LF | C | 100 | | PHU LOC (D) | YD 974183 | 2Jan68 |
| C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 150 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |
| C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 90 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|---------|--------|
| 31st Regt | NVA | C | 1,305 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | ZC 1959 | 7May68 |
|-----------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|---------|--------|

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|---------------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 1Apr68 |
| 102nd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
| 103rd Bn | NVA | C | 315 | | -do- | Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp | 6May68 |
| 68B Arty Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | DUC DUC (D) | ZC 1925 | 11Nov67 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 11Nov67 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 385 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 11Nov67 |
| 368B Arty Regt | NVA | C | 1,215 | | THUONG DUC (D) | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| C.14 Recon & Sig Co | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Med Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Trans Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 330 | | -do- | ZC 060485 | 11Jan68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 350 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| R.20 Bn | LF | C | 230 | | GO NOI ISLAND | GO NOI ISLAND | 18May68 |
| V.25 B | LF | C | 100 | | -do- | -do- | 22May68 |
| 402nd Sapper Bn | MF | C | 395 | C-1 | HIEU DUC (D) | DAI LOC Mts. | 1Jan68 |
| 3rd Sapper Bn | NVA | PR | 300 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 185268 | 11Apr68 |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | MF | PO | 350 | | NAM-0 area | NAM-0 area | 19Feb68 |
| 162nd Sapper Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | AT 8159 | AT 8159 | 18May68 |
| 155th Bn | NVA | PO | 480 | | ZC 1847 | ZC 1847 | 15May68 |
| Q.12 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU NHON | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| Q.13 Co | LF | C | 70 | | DUY XUYEN | BT 1053 | 30Jan68 |
| Q.14 Co | LF | C | 90 | | DAI LOC (D) | DAI LOC (D) | 26Oct67 |
| Q.15 Co | LF | C | 45 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 053634 | 26Oct67 |
| Q.16 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU DUC (D) | I Corps (BT 0376) | 31Jan68 |
| 105th Co | LF | C | 185 | | QUE SON (D) | AT 9136 | 22Jan68 |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Div #1 | NVA | C | 7,400 | | QUE SON (D)/QUANG TIN (P) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 125 | | HIEP DUC (D) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|----------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| GK.30 Signal Bn | NVA | C | 145 | | HIEP DUC/THANG BINH (D) | BT 095399 | 27May67 |
| GK.31 AA Bn | NVA | C | 135 | | -do- | BT 095300 | 24Nov67 |
| GK.32 RR Bn (75mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | Unk | 20May67 |
| GK.33 Mort Bn(120mm) | NVA | C | 110 | C-3 | -do- | AT 805165 | 7Dec67 |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-3 | -do- | BS 240443 | 20Oct67 |
| 1st Regt | MF | C | 1,155 | C-3 | BT 0318 | ZC 0205 | 12May68 |
| Regt Hq | MF | C | 255 | | -do- | ZC 0205 | 12May68 |
| 40th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | YC 9601 | 12May68 |
| 60th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | ZC 0008 | 12May68 |
| 90th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-3 | -do- | AT 960264 | 6Jan68 |
| 21st Regt | NVA | C | 1,070 | C-4 | TAM KY (D) BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 190 | | BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 60th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 70th Bn | NVA | C | 290 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 80th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 3rd Regt | NVA | C | 730 | C-4 | THANG BINH (D) | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 200 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 200 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 200 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 70th Bn | MF | C | 180 | C-4 | BT 1223 | BT 1424 | 29Apr68 |
| 72nd Bn | LF | C | 180 | C-4 | BT 2224 | BT 1918 | 9Apr68 |
| 74th Bn | LF | PR | 260 | C-3 | TIEN PHUOC | Vic TAM KY | 31Jan68 |
| 409th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 255 | C-3 | BT 3405 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 74th Co | LF | C | 75 | C-4 | BT 2807 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 706th Co | LF | C | 55 | C-3 | BT 3113 | BT 4212 | 25Mar68 |
| V.12 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-4 | BT 1516 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| V.13 Co | LF | C | 75 | C-4 | BT 1017 | BT 2324 | 27Feb68 |
| V.14 Co | LF | C | 95 | C-3 | BT 3111 | BT 484014 | 7Feb68 |
| V.15 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | THANH BINH/TAM KY | BT 3021 | 23Apr68 |
| V.16 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | BT 1536 | BT 2720 | 27Feb68 |

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | NVA | C | 650 | | KONTUM (P) W OF SON HA (D) QUANG NGAI (P) | BS 038913 | 31Jan68 |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 38th Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-3 | BS 7753 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 48th Bn | LF | C | 160 | C-4 | BS 7382 | BS 7280 | 23Feb68 |
| 401st Sapper Regt | NVA | C | 670 | C-4 | SONG RE River Valley | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 19Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 19Feb68 |
| 120th Bn | MF | C | 180 | C-4 | E SON HA (D) | BS 6169 | 25Feb68 |
| 406th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 265 | C-3 | MO DUC (D) | BS 5077 | 6Mar68 |
| 107th AA Bn | NVA | C | 225 | C-1 | MINH LONG (D) | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 81st Bn | LF | C | 345 | C-2 | W of SON TINH | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 85th Bn | LF | PO | 370 | | W of SON TINH | BS 4979 | 31Aug67 |
| 21st Sapper Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 7194 | BS 7080 | 27Feb68 |
| 506A Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 7057 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 506B Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 5174 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 31Jan68 |
| C.17 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-2 | BS 7055 | BS 5373 | 9Nov67 |
| C.18 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5562 | BS 6567 | 28Dec67 |
| C.219 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-2 | BS 8042 | DUC PHO Dist Hq | 17Feb68 |
| T.20 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5082 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| P.31 Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 5784 | BS 690920 | 7Feb68 |
| 95th Sapper Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 6596 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| C.19 Co | LF | C | 100 | C-1 | BS 6456 | BS 7555 | 2Apr68 |

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID</u> | <u>REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 3d Div #4 | NVA | C | 5,886 | | | BINH DINH | VINH THAN (D) | | 21Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 450 | | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7528 | | 25Mar67 |
| 90th Engr Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | | N. BINH DINH | BR 7499 | | 10Apr67 |
| 200th AA Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7726 | | 20Jul67 |
| 300th Arty Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 0433 | | 4Mar68 |
| 400th Mort Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | | AN LAO Valley | AN LAO Valley | | 2Mar67 |
| 500th Trans Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | | BINH DINH | BS 7610 | | 3Feb67 |
| 551st Sig Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 8069 | | 2Jan68 |
| 600th Med Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | | | |
| 18th Regt | NVA | C | 925 | | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | | 23Mar68 |
| Hq & Spt | NVA | C | 275 | | | BINH DINH | -do- | | 23Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | | BINH DINH | BR 9640 | | 12Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | | BINH DINH | N QUI NHON | | 23Apr68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | | BINH DINH | CR 0538 | | 18May68 |
| 22d Regt | NVA | C | 1,230 | | | BS 7623 | BR 9178 | | 16Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 330 | | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 | | 6May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 8578 | | 11May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 8078 | | 11May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | | BS 9121 | BR 8541 | | 30Mar68 |
| 2d Regt (3d NVA Div) | MF | C | 1,260 | | | BR 9489 | BR 9280 | | 6May68 |
| Hq & Spt Unit | MF | C | 550 | | | BR 9489 | -do- | | 6May68 |
| 93d Bn | MF | C | 230 | | | BR 9489 | -do- | | 6May68 |
| 95th Bn | MF | C | 270 | | | BR 9489 | -do- | | 6May68 |
| 97th Bn | MF | C | 210 | | | BINH DINH (P) | -do- | | 6May68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total normal operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) except for the 1st Bn are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraphs 1 and 2 above. The 324B Div is carried in ICTZ, except for the Div Hqs and support elements. The 1st and 2nd Bns only of the 164th Regt (Arty) are carried in the I CIZ totals.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 252100 MAY68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|
| 324B Div (HQ/SPT) | 312 Div(?)/307 Div (?); 137th Div(?): Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam Lam Truong; Not Thing Nam; 330th Brigade | 31655 to 31659 | | CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI |
| 812th Regt | Thu Bon; 2d Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mo- bile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53d Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7 | 38628 KT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG |
| 4th Bn | K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn | 31620 RT | | CO-Capt Ph VC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAN APO-1stLt TUYEN |
| 5th Bn | K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-13 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 Bn; Tuyen Ron | 31625 RT | | CO-Nguyen Van PHONG PO-2dLt Nguyen Van BICH |
| 6th Bn | K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn | 31630 RT | | CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-NHE APO-Khuc Chi TUONG |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------|--|------------|--|---|
| 12th AT Bn | | | 16-37mm AA Gun (?) 18-7.62mm LMG's; | |
| 13th Arty Bn | | | 12-60mm Mort; 40-AR's; 6-HMG's; 3-82mm Mort; 50-SMG/LMG's; 12-82mm RG (?) 12-120mm Mort (?) | |
| 14th AA Bn | | | | CO-Luu Van MAN |
| 15th Eng Bn | | | | CO-Capt LOI |
| 16th Signal Bn | | | | XO-SrLt TAI |
| 17th Trns Bn | | | | |
| 19th Med Bn | | | | |
| 320th Div. | 20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2d Div; Song Ma; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep | | (?) 12.7mm AA (?) DKZ/B | CO-SrCol Sung Lam XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu-Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN |
| 54th Arty Regt | | | | |
| 48th Regt | 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 | | | CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN |

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------|--|--------------|-------------------|--|
| 1st Bn | K-10 Bn, 10th Bn | 13848 IS | | CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEM PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAG |
| 2nd Bn | K-20; 20th Bn | 13853 IS (?) | | CO-THIEN/XO-KIEM |
| 3d Bn | K-30; 30th Bn | 13856 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANO |
| 52nd Regt | 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt 2d Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52 | | | CO-LtCol Nguyen PHU VI XO-Maj NGHE PO LtCol Tran PHONG CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE |
| 4th Bn | 1st Bn | 13878 IS (?) | | |
| 5th Bn | Xa 50; 75 | 13883 IS (?) | | |
| 6th Bn | 45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn | 13888 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt HAI |
| 64th Bn | 3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3d Regt; 60th Regt; E-64; Doan 3 | 13897 US | | CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI # CofS-TUAN PO-KIEM APO-BAC |
| 7th Bn | 7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?) | 13898 IS (?) | | CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM |
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co | 13913 IS (?) | | CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI |

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Song Cau | 13918. IS. (?) | | CO-NUONG. XO-NUONH* |
| 304th Div | "Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group | | 5-82mm Mort; 5HMG; 3-75mm RR; 9-LMG | CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuam KINH |
| 9th Regt | U-1 E-1 | | | |
| 1st Bn | T-1 | | | |
| 2nd Bn | T-2 | | | |
| 3rd Bn | T-3 | | | |
| 57th Regt | U-2; 24th Regt (?) | | | |
| 24th Regt | 2nd Regt, U-2; Yen Tui E-2 | | | CO-Thai DUNG |
| 4th Bn | T-4 | | | |
| 5th Bn | T-5 | | | |
| 6th Bn | T-6 | | | |
| 66th Regt | U-3, U-66, 4th Regt, E-3 | | | CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO |
| 7th Bn | T-7 | | | |
| 8th Bn | T-8 | | | |
| 9th Bn | T-9 | | | |

#as reported by PW
*not the same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| Regt Hq 7th Bn | | | 75mm RR; 105 How; 81mm Mort; 82mm Mort; LMG; BAR; ATMG; B-40 | PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH PO-Capt NHI |
| 8th Bn | | 13701 US | | CO- Le Van TAU XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEU |
| 9th Bn 68th Arty Regt | U-4(?) | | 22-105mm How | CO-Maj GIA CofS-SrCapt LIA CO-LtCol Dinh KHAM |
| 9th NVA Regt | 6333; Chua Cao; H.63; H.62 | | 9-82mm Mort 9-57mm RR | XO-Maj DE PO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU (AKA MONG) PO-Capt TUNG |
| 2d Bn | K.2 | 31484 | 5-75mm RR; 9-82mm Mort; Unk-LMG; 4-60MM Mort Unk-B-40's; 3-B-42 Unk-30 cal LMG | CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU |
| 7th Bn 27th Indep Regt | | | | |
| Regt Hq 1st Bn | 27th Supt Bn K-1 | | | |
| 2d Bn | 43d Bn Nghe An Prov M. F. K-2, 43rd Bn | | | |
| 3d Bn | 44 Bn Ha Think Prov M. F. | 31967 KT (?) | 4x82mm Mort, 2 Ko- linov LMG's, 2x57mm DKZ's, 8xB.40's Unk | CO-1stLt Vo Uuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|--|----------|---|--|
| 4th Bn | | | No.MG's, AK's and SKS's. | PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc TNACH APO-2dLt Dao Viet TOAN |
| 270th Regt | Quang Tri; E 270; 270th Battle Group; 32d Regt. | 32548 XB | | CO-Col Ha Uy THNG XO- Maj Tran Duc MINH |
| 4th Bn | 268th Inf Bn; D-47 Bn; 47th Regt | | | CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC |
| 5th Bn | 310th Inf Bn | 3364 | 6-82mm Mort | CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI CO-Tran Cong BAC |
| 6th Bn | | | | |
| 5th NVA Regt | 7th Regt (?) | | | |
| 808th Bn | K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn | 41344 FQ | 4-81mm Mort; 2-LMG; 2-75mm RR; 8-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR | CO-HUY XO-NAM Cofs-QUE PO-THRANH APO-2dLt XICH |
| 814th Bn | K-14; H-14; K-7; | 41149 FQ | 1B40; 2-LMG; 2-81mm Mort; 2-57mm RR; 2-60mm Mort | |
| 416th Bn | 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div; Unit 6333; 816th Bn; K-16; K-816; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien | 41140 FM | 4-MG; 138-AK's; 109 18-B40's; 4-82mm Mort; 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR; 24-K54; 6-RPD 46 | CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-Jr Capt QUY PO-Sr Capt DUC |
| 84th Arty Regt | Van An Arty Regt | | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort Unk-B41's Unk-122mm Rkts | CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU |
| 1st Bn | Xuan Duong Bn | | | |
| 2nd Bn | Thong Nhat | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--|---|-------------|---|---|
| 3rd Bn 4th Bn | Ha Tinh Ha Dong | 54286 RT(?) | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-102mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort | CO-Capt HA XO-Le Man PO-Lt Le Van THIEN CofS-VAN PO-Khac THAM |
| 164th Arty Regt 1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn | D-2 | | | CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG |
| 126th Naval Sapper Regt 1st Co 2nd Co 3rd Co 4th Co | | | | |
| 10th Sapper Bn | 10th Group; 30th Sapper Gp; Quang Tri Sapper Unit; K.20 Bn | 41354 FQ | B-40's; AK's | CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC |
| 27th Indep Bn | Cam Lo Regional Forces; 2d Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt | 31782 | Unk-B40's; Unk-AK's Unk-MG; Unk-60mm Mort; 4-120mm Mort | CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG |
| H-99 Co | 5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Dinh Co | | 1-MG | CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG |
| Trieu Phong Co | V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force | | | CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM |
| C.10 Co | 10th Sapper Co (Q. Tri) | | Unk-Pistols; Unk- AK-47 | CO-Cao TUNG |
| Cam Lo Co= | H30; 30H | | | CO-XUAM XO-Van PO-CHAM |
| K.400 Co | 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co | | 3-60mm Mort; 2-B 40; 6-BAR's | CO-1stLt DAM |

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | <u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u> | | | |
| TRI-THIEN MR (HQ) | Northern Front Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai; Thien Sector | 41000 FM- 41000 FM H 700 Bac Do | | CG-Mg Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU |

BLANK

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|
| 6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn | Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1 | 1520 Q40700 ST | 9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's | CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE |
| 802d Bn | K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt; | 43920 FE | 2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-IMG Unk Carbines | CO-Capt Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC |
| 806th Bn | 2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn | 41310 FE | 3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR | CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON |
| 803d Regt (Hq) | Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt | 31551 RT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG AFO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| 1st Bn | T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1 | 31560 RT | | CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU |
| 2d Bn | T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2 | 31565 RT (?) | | CO-Capt DUC PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU |
| 3d Bn | T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Huong 3; C-3 | 31570 RT (?) | | CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI |
| 90th Regt (Hq) | Song Huong (Hong); 3d Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93d Regt | 5330 (?) | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU |
| 7th Bn | D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn-7; Nui Quyet Bn | 31650 XB | | CO-Vu Van XUAN |
| 8th Bn | 108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38; | 31655 XB (?) | | CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG |
| 9th Bn | D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet | 31650 XB (?) | | CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG |

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| 29th Regt | Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3d Regt; Song Lo Regt | 32868 RT | 8-82mm Mort 4-12.7 AA HMG | CO-Tran Si XICH XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN PO-Nguyen NGHIA |
| 7th Bn | K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7 | 32707 RT(?) | 4-82mm Mort 4- HMG 8-60mm Mort | CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO |
| 8th Bn | K-8; 2nd; d-2; d-8; Duc Lap Bn | 32712 RT | 4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 1-M6 | |
| 9th Bn 4th Regt K.4A Bn K.4B Bn | K-9; 3d; D-3; B-9 802nd Bn; K.2; Van Tro1 Bn; 2d Bn; 804B Bn (?) | 32717 RE(?) Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai | 4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns 2-82mm Mort | CO-KHANH |
| K.4C Bn | 1stBn, 4th Regt/4th Bn 9th Regt | | | CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG |
| 4th Bn, 24th Regt | | | 2-RPG-7 | CO-Capt NGUYEN XO-SrLt MAI PO-SrLt CAC |
| 6th Bn, 24th Regt | | | | |
| 804th Bn | K.4; VQ74 | 1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 41435 FT | 4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMG's 10-B-40 1-B-90 | CO-CHIEN XO-LANG PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG |

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 810th Bn | K.10; 3d Bn (?) | 1852 Bac Ha 41914 FT | 3-61; 2-82; 6-60mm Mort; 3-RR; 18-AR | CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI |

BLANK

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---|
| Hue City Sapper Bn | H.1; C.46 | 41180 FH 41480 FH | 40-AK-47's 10-K-50's 4-B-40's | CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH |
| K.4 Bn | | | 2-60mm Mort 9-RPD 3-B-40 Unk-AK Unk-CKC | |
| 12th Sapper Bn C.113 Co | Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11 | | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR Wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44 | CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI |
| C.114 Co | D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co | 1847 Bac Ha | 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 4-B-40 | CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA |
| C.115 Co | D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30 | | 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG | CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA |
| C.116 Co | D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40 | | Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk HMG 4-AR | CO-HUNG XO-SON |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| C.117 Co | D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co | | 2-60mm Mort; 4-AR; Unk-.30 cal MG | CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM |
| C.118 Co | Phu Loc (D) LF Co; P.19 | | 10-SMG; Unk-K.50 Unk-AR; Unk-K.44; Unk-K.50 | CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2dLt THI PO-1stLt XIN |
| C.19 Engr Co/ 9th Regt | | 31474 OK | Unk-AR; 16-SMG | |
| C.24 Sapper Co/ 9th Regt | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 31st NVA Inf Regt (Hq) | P-25 Regt, Unit 5550 Infil Grp 150C, Song Huong Regt (Red River) | 3134 KT (?) | Unk-12.7AA, 82mm Mort; 75mm RR | CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG FGPO-LtCol THANH |
| 102d Bn | F-8 Bn | | 4-82mm Mort; 9-60mm Mort; Unk, B-40's-41's | CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG |
| 103d Bn | F-9 Bn, 3rd Bn | | | |
| 68B NVA Arty Regt 1st Bn | 134th Infil Grp; 130th Bn | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT |
| 3d Bn | 135th Infil Grp | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | |
| 368B NVA Regt (Hq) | Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infil Grp | 6500 Ap Binh | | CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 1st Bn | D-99 | 6504 Ap Binh (?) | 100-140mm rocket launchers | CO-Sr Capt Le Ngoc TOAN PO-Capt CUNG |
| 2d Bn | | 6508 Ap Binh (?) | 6-82mm Mort 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt MINH XO-Sr Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG |
| 3d Bn | | 6512 Ap Binh (?) | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN |
| R.20 Bn | Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn | 6788 Ap Thai | 4-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-B-40, 4-B-41 RL's | CO-Capt Nguyen Nam Duong XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG |
| 402nd Sapper Bn | T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?); Ten Lua Bn | 6754 Ap Thai | 6-81mm Mort 1-82mm Mort (?) 18-B40 RL | CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG |
| V.25 Bn | Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 (?) 2d Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn | A4 HT.194 | 4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort, 1-57mm RR | CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG |
| T-87 Sapper Bn 3d Sapper Bn | HH (Hoa Hieu) 163d Sapper Bn | | | CO-Maj Kim SON CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT |
| 162nd Sapper Bn 155th Bn | | | | |
| 105th Co | 3d Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn | 2184 | 2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort | CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT CO-SON XO-HIEU |
| Q.12 Co | Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72d Co; Q.12B | | | |

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Q.13 Co | H-52; Duy Xuyen; 103d Co; X63; 73; Q.13B | 2103 (?) | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA |
| Q.14 Co | H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q-14B; | 2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort | CO-MOI XO- TRUONG |
| Q.15 Co | Dien Ban H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X-65; Dien Ban Co; Q-82 | 21335 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN |
| Q.16 Co | X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B; X-17 | 21336 GM Ba Ha; 2002GM Ba Ha | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort | CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 2d Div (Hq) | Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2 | 20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An H.4500 Ap Nam | | CG-BG Le THACH XO-BG Hoang Minh DAO PO-BG VIET |
| GK.30 Sig Bn | RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C | 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An | | CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU |
| GK.31 AA Bn | 195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21 | | 17-12.7mm MG | CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------|--|
| GK.32 RR Bn | RQ.22 | Hai Cang 20 | 12-75mm RR | CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH |
| GK.33 Mort Bn | RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn | 1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An 22861 G. H. Hai Cang 20 Tay AN; 22631 G.H. Hai Cang 20 Thu AN. | 6-120mm Mort | CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | RQ.24 | GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC |
| 1st VC Regt (Hq) | Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt | 6000-6199 | | CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN |
| 40th Bn | Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3d Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang | 5645 Quang Trung St | | CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN |
| 60th Bn | Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia | 20735 C.T. An Giang | | CO-SrCapt Nguyen XUAN PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH |
| 90th Bn | Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33d Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien | HT 20100. | | CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU |

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 3d NVA Regt (Hq) | 64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt Nam Ha 323d Regt (?); Ap Nam | HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam | | CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tran Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH |
| 1st Bn | X1; CT3; Binh Da; K-1; 64 Bn; Kuong Mot; Ha Mai | 20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai | 3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN |
| 2d Bn | Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Kuong Hai; Ha Hai | 20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai | | CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG |
| 3d Bn | Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103d Bn; Kuong Ba; Ha Bien | HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien | 2-120mm Mort 6-75mm RR; 6-82mm Mort; 3-50 Cal MG | CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN |
| 21st Regt (Hq) | Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2d Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) | 20.757 Bach Dang; 43910 An Long; J.4700 | 17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort | CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC |
| 60th Bn | 11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn | 6604 Long Thanh; J.4700 | | CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI |
| 70th Bn | 135th Bn; 2d Bn; 72d Bn (?); 22d Bn | J.4770 | | CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------|---|--|--|---|
| 80th Bn | 3d Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33d Bn | J.4780 | | CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG |
| 70th Bn | 35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang | 20647 | 3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-LMG 4-57mm RR | CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH |
| 72nd Bn | X72; R.13; H.68; 33d Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103; 300 | 21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH | 8-81mm Mort 5-57mm RR 5-LMG 4-B40 | CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET AsstPO-THU/TIEN |
| 74th Bn | | | 1-60mm Mort 1-30cal MG 4-B40 | CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET |
| 409th Sapper Bn | Cong Ty; D-68; X-409 Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn A-58; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien | 20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien | -81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC |
| 74th Co | V-74; V-20; 75th Co | | 1-57mm RR (?) ?-M-79 ?-K50 SMG | CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG |
| 706th Co | 106th Co; 76th Co | | 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-LMG | CO-NGUYEN THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI |
| V.12 Co | C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54 | 2002 | 1-60mm Mort | CO-Hong LE |
| V.13 Co | D.22; A-13; K.52 | 2253 | 2-LMG | CO-Huong THANG |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| V.14 Co | A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19 | | 1-LMG | CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHOUNG |
| V.15 Co | K.51; 107; PO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104 | | 1-60mm Mort 4-BAR | CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG |
| V.16 Co | C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying 2002 Tiger A.21; X.114; K55 | | 1-60mm Mort | CO-KHOI |
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW; Thon An 620 | QUANG NGAI PROVINCE 20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien | | CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (Same as CO) CofS-Col Le TRUC Asst PO-LtCol Tran KHUE Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN |
| 38th Bn | Cong Ty 38; 803d Bn 83d Bn; Thi Xa 38 | 2048; NQ Ba Bao | 2-81mm Mort; 1-M-79 GL; 1-30 MG; 1-60mm Mort; 2-82mm Mort; 2-57mm RR | CO-MEN XO-Nguyen MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS DUNG |
| 48th Bn | 408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2d Bn(?) | | 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG | CO-MUON PO-NUON APO-LONG |
| 401st Regt | 1st Regt | | 75mm RR, 57mm RR, 82mm Mort, 12.7 HMG, Flame Thrower, LMG | CO-TRI XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S-3-TU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| 107th AA Bn | 270th | | 9-12.7mm HMG 18-7.62 SKS 18-7.62 SMG 6-AK 18-Chicom Pistols | CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S-1-Nguyen Van CHET S-4-1stLt Ong HANH |
| 120th Bn | Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn, 21st Bn | 20135 | | CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN |
| 406th Sapper Bn | 409B Bn | 4141 Ap Bac | | CO-Sr-Capt Nguyen AN AsstCO-HIEP XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU |
| 81st Bn | Worksite 81, Code No T120 | | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI |
| 85th Bn | Bac Son Binh | | | CO-Dang Van BINH XO-Ding Co RENH CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP Asst PO-LUC |
| 95th Sapper Co | | | 6-BAR's 8-M16's Unk-DKZ-57 | |
| C.19 Co | C.19B (?) (Possible) | | 4AK-47, 16 Carbines, Unk-M-1, 4B40, 3-75mm RR, 2 60mm Mort, 2-30 cal IMG, 4PRC-10, 1 Telephone | CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAV |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 21st Co | T-21; H-40 | 22422 | 2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carabines | CO-Ho Khanh Du XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-Yo Duc BA XO-MAV PO-DUONG CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH |
| 506 "A" Sapper Co | Unit 506 | | | |
| 506 "B" Sapper Co | H-42 | Hon Thu 21618 M | 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40 | CO-Nguyen DIEP |
| C.17 Co | Mo Duc Co | | | |
| C.18 Co | Nghia Hanh LF Co | | 1-60mm Mort 6-BAR's 12-K-44's 4-SMG's 17-M-1's | CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY |
| C.219 Co | Duc Pho Co | | 2-60mm Mort 2-30 cal MG 9-B-40; 18-SMG 70-Unk cal Rifles | CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU |
| P.31 Co | T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co | | | CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MINH CO-KHANG |
| T.20 Co | C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co | | | |
| <u>BINH DINH PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 3d Div | Nong Trung 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front | Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 | | CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10 | Airfield 10 | | |
| 90th Engr Bn | | | | |
| 200th AA Bn | D-518 Infil Gp | 1535; 1534 10th Airport | | CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY |
| 300th Wpns Bn | 513 Infil Gp | 1538 | | CO-Le Van DUYET |
| 400th Mort Bn | Sao Vang Bn; 33d Bn (120mm Mort); 32d Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511 | 1541 | | CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM |
| 500th Trans Bn 551st Signal Bn | Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn D-16 | 1544 20800 KG | | CO-CU CO-Capt BAO |
| 600th Med Bn | Inter-Det 600 | 1548 | | |
| 18th NVA Regt | Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); | 7173 DS or 21155 GM | | CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA CofS-DIEU APO-VOI |

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 7th Bn | Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; | | | CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM |
| 8th Bn | 803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn | | | CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS- LUONG |
| 9th Bn | H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn | | | CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG |
| 22d NVA Regt | Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3d Regt ; E-101(?) | 21141 VM Binh Dinh (P) | | CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG |
| 7th Bn | 1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp | | | CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; Bn 516 | | | CO-Capt Pham Van CAC aka VIEN |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9 | 4739/TA | | CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEU |
| 2d VC Regt | Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt | | | CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI |
| 93d Bn | 707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn | 6240 | | CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH |
| 95th Bn | 705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260 | | | CO-VINH XO-AN CofS-LUONG |
| 97th Bn(2d VC Regt) | 703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn Chi Bay; H-21; H-25 | 6340 TL (old) | | CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANFF |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

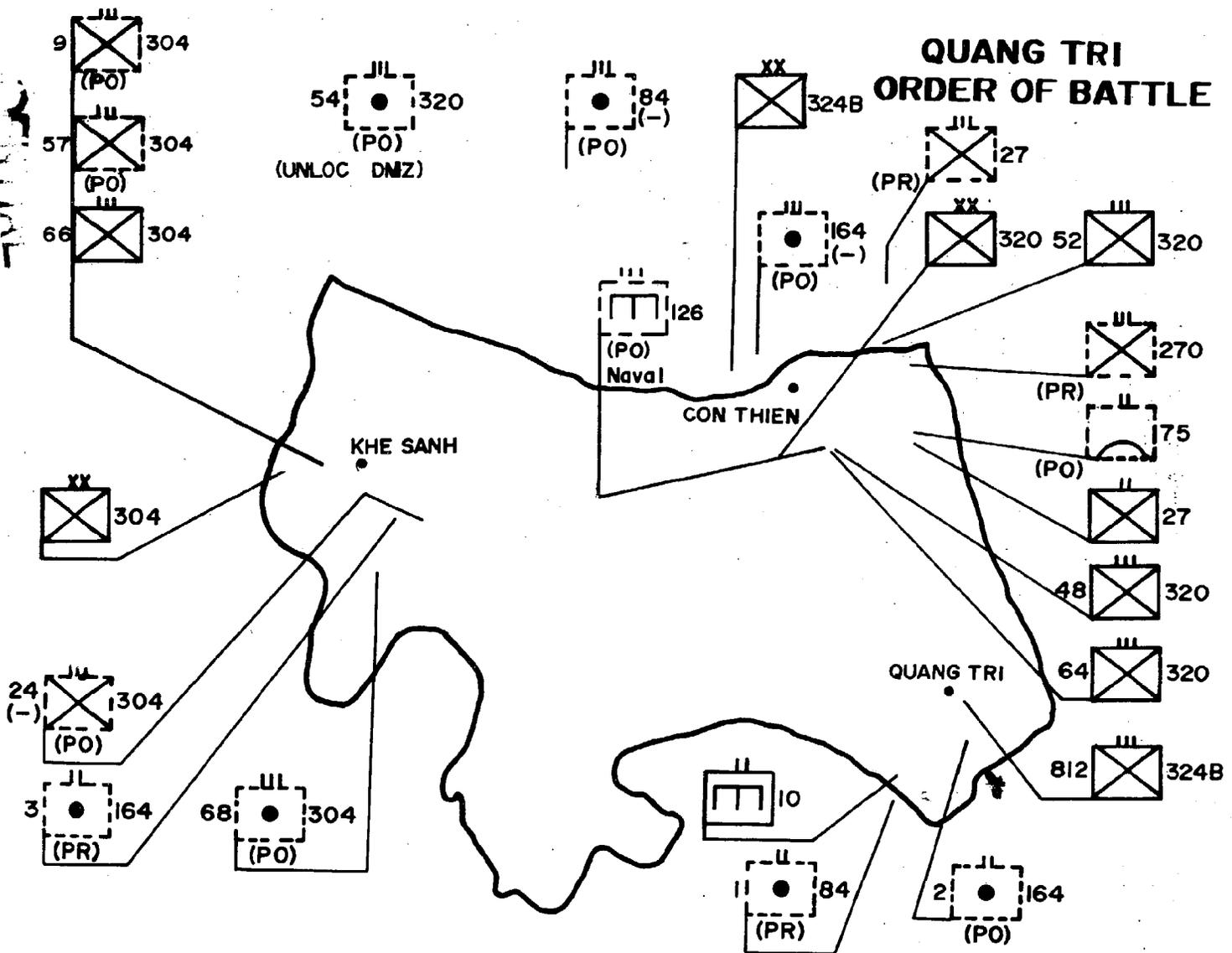
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT OOB CHANGES IN ICTZ DURING THE PERIOD 190001H MAY 1968 TO 242400H MAY 1968.

1. Based on recent P.W. reports, captured equipment and agent reports the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment composed of 4 companies is picked up as a probable unit.
2. The 155th and 162nd Sapper Bns are picked up as possible NVA units in Quang Nam (P).
3. PW reports indicate that the 95th Regt, 325C Div and 325C Div Hq are now located in II Corps area, Kontum (P). Previous location Quang Tri (P).
4. Based on reports 8th Bn, 29th Regiment is now located in Thua Thien (P). Previous location Quang Tri (P).
5. The K-4A Bn, 4th Regt is picked up as a probable MF unit in Thua Thien (P).

CONFIDENTIAL

A-110

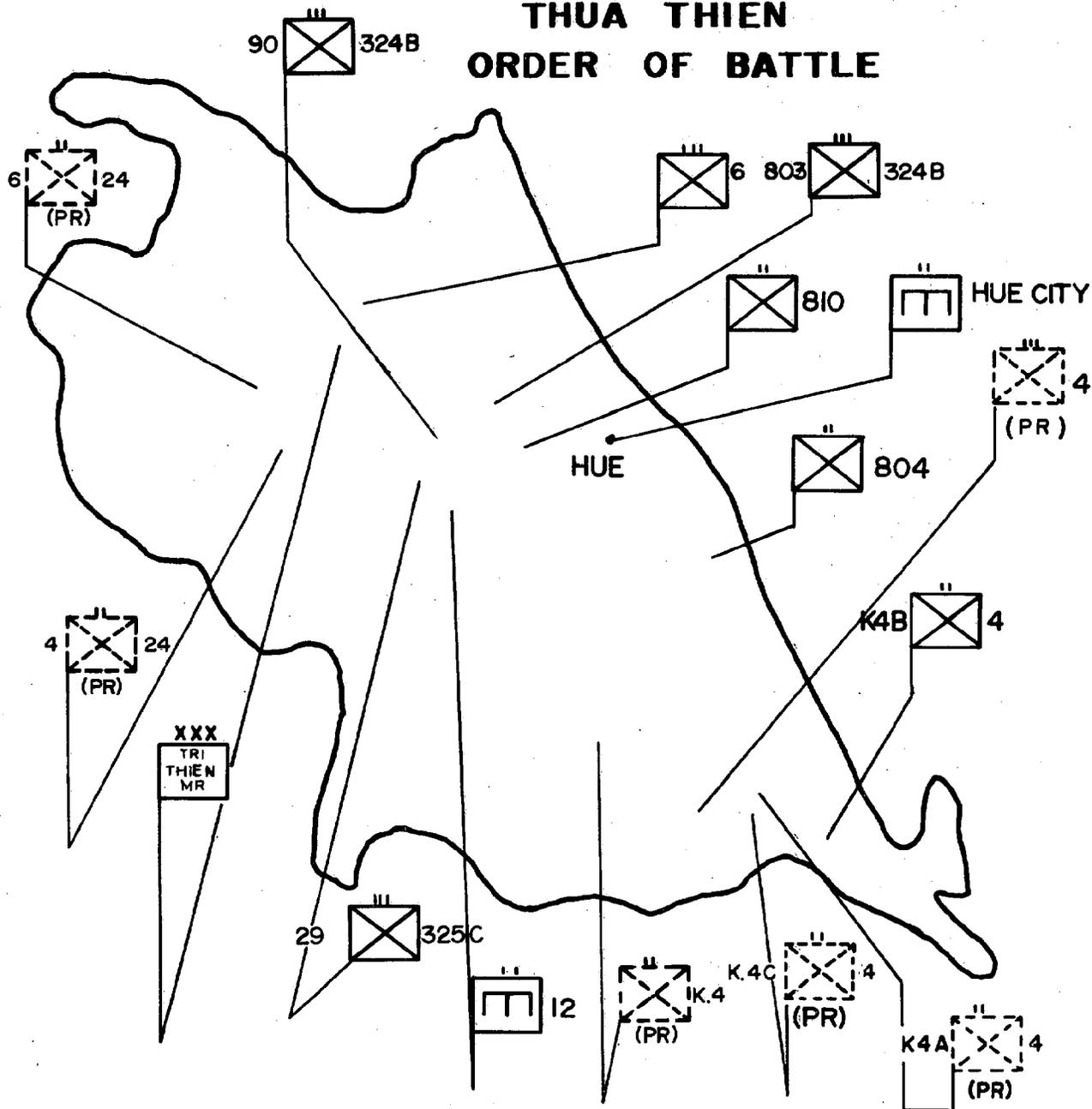


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE



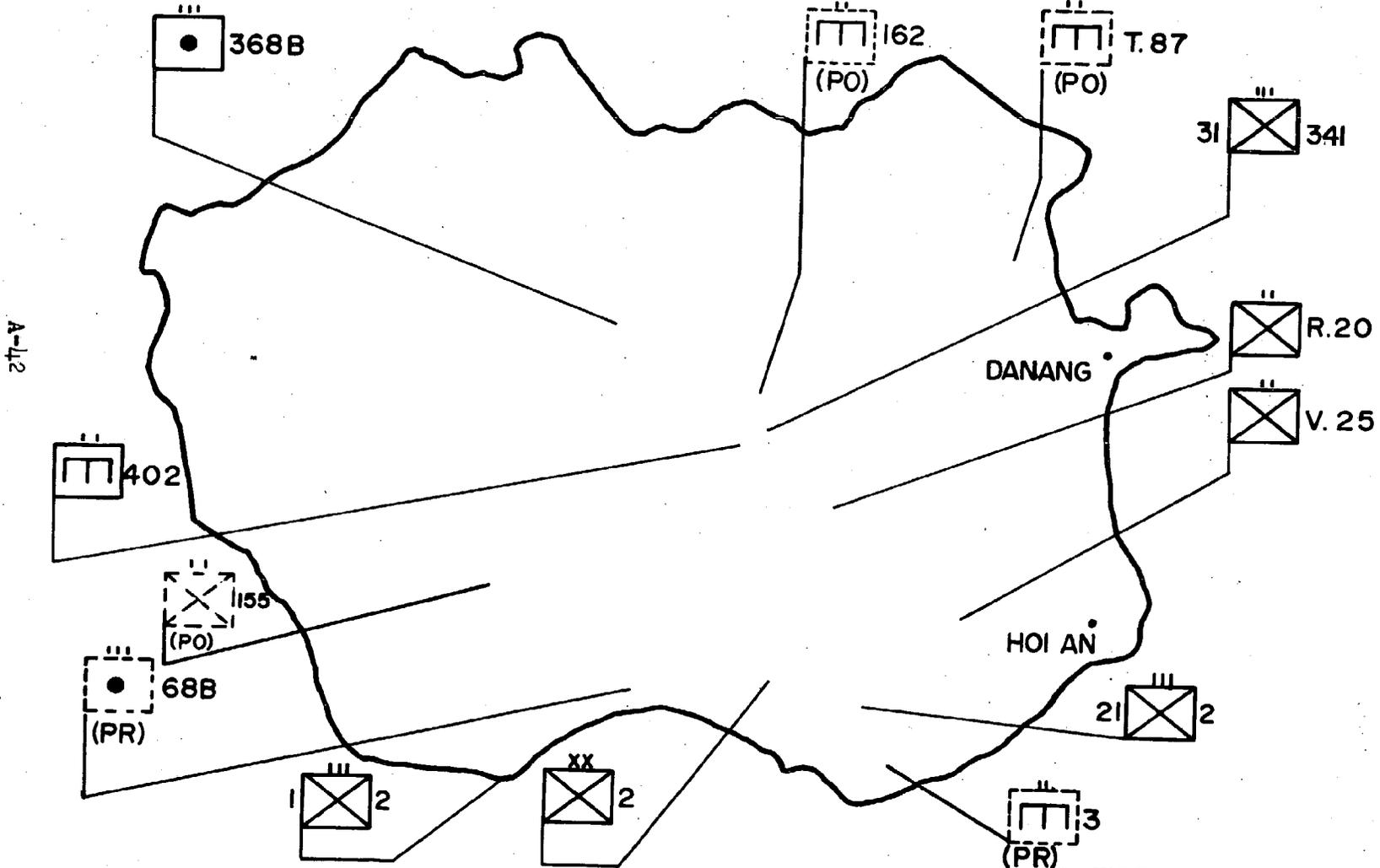
A-41

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

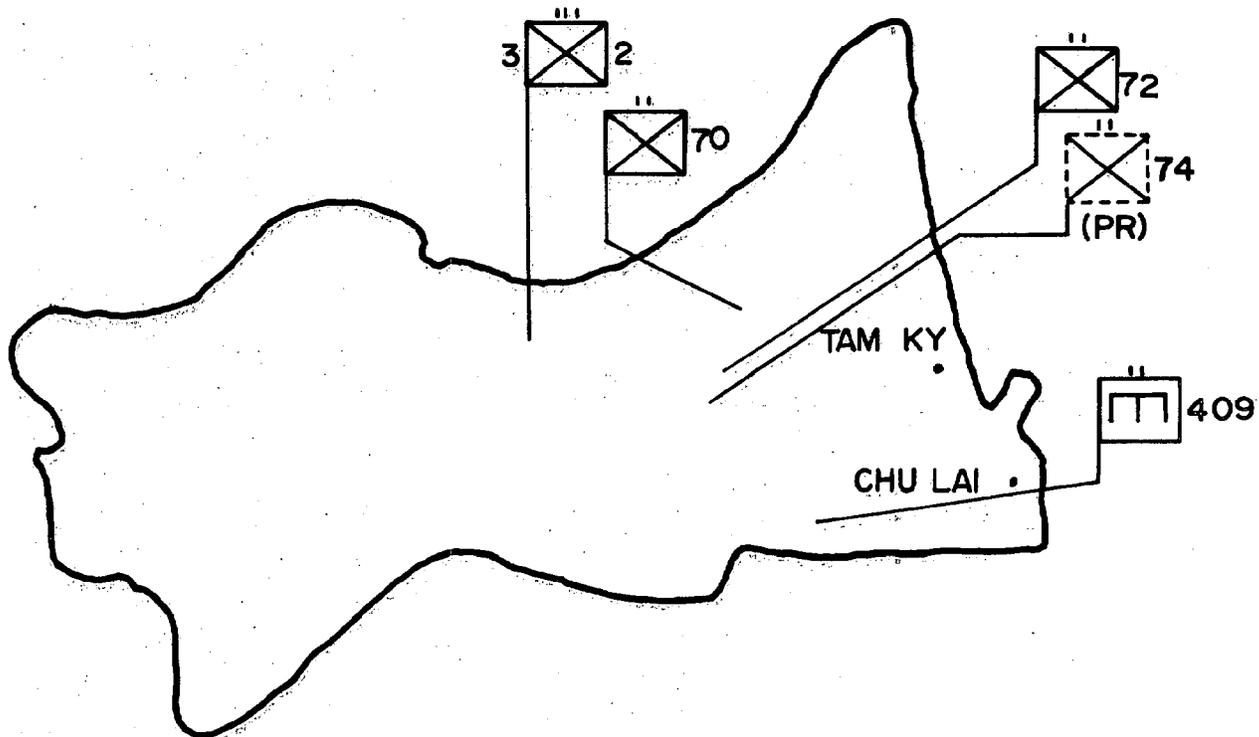
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE



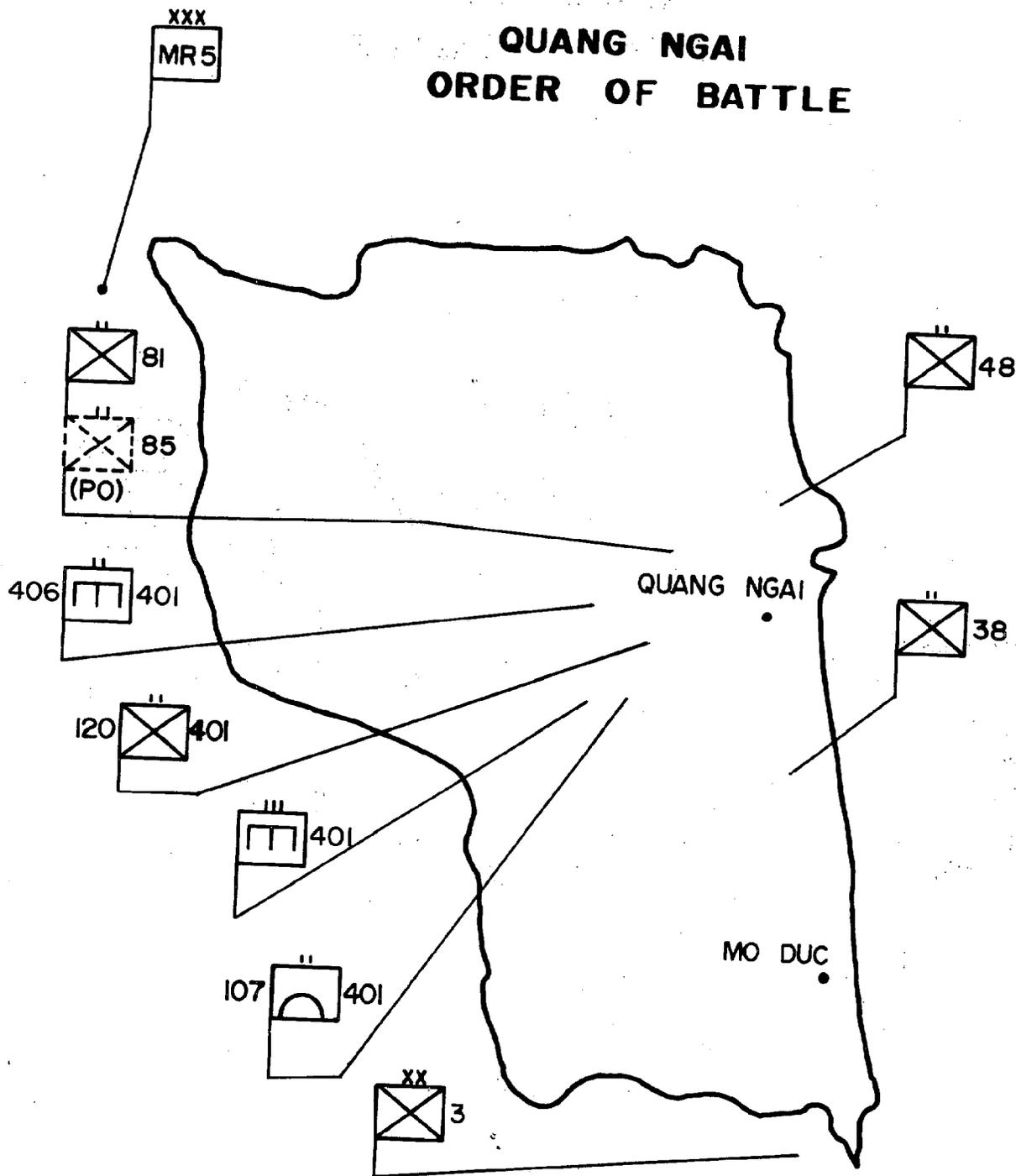
A-43

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-68

1. QUANG TRI (P)

a. PW NGUYEN VAN THANH, PFC, 6th Plt, 2nd Co, Unk Bn, Unk Regt, 325th Division, who was captured on 12 May 68, vicinity (YD 277677) (15th ITT, #11-68, 130245Z May 68), stated the unit LBN is 18954 IS and the AKA is SONG CAN. The Bn is composed of four companies; reported Co strength is about 200. Subject stated that he arrived in SVN on or about 6 May 68. Reported personality: 2nd Co Cmdr - 1st Lt VINH VAN LONG (35).

(G-2 comment: The interrogator indicated the PW lied and was uncooperative. This is a first report of the personality, LBN, and the 325th Division in Northeastern QUANG TRI Province (F-6). SONG CAN is an accepted AKA for the 48th Regt/320th Div. It is probable that the PW, captured in the general operational area of the 48th Regt, is from an unidentified element of that Regt.)

b. PW NGUYEN VAN HOA, Pvt, 4th Co, 2nd Bn, U-3 Regt, 304th Div, who was captured on 19 May 68, vicinity Hill 552 (7th ITT, 149-68, 191821Z May 68), stated that the 2nd Bn consists of the 4th, 5th and 6th Co's with three Plts each. Reported strength of the 4th Co is about 100. The Company base area is reportedly at HA BAC (P), NVN. The area of operation has been given as QUANG TRI Province. The unit LBN in NVN was 91494 EB. The Company has received about 30 replacements during the past month in SVN. Reported personalities are: 4th Co Cmdr - 1st Lt NGUYEN VAN KHOI, XO - 2nd Lt NGUYEN VAN CHAN, PO - 2nd Lt NGUYEN VAN SON.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information except unit designations (F-6). The U-3 (AKA 66th) Regt is currently carried as comprised of the 7th, 8th and 9th Bn's, with three infantry and one combat support Co each, as opposed to the reported 2nd Bn comprised of 4th, 5th and 6th Co's (F-4). It is highly probable that subject was a member of the 7th Bn, 66th Regt, 304th Div.)

c. PW DAO XUAN DAU, 1st Co, 7th Bn, 3rd Regt, 304th Div, who was captured on 19 May 68 vicinity (XD 821401) (7th ITT, 147-68, 191550H), stated that his unit's area of operation was in the vicinity of Hill 552. The unit base area is reportedly NW of the place of capture. The 1st Co was assigned the mission of attacking US Forces on Hill 552. Subject stated that an unknown Engineer Co is also operating in the general area of Hill 552. The 1st Co had a total

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

strength of 30 when subject joined the Co as part of a 70 man replacement unit. The subject infiltrated as part of a Bn size unit along a "GIO LINH Trail", which passes through LAOS. Reported personality is: Co Cmdr - 2ndLt VE.

(G-2 comment: First report of personality (F-6). Other information generally consistent with current PW reports (F-3).)

d. PW NGUYEN VAN TAN, 4th Co, 1st Bn, 271st Regt, 324th Division, gave the following changes/additions to his initial interrogation report. Fourth Co LBN is 31337 OK. The 1st Bn of the 271st Regt is the only one that has infiltrated. The Regimental CP and approximately 12 support companies are still in NGHE AN City, NGHE AN (P), NVN. The unit mission is to harass the troops at BAI SON and delay their egress. Reportedly, the 1st Bn infiltrated the BAI SON area on or about 16Apr68, having stopped in QUANG BINH (P) for about 45 days to conduct training. Reported personalities are: 271st Regt CO - Maj DU GO YO, PO - Col NAM HO YO; 1st Bn CO - Capt DAN, XO - SrCapt NGUYEN VAN XUAN, PO - Capt DUNG HO; 4th Co Cmdr - 1stLt HOAI, XO - 2ndLt THIEN, PO - 2ndLt YEN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information except the unit designation (F-6). See subpara c.)

e. PW NGUYEN VAN TAN, MSgt, Squad Leader, 1st Squad, 2nd Plt, 4th Co, 1st Bn, 271st Regt, 324th Division, who was captured on 16May68 vicinity (YD 0962) (7th ITT, 144-68, #160710Z May68), stated that the 4th Co is a heavy weapons Co composed of four platoons with 20 men each. The Co LBN is reportedly 31337 OK. The reported base area is in the vicinity of place of capture. The Company area of operation is reported as vicinity (YD 092624). The subject added that the Co mission is to support the infantry vicinity BAI SON Post, east of place of capture. The 271st Regt AKA is reported as SONG MA. Reported personalities are: 271st Regt CO - Maj SU; 1st Bn CO - Capt DA; 4th Co Cmdr - 1stLt HOAI, XO - 2ndLt THIAN, PO - 1stLt YE.

(G-2 comment: First report of the 271st Regt being subordinate to the 324th Div, all personalities, and LBN (F-6). The 271st Regt is currently carried as the 2nd Regiment of the 341st Div located in NVN. "SONG MA" is a reported AKA for the 320th Div. Current OOB holdings carry the 324th "Garrison" Div as consisting of 803rd, 812th and 90th Regts, unlocated in MR 4.)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. QUANG NAM (P).

a. PW PHAM VAN LOC, PFC, Corpsman, 156th Group, was captured vicinity HOA LUONG (V), HIEU DUC (D), on 30Apr68 (CIC 262-68). Source had in his possession 1500 Quinine tablets, 20 tubelets of liquid vitamin B-1, 20 tubelets of liquid Stelopain. He had no food, weapons or ammo. The subject stated he belonged to the 74th Recon Bn in NVN. On 1Jan68, 2nd Co, 74th Recon Bn started infiltrating from TIEN SON (D), HA BAC (P) and changed its designation to the 156th Group. There were 80 men in the unit. They arrived at the DAI LOC Mountains on 30Mar68 and split into two 40 man groups. One group went to a mountain near HOA LUONG (V) and the other remained in the DAI LOC area. Source's group started moving down to HOA LUONG during the first part of April in groups of 4-6. Source left last with two guerrillas on 29Apr68. Reported personalities are: Co Cmdr - 2ndLt VU XUAN BAC, XO - Asp VU VAN SUU, PO - 2ndLt NGUYEN VAN THAT. Code name BAC AN DI B-47.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

b. PW TRAN DINH VUONG, Cpl, Infantry Squad Leader, 3rd Co, 155th Independent Infantry Bn, who was captured on 9May68 vicinity (AT 9755) (ITT #77-5-68), stated that the 155th Bn base area is in the vicinity of (ZC 1847); the Bn operates in DIEN BAN (D) and DAI LOC (D), and is subordinate to Group 44. The 155th Bn has the mission of ground combat assault in conjunction with rocket or mortar attacks on small outposts and district headquarters. Reported personalities are: Bn CO - Capt LUG, PO - 1stLt THANH, XO - SrLt LOAT, CofS - 1stLt KEP, Assistant PO - THAI; 3rd Co Cmdr - 1stLt CAO VAN KHAI; Plt Cmdr, 2nd Plt - LIEN. The 155th Bn began infiltration from NVN in Jan68, traveled through QUANG TRI (P) and THUA THIEN (P), arriving at its present base area in Feb68. The Bn procures its food locally and received its last ammo resupply while in QUANG TRI (P), along Route 9, during Jan68. The Bn has lost five men to air strikes and has received no replacements to source's knowledge. Source described morale as fairly high, but many of the soldiers are homesick. They have received only two cans of rice a day since entering SVN as opposed to 2½ to 3 cans, plus meat, per day in NVN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Location of Bn base area conforms to information held by THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp.)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 21-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest decreased significantly below that of the preceding reporting period. Items of interest include a report that the VC have established an intelligence training course at Ho Sap; a report that enemy terrorists ambushed a Lambretta taxi traveling on Highway #1, killing three civilians; and a report revealing the enemy's intention to mine the Han River.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. An 18 May report from the 3rd Marine Division indicated that on 13 May, elements of an unidentified sapper unit supported by local guerrillas presently operating in the Kom-De and Nhan-Breu area held a meeting in which they revealed their intention to sabotage the Cua-Ga Bridge (YD 329519) in celebration of Ho Chi MINH's Birthday on 19 May. Women and children will be used as reconnaissance elements to draw overlays of the bridge defenses and steal weapons. In addition, the VC will use boats disguised as fishing craft to move in close to the bridge in an effort to determine the best positions for laying explosives.

QUANG TIN. A 20 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 16 May, the VC held an indoctrination course for an estimated 50 teenagers at Dong Tre (H). The purpose of the meeting was to establish demolition and intelligence cells to penetrate the GVN market and military areas of Tam Ky (D), in an attempt to collect information and place mines on provincial routes. The youths will be disguised as GVN self-defense members in order to carry out their mission.

QUANG NGAI. An 11 May report from the 525th MI Group indicated that on 6 April, the VC established an Intelligence training course in the vicinity of Ho Sap (V) (BS 650484). Approximately 70 students, including 20 female cadre were enrolled in the course which will last about two months. The students were trained in the use of signals, disguises, techniques of collection and observation by six instructors from the district and provincial cadre.

3. SABOTAGE. The following act of sabotage was reported:

| <u>Province</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Incident</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Thua Thien | 22May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 916935 |

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 16 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that a VC team entered a schoolhouse in Tich Tuong (H) and displayed a number of propaganda slogans which read; "down with the traitors: THONG, THUY, WONG, VO TRUNG." No further information was revealed.

An 18 May report from the 3rd Marine Division revealed that on 16 May, an unidentified NVA Battalion of about 500 men moved from Dinh Dien Xoa (V) (YD 0905) to deploy at Thon Doc Kinh (V) (YD 102522). Elements of the battalion dispatched throughout the village and told the people that they now control the entire Cua area and are there to protect the people. In addition, the NVA revealed their plans to repel all U.S. and ARVN Troops and drive them from the Cam Lo area.

A 19 May report from the 525th MI Group disclosed that for the past several days, the NVA K-6 Battalion, supported by 100 local guerrillas, have been operating in the vicinities of (YD 496458), (YD 488445) and (YD 477434), collecting taxes on the rice each family harvests. The NVA posted slogans in the area which read; "to reap fast, to hide well and that to pay taxes in order to feed the troops is patriotic." The NVA further stated that any family that does not pay their tax by the specified time will be severely punished.

THUA THIEN: A 14 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that between 10 and 12 May, the VC gathered the inhabitants of Son Tung (H) (YD 631332), and Cao Xa (H) (YD 637332), Phong Hien (V), Phong Dien (D) to propagandize alleged VC victories won throughout the country. The VC appealed to the people whose relatives had taken refuge in Hue to call them back to their villages to avoid the heavy shelling which will take place in Hue in support of the enemy's alleged second offensive.

QUANG NAM. A report dated 18 May revealed that on the night of 17 May, elements of the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade located at (BT 102601) heard an enemy propaganda broadcast from a loudspeaker system set up in the immediate vicinity. The theme of the propaganda was not revealed.

A 21 May report from the 1st Marine Division indicated that elements of "B" Company, 2ndBn, 27th Marines, while in defensive positions in the vicinity of (BT 047632), heard a VC propaganda broadcast from a loudspeaker system set up at (BT 0361). The subject of the propaganda was not disclosed.

QUANG TIN. A 21 May report from III MAF related that PFs guarding the BA BA Bridge (BT 373174) heard a propaganda broadcast from an enemy public address system stating that; "100 VC were in the area and were going to take the bridge."

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 12 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC have initiated a new campaign to conscript a percentage of the people residing in Hai Lang (D) into an accompanying labor force to support them on the battlefield. The laborers are to serve the VC for a period of one month.

A 17 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC mobilized a number of people from the foothill hamlets of the Hai Lang District into a labor force for a fifteen day transportation mission northwest of My Chanh (V). Their objective is to set up provision stores and clear a trail through the area.

An 18 May report from the 1st ARVN Division revealed that on 16 May, an estimated two VC companies entered the hamlets of Le Van (YD 295607) and Le Dong (YD 300600), and abducted 30 civilians, identified as having relatives in the PF and ARVN Military Forces.

A 19 May report from the 525th MI Group revealed that the NVA K-6 Battalion often collects rice and forces the people to carry it to Thuong Nguyen (H) (YD 375442). They usually cross Route #1 at (YD 449427). Another group waits for them between the highway and the railroad, which runs roughly parallel to Route #1 to transport the rice the rest of the way. Each group consists of 200 to 300 people. The K-6 Battalion provides security for the laborers.

THUA THIEN. An 8 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that elements of the 1st Military Police Company, HQBN, 1st Marine Division discovered an M-26 grenade rigged to the undercarriage of a civilian truck. The truck was attempting to enter Phu Bai Combat Base through the North checkpoint when stopped by the sentries. One of the sentries disarmed the grenade and turned it over to EOD personnel stationed in the area. The truck was used to carry rocks from the quarry at Cu Chanh Mountain to the Mobile Construction Battalion located on the base.

An 11 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 24 April, two VC abducted a resident of An Nong #1 (H) for the purpose of training him as a VC liaison cadre for the hamlet. The victim contracted malaria and was returned to his hamlet on 9 May.

A 20 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 16 May, a VC platoon entered Chau Chu (H) (YD 782142), Huong Thuy (D) in an attempt to collect rice that each family had been commissioned to buy with VC funds. However, the people were unable to obtain the rice due

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

to strict GVN supervision in the local market places. One female resident attempting to protest the VC demands was killed. Before leaving the hamlet, the people were told that any person not obtaining the rice before they returned, would be punished.

QUANG NAM. A 19 May report from the 1st Marine Division indicated that on 18 May, a VC platoon entered a village in the vicinity of (AT 935714) and attempted to assassinate a village official. The efforts of the VC were thwarted by the local PF platoon.

A report dated 21 May indicated that the VC intend to place mines on the Han River near the landing areas of the USN and VNN ships, both contact and command detonated mines are to be employed. It was also reported that the VC intend to fill blue nylon fishmarker buoys with TNT and anchor them one meter below the surface of the water.

QUANG NGAI. A 19 May report from I Corps indicated that on 18 May, a Lambretta taxi was attacked by an unknown number of VC resulting in three civilians being killed and one other wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (JUNE WEATHER WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 21-68

1. General Weather. Weather conditions during June will be favorable for tactical operations throughout the I Corps area.
2. Precipitation.
 - a. In the coastal lowlands of I Corps, rainfall is observed on less than 10 days.
 - b. The maximum number of days with precipitation for the coastal area is five days from the southern boundary of ICTZ to HUE, and slightly more than seven days north of HUE. The latter figure is also applicable to inland areas.
 - c. The maximum monthly precipitation is ten inches over most of the Corps area, except for the area around DANANG where it is 20 inches.
 - d. The minimum monthly precipitation is one inch.
 - e. The maximum 24 hour precipitation is three inches in southern I Corps except in the three northern provinces, where it varies from six to 12 inches.
3. Thunderstorms. There is a maximum number of seven days with thunderstorms.
4. Cloudiness. Mean cloudiness on the coastal lowlands and in piedmont areas of I Corps is 60 per cent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than .3 is about 15 days.
5. Visibility. In general, visibility should be good to excellent throughout the area. The mean number of days with fog is one to three.
6. Temperature. The mean maximum temperature throughout the area is 90 degrees.
7. Astronomical Data. EMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

| Date | Sunrise | Sunset | Moonrise | Moonset | Phase | % of Illumination |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1 June | 0614 | 1916 | 1008 | 2331 | | 19 |
| 2 June | 0614 | 1916 | 1103 | | | 28 |
| 3 June | 0614 | 1916 | 1157 | 0013 | | 37 |
| 4 June | 0614 | 1917 | 1251 | 0052 | First Qtr | 48 |
| 5 June | 0614 | 1917 | 1344 | 0130 | | 59 |
| 6 June | 0614 | 1917 | 1439 | 0208 | | 69 |
| 7 June | 0614 | 1917 | 1538 | 0248 | | 79 |
| 8 June | 0614 | 1918 | 1640 | 0331 | | 88 |
| 9 June | 0614 | 1918 | 1746 | 0419 | | 95 |
| 10 June | 0614 | 1918 | 1855 | 0514 | Full | 100 |
| 11 June | 0614 | 1919 | 2004 | 0615 | | 99 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Sunrise</u> | <u>Sunset</u> | <u>Moonrise</u> | <u>Moonset</u> | <u>Phase % of Illumination</u> |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 12 June | 0615 | 1919 | 2109 | 0721 | 98 |
| 13 June | 0615 | 1919 | 2207 | 0829 | 93 |
| 14 June | 0615 | 1919 | 2257 | 0933 | 86 |
| 15 June | 0615 | 1919 | 2341 | 1034 | 77 |
| 16 June | 0615 | 1920 | | 1130 | 68 |
| 17 June | 0615 | 1920 | 0020 | 1222 | Last Qtr 58 |
| 18 June | 0616 | 1920 | 0055 | 1310 | 48 |
| 19 June | 0616 | 1920 | 0129 | 1358 | 38 |
| 20 June | 0616 | 1921 | 0202 | 1446 | 29 |
| 21 June | 0616 | 1921 | 0237 | 1534 | 21 |
| 22 June | 0616 | 1921 | 0313 | 1624 | 14 |
| 23 June | 0617 | 1921 | 0353 | 1715 | 08 |
| 24 June | 0617 | 1921 | 0436 | 1809 | 04 |
| 25 June | 0617 | 1922 | 0524 | 1902 | New 00 |
| 26 June | 0617 | 1922 | 0615 | 1954 | 01 |
| 27 June | 0618 | 1922 | 0709 | 2043 | 01 |
| 28 June | 0618 | 1922 | 0804 | 2130 | 04 |
| 29 June | 0618 | 1922 | 0859 | 2212 | 09 |
| 30 June | 0618 | 1923 | 0953 | 2252 | 16 |

CONFIDENTIAL

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM BECOMES

CONFIDENTIAL
STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND/OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL
- B-COMPLIANCE
- H-COGNIZANCE
- E-TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE
- X-INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1,2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING
- C-COMMENT
- D-RETURN
- I-ACTION
- E-INFORMATION
- F-RECOMMENDATION
- G-PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO

By direction

| ROUT-ING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS | ROUT-ING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|----------|----------------|------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|------|------|----------|
| | CGMDEC | | | | | Dir Ed Cntr | | | |
| | C S | | | | | C S | | | |
| | SifSecy | | | | | SifSecy | | | |
| | ProtocolSec | | | | | ASecy | | | |
| | LnO-EducCntr | | | | | ChSptDept | | | |
| | LnO-DevCntr | | | | | ChAcadDepr | | | |
| | LnO-MCB | | | | | ChPubsBr | | | |
| | CG MCB | | | | | ChRL&TBr | | | |
| | CG Secy | | | | | ChAWRBB | | | |
| | G-1 | | | | | ChAvnBr | | | |
| 1 | G-2 | E | 12/1/68 | mm | | HistBr | | | |
| | G-3 | | | | | ChIntelBr | | | |
| | G-4 | | | | | Ch LogBr | | | |
| | CEO | | | | | Ch SABr | | | |
| | SupO | | | | | USAF Rep | | | |
| | Compt | | | | | USA Rep | | | |
| | | | | | | RM Rep | | | |
| | | | | | | ChNavyBr | | | |
| | CO HqBn | | | | | ChLangBr | | | |
| | CO ServBn | | | | | FMT Br | | | |
| | CO Wpns TrngBn | | | | | | | | |
| | CO MCAS | | | | | Dir CSC | | | |
| | CO USNH | | | | | Dir AWS | | | |
| | CO SDT | | | | | Dir COS | | | |
| | CCC | | | | | CO TBS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO DCS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO WOS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO OrdScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ExiScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ITScol | | | |
| | | | | | | PFA | | | |

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED, FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

Extra copies available.
Addressees desiring copy for RETENTION indicate on Routing Slip

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO. INFO MATERIAL W O HIST. VAL.)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL.)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

STAMP CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

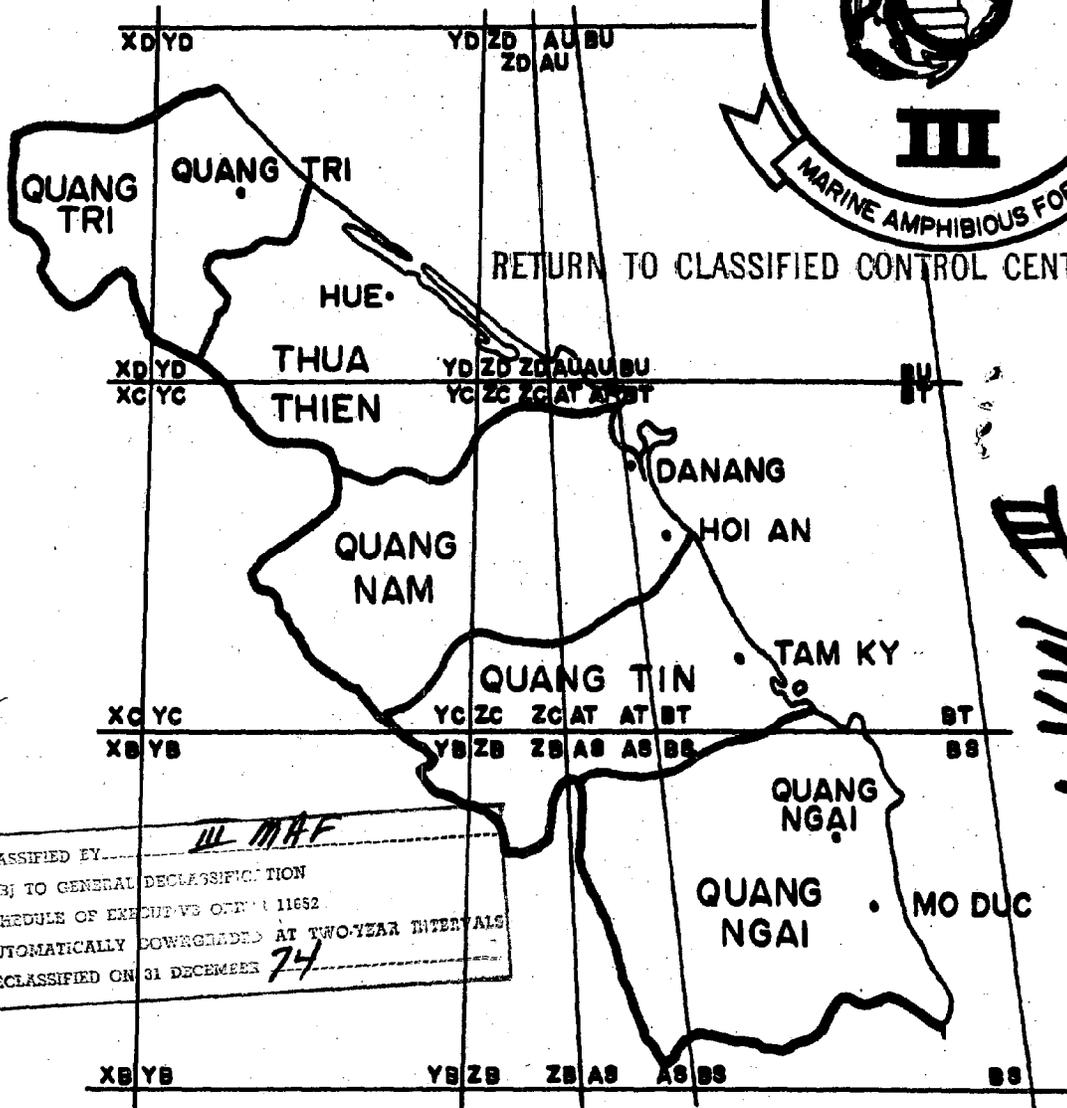
cmes

sc

19 MAY 68

UNCLASSIFIED

PERINTREP NO 20-68



CLASSIFIED BY *III MAF*
 SUBJECT TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
 SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
 AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT TWO-YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER *74*

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CCC Log # *86071*
 Cpy # *1* of *5*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
19 May 1968
Ser: 0140168

PERINTREP 20-68

Period Covered: 120001H - 182400H May 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16,
NE 48-13, ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy activity decreased sharply during the week. The great percentage of enemy activity was concentrated in the KHE SANH area and the southern DANANG TAOR. Interdiction of LOC's, attacks by fire, harassment by fire and mining incidents continued at a moderate level throughout I Corps. Enemy attacks by fire increased slightly in northern I Corps, while in the other provinces, they were well below the level of the previous week. The most significant enemy activity was in western QUANG TIN Province, where elements of the 2d NVA Division surrounded the KHAM DUC Special Forces Camp, causing friendly forces to withdraw. Since the beginning of Operation ALLEN BROOK, the enemy has unsuccessfully attempted to resist friendly incursion into his safehaven on GO NOI Island, and has been prevented from taking any significant initiatives against key Allied installations in the DANANG area. Two PW's taken in this area have identified their unit as the T.3 NVA Sapper Battalion. Indications are that the enemy continues to attempt to hold territory he occupies, while replenishing, recruiting and regrouping his forces.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Overall enemy activity decreased in comparison with the previous week. Enemy attacks by fire increased, directed mainly against barrier sites and other friendly installations along the DMZ, including: A-3, A-4, Camp CARROLL, KHE SANH Combat Base and other unit positions. An increase in ground contacts around KHE SANH indicates that enemy forces may be attempting to reestablish their former field positions. On 15 May, E/2/3 engaged an estimated 50 NVA approximately five kilometers east of KHE SANH (XD 893384), killing 41 of the enemy; and on 17 May, four kilometers northwest of KHE SANH Village, I/3/4 engaged an unknown size enemy force, inflicting 26 enemy KIA. These forces are believed to be elements of the 304th Division; however, they are not considered to be as serious a threat to the combat base as the forces which were positioned there during February and March. The enemy continued his harassing and interdicting attempts along Route #9. Enemy contacts in northeastern QUANG TRI Province showed a noticeable decrease. It is believed that the 320th Division, previously confirmed in the CUA VIET area,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

is avoiding large scale contacts and is placing its efforts upon replenishing supplies and personnel; however, the enemy continued his interdiction attempts along the CUA VIET River. Although friendly operations have kept the 320th Division off balance, the division still retains the capability of launching an offensive effort. The most significant contact during the period was on 13 May, northeast of QUANG TRI City, vicinity of (YD 38055b), when ARVN forces in Operation LAM SON 222 engaged an estimated two NVA battalions, killing 123 and capturing one PW. During interrogation, the PW stated that his unit was the 814th Battalion, 5th Regiment. A PW, captured three days prior to the contact, stated that he had been a member of an 800 man training group which had arrived in Base Area 101 in late April. He and 150 others were assigned to the 814th Battalion. Terrorist activity in QUANG TRI Province was evident during the week. On 16 May, two companies of VC from the K-8 Battalion (NFI) entered the LE VAN Hamlet (YD 295605) and LE DONG Hamlet (YD 3060) and kidnapped 30 civilians and one RF soldier. The civilians had no known political or military connections. The K-8 Battalion is believed to be the 808th Battalion, 5th Regiment, which has been operating in the same general area.

b. THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN Province, enemy activity decreased during the reporting period. Enemy attacks by fire were launched against friendly combat bases and HUE City. On 12 May, HUE City received six rounds of 122mm rockets. The rounds may have been directed against military installations; however, the majority of the rounds struck the market place and a schoolhouse. On 15 May, VINH LOC SS Headquarters (ZD 040123), received 80-100 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar and six B-40 rocket rounds. Enemy ground activity decreased, as did enemy resistance, in the HUE and PHU BAI areas. On 12 May, elements of the 101st Airborne made contact with a battalion size force (believed to be elements of the 803d Regiment) southwest of QUANG DIEN (YD 639317), inflicting 38 enemy KIA. Most enemy activity took the form of limited attacks by fire, harassment by fire and mining incidents, spread widely throughout the province. Enemy interdiction attempts continued along Highway #1, concentrated in the HAI VAN Pass/PHU LOC areas. Several culverts were blown and harassing mortar fires were employed. Documents captured in the vicinity of A SHAU Valley during Operation DELAWARE have indicated the presence of personnel from the 38th Artillery Regiment, 308th Division, and from the 280th Artillery Regiment. On 14 and 15 May, friendly units in the vicinity of A LOUI received incoming artillery, estimated to be 122mm and 130mm. This is the first time artillery has been used by the enemy in this area. The firing positions were described as west of A SHAU Valley. Most probably, units of the 38th Artillery Regiment were involved.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy activity decreased this week in comparison with the previous week; however, the level of activity is considered to be well above average. The majority of enemy incidents continued to be concentrated in southern DANANG TAOR. Limited ground attacks, attacks by fire and mining incidents were conducted sporadically throughout the DANANG TAOR. Numerous weapons, ammunition and miscellaneous equipment caches were discovered west of HAI VAN Pass (AT 8690). Interrogation of a PW led to the capture of a weapons cache in DANANG City. Terrorist activities were evident during the reporting period. On 13 May, an unknown number of VC entered the CAM THANH Refugee Camp (BT 167577), and burned 50 houses. On 16 May, two VC squads entered HOA THINH Village (AT 955717), and murdered a member of the village council. The most significant enemy contacts have occurred in the GO NOI Island area as a result of Operation ALLEN BROOK. On 16 May, 3/7 Marines engaged a sizeable enemy force on GO NOI Island (AT 9554), killing 131 of the enemy, bringing the total of enemy casualties for the operation to 145 VC KIA and 210 NVA KIA. Two PW's captured during this operation have been tentatively established as being from the newly identified T.3 Sapper Battalion. It is considered that other units involved in the contacts are possibly the R.20 LF Battalion and the 155th Battalion, a newly infiltrated unit which has been identified by one PW as being subordinate to Group 44. The Base Area of this new Battalion is reportedly in the vicinity of (ZC 1847), and it operates throughout DAI LOC (D) and DIEN BAN (D).

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased throughout the province. F/8 Cavalry found three separate rice caches totaling 12,000 pounds. On 14 May, C/1/46 captured 11 crew served weapons, and various accessories for these weapons, in the vicinity of (BT 184117). On 13 May, an ARVN intelligence platoon, while on a reconnaissance patrol, discovered a weapons cache containing two .30 caliber machine guns, one Chicom machine gun, four BAR's, a number of other individual weapons and various explosives. On 12 May, vicinity (BT 172139), US Special Forces and CIDG elements from TIEN PHUOC, in Operation C-97, were ambushed by an estimated enemy battalion, believed to be the 72d Battalion. The enemy employed mortars, M-79, 57mm recoilless rifle, and small arms fire. This contact resulted in 25 enemy killed and miscellaneous individual equipment being captured. On 12 May, vicinity (BT 154124), the 745th RF Company, eight PF platoons and one company of Vietnamese Special Forces were ambushed by the enemy while on a road clearing operation. This contact resulted in 39 enemy killed and 12 individual weapons being captured. On 14 May, A&D/1/6 vicinity (BT 057223), made contact with an unknown number of enemy, four kilometers southeast of LZ CENTER. The contact resulted in 35 enemy killed and 13 weapons being

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

captured. On 18 May, A/4/31 Infantry at (BT 035218) engaged an unknown size enemy force, four kilometers southwest of LZ CENTER, resulting in 35 NVA being killed. In the most significant activity of the period, elements of the 2d NVA Division moved in toward KHAM DUC SF Camp (ZC 0008) after having overrun the FOB at nearby NGOK TAVAK (YC 9702) on 10 May. Friendly forces were withdrawn from the camp after close-in outposts were overrun, but prior to any large ground attack against the inner perimeter. B52 and Tac Air strikes were targeted to circle the outpost. Friendly forces inflicted a possible 300 NVA killed prior to withdrawal. It is not known what effect friendly air power had after the camp was abandoned. The removal of friendly forces from KHAM DUC affords the enemy relatively free access to Route 14 and the western portion of QUANG TIN Province.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy activity remained at a low level. Interdiction attempts against friendly LOC's were sporadic throughout the coastal lowlands. On 14 May, HA THANH Special Forces made several contacts with an unknown size enemy force and located an enemy camp vicinity (BS 3669), resulting in 12 enemy KIA, and the capture and destruction of 12 tons of rice. Numerous rice caches were discovered during the week. The discovery of caches and the lack of large scale contacts indicate that the enemy is continuing to avoid contact, placing his efforts upon replenishing his supplies and rebuilding his forces. Indications are that the major enemy units remain largely withdrawn from the lowlands, possibly preparing for a resumption of the offensive. There are no indications of large scale attacks in QUANG NGAI Province; however, the enemy retains the capability of attacking QUANG NGAI City, NGHIA HANH and MO DUC. Documents captured during the period stress leadership and the making of greater sacrifices and improving tactics when attacked by FWMAF aircraft, tanks and artillery, an indication of enemy weakness in the province.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Although agent reports and PW interrogations have contained indications of an enemy offensive, aimed at achieving a propaganda victory for the peace talks, the disposition of enemy forces does not lend itself to the immediate accomplishment of widespread successes against major friendly positions.

(1) In QUANG TRI (P), activity at the small unit level has increased in the KHE SANH area and probably indicates that harassing attacks and attacks by fire will continue throughout the area, coupled with interdiction efforts against Highway #9. Enemy forces in the area are considered capable of mounting a multi-regimental ground attack against the combat base. In

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the eastern portion of the province, elements of the 320th Division were most likely thrown off balance by recent losses and are probably resupplying. This unit poses a constant threat of small unit activity. Reports indicate future large scale attacks by elements of this division, perhaps in conjunction with the 27th Regiment and 270th Regiment. The most frequently mentioned target in the province is QUANG TRI City.

(2) Successful operations by the 101st Airborne Division and the lack of recent activity near HUE indicate that the enemy in THUA THIEN (P) requires replacements or reinforcements before initiating large scale activities. Food shortages reported by PW's and friendly interdiction of Route #547 may have caused the enemy to shift his forces temporarily or at least to assign a greater percentage of them the mission of moving supplies to the forward areas. Attacks by fire and interdiction of Route #1 are always within the enemy's capabilities.

(3) In QUANG NAM (P), activity in the GO NOI Island area indicates the presence of sizeable enemy forces, while elements of the 31st Regiment along with the 402d Sapper Battalion pose a threat to THUONG DUC. There are no indications that the elements of the 2d NVA Division, which were identified at KHAM DUC and NGOC TAVAK, have returned to their normal operating area in QUANG NAM Province; however, the forces in the delta are considered capable of mounting attacks against friendly positions between HOI AN and THUONG DUC; including DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and DUY XUYEN. The DANANG vital area is always a prime target for sapper activities and attacks by fire. In the PHU LOC area, the 4th Regiment is capable of attacks against friendly positions and interdiction of Route #1 or turning its attention toward DANANG and conducting limited activities there. During the coming week, attacks by fire against lucrative targets within the DANANG TAOR are considered probable.

(4) In QUANG TIN (P), enemy forces will probably continue to develop LOC's and base areas in the western portion of the province. Route #14 should begin to assume major importance for the enemy, with the withdrawal of friendly forces. In the eastern portion of the province, the enemy has the capability of conducting battalion size attacks at points of his choosing. CHU LAI remains a likely target for rocket attacks.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P) has seen a low level of activity, but enemy forces are capable of conducting harassing attacks throughout the coastal lowlands, and multi-battalion attacks against QUANG NGAI City and the MO DUC area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) In the coming week, although agent reports have indicated that large victories would be attempted in conjunction with peace talks, enemy forces will probably continue at their present level while replacing losses in those units which have sustained sharp losses. Attempts at propaganda victories may be carried out in the form of coordinated attacks by fire against major friendly installations and ground activity against less strongly defended outposts and GVN Headquarters.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased compared to the previous week. Incidents consisted of one attack, one ambush, 19 assaults by fire, 158 harassing fire, 68 mines and booby traps, five assassinations, two kidnappings, four sabotage, two espionage and 402 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 3 May | (BS 108427) | Weapons Repair Factory | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 4 May | (BS 378531) | VC Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 4 May | (YD 033358) | NVA Staging Area | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 6 May | (BS 342613) | VC Rice Cache | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 10 May | (BS 370727) | Farm Production Area | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 11 May | (YC 955463) | VC Training Center | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 13 May | (YD 971167) | NVA Bunker | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 13 May | (YD 957145) | NVA Bunker | Agent Report: F-6 |
| 17 May | (YD 077695) | Weapons and Food Storage Point | Agent Report: F-6 |

- g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 402 incidents, with 61 aircraft receiving a total of 102 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9957), (AT 9654), (AT 9955), (AT 9651), (AT 9653), (AT 9853), (BT 1063), (BT 0751) and (ZC 2155).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Expended</u> | <u>Captured</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 155mm Artillery | 0 | 1 |
| 152mm Artillery | 56 | 0 |
| 130mm Artillery | 86 | 0 |
| 122mm Artillery | 50 | 0 |
| 105mm Artillery | 8 | 20 |
| 100mm Artillery | 2 | 0 |
| 75mm Artillery | 10 | 200 |
| Unk Cal Artillery | 378 | 0 |
| 140mm Rockets | 8 | 0 |
| 122mm Rockets | 87 | 11 |
| Unk Cal Rockets | 26 | 0 |
| 120mm Mortars | 7 | 0 |
| 82mm Mortars | 654 | 1,169 |
| 81mm Mortars | 0 | 10 |
| 60mm Mortars | 394 | 774 |
| Unk Cal Mortars | 1,401 | 0 |
| 75mm RR | 0 | 16 |
| 57mm RR | 0 | 9 |
| 76mm Gun | 0 | 140 |
| Unk Cal Type | 85 | 0 |

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 136 long range patrols, which reported three sightings and one contact totaling 34 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in one NVA KBA, four NVA KIA and 54 rounds of 60mm mortar destroyed. In the KHE SANH area, 23 patrols reported one sighting totaling 22 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Aerial reconnaissance revealed an increase in AA/AW positions in vicinity of GIO LINH (YD 1775), CON THIEN (YD 0870), Camp CARROLL (YD 0553), DONG HA (YD 1963) and QUANG TRI City (XD 3056). An increase in foxholes vicinity KHE SANH (XD 7140 to YD 0244) was also revealed.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 59 long range patrols, which reported six sightings and four contacts totaling 180 NVA/VC moving generally northeast and south. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in 40 VC KIA,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

one NVA KIA, and 16 VC KBA. Operation SAMURAI V reported 44 elements deployed, with one sighting of 20 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. Air strikes resulted in 19 road cuts and three road slides. On 16 May, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in an area bounded by (ZD 1119, 1819 and 1315). Aerial reconnaissance revealed an increase in foxholes, AA/AW positions, caves and tunnels, vicinity of HUE (YD 6232).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 42 patrols which reported 31 sightings, totaling 624 enemy moving generally southwest. SAF, artillery and air strikes resulted in 79 enemy KIA and three enemy KBA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 51 patrols reported 55 sightings, totaling 403 VC and 478 NVA. Movement was generally in a westerly direction. Artillery and SAF resulted in 30 VC KIA, 109 NVA KIA, five structures destroyed, one mortar tube destroyed, 11 secondary explosions and eight bunkers destroyed. USSF at THUONG DUC deployed nine elements which reported negative sightings or contacts. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in enemy positions vicinity of Yellow Brick Road (YC 7464), HOI AN (BT 1558) and HIEP DUC (AT 8537). 15 May photography revealed continued improvement of the Yellow Brick Road. The previously reported motorable section through Base Area 607 into SVN has now been extended to (YC 717635), a road distance of about five kilometers. Intermittent construction is continuing eastward to (YC 809627), which has remained as the easternmost point of discernable activity for about two months, with several short segments appearing to be trafficable. These short segments, which are being completed first, are usually found in areas where construction is impeded by terrain. The tying together of these piecemeal segments could be accomplished with considerably less engineering effort, and thus provide a significant extension of motorable road in a relatively short period of time.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 18 patrols deployed by the Americal Division, ROKMC and Special Forces units. One contact and one sighting by Americal units (NCA) reported 40 VC moving in no discernable pattern. The contact resulted in two VC KIA. Aerial reconnaissance revealed an increase in enemy positions in the vicinity of CHU LAI (BT 4305) and TAM KY (BT 2927), and southeast of KHAM DUC (ZC 0401). 16 May photography revealed no evidence of new road construction along Route #14. From its intersection with Route #165 at (YB 937845), to the intersection with Route #4 at (ZC 148537), Route 14 consists of a well used trail 2.5 to 3.5 feet wide, with short intermittent segments of motorable road.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 16 long range recon-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

naissance patrols deployed throughout the province, which reported three contacts, resulting in five VC KIA and one IWC. Aerial reconnaissance reveals a large increase in enemy positions, vicinity of QUANG NGAI City (BS 5373).

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed as indicated by III MAF Forces.

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5 May | (YD 353015) | 30 | B/2/8 |
| 7 May | (YC 332997) | 2,000 | C/1/8 |
| 7 May | (YC 317943) | 1,400 | C/1/12 |
| 9 May | (YD 736177) | 700 Salt | C/2/505 |
| 10 May | (YD 289537) | 2 | 1/26 Marines |
| 11 May | (YD 183617) | 25 | 1/26 Marines |
| 11 May | (YC 410492) | 50 | C/1/12 |
| 11 May | (YD 585180) | 2,000 | Recon/2/502 |
| 12 May | (BT 171288) | 1,000 | F/8 Cav |
| 12 May | (YD 178655) | 100 | 3/3 Marines |
| 13 May | (AT 868906) | 2,000 | E/2/5 |
| 13 May | (AT 867905) | 2,000 | M/3/5 |
| 13 May | (AT 867905) | 100 Food | M/3/5 |
| 13 May | (AT 991347) | 200 | A/4/21 |
| 13 May | (BS 557768) | 1,500 | A/4/3 |
| 13 May | (YD 525443) | 300 | C/2/7 |
| 13 May | (YD 363017) | 6,020 Food | A/1/8 |
| 14 May | (AT 870903) | 4,000 | M/3/5 |
| 14 May | (YD 981073) | 500 | C/1/5 |
| 14 May | (BT 151277) | 1,500 | F/8 Cav |
| 14 May | (BT 156281) | 10,000 | F/8 Cav |
| 14 May | (BS 530764) | 15 | A/4/3 |
| 14 May | (BS 843308) | 20 | C/4/21 |
| 14 May | (BS 843308) | 300 Salt | C/4/21 |
| 14 May | (AT 878902) | 200 | E/2/5 |
| 14 May | (AT 878902) | 350 Salt | E/2/5 |
| 14 May | (BS 367684) | 40,000 | CIDG |
| 14 May | (AT 878902) | 1,100 Food | E/2/5 |
| 14 May | (YD 772116) | 300 | A/2/505 |
| 14 May | (YD 352012) | 500 | D/1/8 |
| 14 May | (YD 527433) | 30,000 | D/2/7 |
| 15 May | (BS 891293) | 1,300 | B/4/21 |
| 15 May | (AT 879893) | 10 Gals of Fish Oil | E/2/5 |
| 15 May | (YD 177636) | 1,800 | 3/3 Marines |
| 15 May | (YD 207643) | 300 | 3/3 Marines |
| 16 May | (BT 185196) | 200 | B/1/1 Cav |
| 17 May | (BS 844306) | 1,000 | R/4/21 |
| 17 May | (BT 100628) | 350 | ROKMC |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 17 May | (BS 544787) | 600 Food | AERO Scouts |
| 18 May | (BT 170302) | 1,500 | F/8 Cav |
| 18 May | (BT 170302) | 200 Salt | F/8 Cav |
| 18 May | (BT 170302) | 150 Food | F/8 Cav |
| | Total Rice | 106,092 | |
| | Total Salt | 1,550 | |
| | Total Food | 7,970 | |
| | Total Gals of Fish Oil | 10 | |

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported
1st MAW in-country BDA.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| Structures Destroyed | 846 | Structures Damaged | 498 |
| Bunkers Destroyed | 343 | Bunkers Damaged | 65 |
| Secondary Explosions | 66 | Secondary Fires | 88 |
| Mortar Positions Destroyed | 12 | Mortar Positions Damaged | 5 |
| AW Positions Destroyed | 13 | AW Positions Damaged | 4 |
| Trucks Destroyed | 6 | Trucks Damaged | 5 |
| Rockets Destroyed | 12 | Rocket Launcher Destroyed | 1 |
| 50 Cal Positions Destroyed | 3 | 30 Cal Position Damaged | 1 |
| Boats Destroyed | 4 | Trenches Damaged | 68 |

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 1,929 KIA, 21 NVA PW's and eight VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 321 individual and 77 crew served.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative
- i. Terrain. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Weather. From 12 through 14 May, sky conditions were mostly clear to partly cloudy throughout I Corps. Visibility was unrestricted during the daylight hours, decreasing to four to six miles during the early morning hours. Ceilings were generally 2500-3500 feet. Air operations were hampered only slightly during this period. From 15 through 18 May, skies were partly cloudy during daylight hours, with rain showers over the mountainous areas of I Corps. Thunderstorms were reported in the DANANG area, with ceilings lowering to 500 feet in moderate rain. Visibility was unrestricted, except during rain showers when it decreased to one to two miles. Air operations were hampered slightly during the daylight hours, and moderately to severely during the early morning hours.

| | <u>DONG HA</u> | <u>KHE SANH</u> | <u>PHU BAI</u> | <u>DANANG</u> | <u>CHU LAI</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Temperatures | | | | | |
| High | 96 | 89 | 95 | 93 | 89 |
| Low | 77 | 72 | 75 | 75 | 77 |
| Rainfall (total) | .62 | 0 | .15 | .24 | 0 |
| Winds (knots) | 6 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| Visibility (miles) | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 |

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery, and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units and outposts with forces locally available.

d. Attack the KHE SANH area with up to three regiments.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to ten battalions.

f. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with four regiments, four separate battalions, two sapper battalions, and two probable separate battalions.

g. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with elements of one division, one infantry regiment, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket regiment (-), two separate battalions, two sapper battalions, one probable sapper battalion, and one possible separate battalion.



H. L. BECKINGTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION
REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**
DISTRIBUTION

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| COMUSMACV (MACV 233) | 2 | CO 5TH COMM BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21) | 2 | CO 3D MP BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22) | 2 | CO 8TH RR FS | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 211) | 2 | CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP | 4 |
| CG USARV | 3 | 3, NCB | 14 |
| CG I FFORCEV | 5 | CO 20 NCR | 1 |
| CG II FFORCEV | 1 | CO 21 NCR | 1 |
| COMNAVFORV | 1 | CO 31 NCR | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAR DIV | 55 | DODSPECREP | 1 |
| CG 3D MAR DIV | 35 | DSA I CORPS | 10 |
| CG AMERICAL DIV | 30 | DSA II CORPS | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAW | 55 | MCB 5 | 1 |
| CG 1ST INF DIV | 1 | MCB 128 | 1 |
| CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV | 20 | TACC-NS, SONTRA | 1 |
| CG 9TH INF DIV | 1 | (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) | |
| CG 25TH INF DIV | 1 | 366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF | 1 |
| CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF | 1 | 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF | 1 |
| CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON | 3 | 29TH CA | 1 |
| CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG | 8 | CG 101ST ABN DIV | 20 |
| COMNAVSUPACT DANANG | 1 | CTG 79.5 | 1 |
| CTF 76 | 1 | CTG 79.4 | 1 |
| CG 2D BDE ROKMC | 7 | CTG 76.5 | 1 |
| CG FLC | 5 | CTG 76.4 | 1 |
| CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301 | 1 | 7TH PSYOPS BN | 1 |
| CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP | 2 | CICV | 4 |
| CG 82D ABN | 2 | III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE | 1 |
| CO 5TH SFG (ABN) | 3 | 620TH TSC | 1 |
| CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 1 | III MAF | 20 |
| CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 10 | COMPHIBRON SEVEN | 1 |
| CO 525TH MI GP | 3 | CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG | 1 |
| SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON | 1 | CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA, | |
| CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM | 5 | DANANG (MAIL) | 1 |
| CG 18TH ENGR BDE | 1 | | |

OUT OF COUNTRY

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| DIR, NSA | 3 | CG FMFPAC (FWD) | 1 |
| CMC (AO2) | 2 | CG 2D MAR DIV | 2 |
| CMCS | 5 | CG 5TH MAR DIV | 1 |
| DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF | 1 | CG 9TH MAB | 1 |
| CG FMFPAC | 1 | CO CAMP BUTLER | 1 |
| CG 3D MAW | 2 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 20-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 182400H May 1968.

| CONFIRMED UNITS | NVA FORCES | | VC MAIN FORCE | | VC LOCAL FORCE | | TOTAL UNITS | TOTAL STRENGTH |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | | |
| DMZ Front Command (Hq) | 1 | Unk | | | | | 1 | Unk |
| Military Region V (Hq) | 1 | 650 | | | | | 1 | 650 |
| Tri-Thien MR (Hq) | 1 | 855 | | | | | 1 | 855 |
| Division (Hq) | 2 | 475 | | | | | 2 | 475 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 17 | 7,040 | 1 | 255 | | | 18 | 7,295 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 41 | 10,045 | 9 | 2,045 | 7 | 1,570 | 57 | 13,660 |
| Battalions (Other) | 12 | 2,705 | 4 | 1,085 | | | 16 | 3,790 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | 32 | 2,430 | 32 | 2,430 |
| TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH | | 21,770 | | 3,385 | | 4,000 | | 29,155 |
| <u>PROBABLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | | | | | | | 2 | 230 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 2 | 230 | | | | | 13 | 3,080 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 12 | 2,820 | | | 1 | 260 | 4 | 1,550 |
| Battalions (Other) | 4 | 1,550 | | | | | 4 | 395 |
| Separate Companies | 2 | 240 | | | 2 | 155 | | 5,255 |
| TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH | | 4,840 | | | | 415 | | |
| <u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | 1 | 200 | | | | | 1 | 200 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 6 | 3,455 | | | | | 6 | 3,455 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 7 | 3,480 | | | 1 | 370 | 8 | 3,850 |
| Battalions (Other) | 17 | 9,000 | 1 | 350 | | | 18 | 9,350 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH | | 16,135 | | 350 | | 370 | | 16,855 |
| COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH | | 42,745 | | 3,735 | | 4,785 | | 51,265 |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns, and the Support Units and Hq's of the 325C and 324B Divisions.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

| | | <u>NVA</u> | <u>MF/VC</u> | <u>LF/VC</u> | <u>TOTALS</u> |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| <u>QUANG TRI</u> | Confirmed | 10,720 | <u>140</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>11,110</u> |
| | Probable | 2,495 | | 100 | 2,595 |
| | Possible | <u>16,135</u> | | | <u>16,135</u> |
| | TOTAL | <u>29,350</u> | <u>140</u> | <u>350</u> | <u>29,840</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>THUA THIEN</u> | Confirmed | 4,170 | 805 | 665 | 5,640 |
| | Probable | 1,660 | | 55 | 1,715 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | <u>5,830</u> | <u>805</u> | <u>720</u> | <u>7,355</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u> | Confirmed | 2,895 | 395 | 1,000 | 4,290 |
| | Probable | 685 | | | 685 |
| | Possible | | <u>350</u> | | <u>350</u> |
| | TOTAL | <u>3,580</u> | <u>745</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>5,325</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG TIN</u> | Confirmed | 2,735 | 1,600 | 680 | 5,015 |
| | Probable | | | 260 | 260 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | <u>2,735</u> | <u>1,600</u> | <u>940</u> | <u>5,275</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NGAI</u> | Confirmed | 1,250 | 445 | 1,405 | 3,100 |
| | Probable | | | | |
| | Possible | | | <u>370</u> | <u>370</u> |
| | TOTAL | <u>1,250</u> | <u>445</u> | <u>1,775</u> | <u>3,470</u> |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions).

| | MANEUVER BATTALIONS | | | | | | | COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS | | | | | SUB-TOTALS | TOTALS |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------|------|------|-----|----|----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|------------|--------|
| | INF | SAPPER | ARTY | MORT | AAA | RR | AT | ENGR | TRANS | SIG | MED | | | |
| NVA: Confirmed | 41 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 53 | | |
| Probable | 12 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 16 | | |
| Possible | 7 | | 11 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 24 | | |
| NVA Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | 93 | |
| VCMF: Confirmed | 9 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | |
| Probable | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Possible | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| MF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VCLF: Confirmed | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | |
| Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Possible | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| LF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | 116 | |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty) (less the 1st Bn), the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns and the support units and Hq's of the 325C and 324B Divisions

4. (c) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCE STRENGTH AS OF 10 Jul67.

| PROVINCE | GUERRILLA FORCES | SELF-DEFENSE FORCES | SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES | TOTAL IRREGULARS |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| QUANG TRI | 2,300 | 4,700 | 900 | 7,900 |
| THUA THIEN | 2,800 | 8,000 | 1,600 | 12,400 |
| QUANG NAM | 4,600 | 13,000 | 2,600 | 20,200 |
| QUANG TIN | 3,300 | 8,800 | 1,750 | 13,850 |
| QUANG NGAI | 4,150 | 13,500 | 2,700 | 20,350 |
| TOTAL | 17,150 | 48,000 | 9,550 | 74,700 |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 182400H MAY 68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| DMZ Front Command | NVA | C | UNK | C-2 | VINH LINH Special Zone | UnLoc | 7Jun67 |
| 324B Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 9,600 #2 | C-2 | DMZ Area | | 8Jul67 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | YD 0276 | 11Nov67 |
| 812th Regt | NVA | C | 1,435 | C-3 | SE QUANG TRI (P) | Vic QUANG TRI City | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 1Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | -do- | 11Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | -do- | 2Apr68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | -do- | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 12th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 14th AA Bn (12.7mm) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | DMZ Area | YD 0768 | 4Mar67 |
| 16th Sig Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | YD 902690 | 20Jul66 |
| 17th Trans Bn | NVA | PO | 300 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 19th Med Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 325C Div #1, #2 | NVA | C | 11,240 #2 | C-2 | Unloc | Vic KHE SANH | 20Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 100 | | Unloc | -do- | 20Jan68 |
| 95th Regt | NVA | C | 1,350 | | Unloc | Unloc | 17May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | -do- | -do- | 17May68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 17May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 17May68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 17May68 |
| 8th Bn, 29th Regt | NVA | C | 285 | | KHE SANH | Hill 881N | 14Apr68 |
| 78th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unlocated | XD 8836 | 7Apr68 |
| 320th Div #1 | NVA | C | 10,000 #2 | | YD 1566 | Vic CAM LO | 24Feb68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 350 | | YD 1566 | Vic of CAM LO | 6Feb68 |
| 54th Arty Regt | NVA | PC | 1,950 | | Unloc E of DMZ | UNLOC E of DMZ | 30Mar68 |
| 48th Regt | NVA | C | 1,320 | | YD 2071 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 600 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 240 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 240 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 240 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 52nd Regt | NVA | C | 1,450 | | N of CUA VIET River | Vic of DONG HA | 6May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 640 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 64th Regt | NVA | C | 940 | | Vic YD 0864 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 13th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 14th AA Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | Vic QUANG TRI City | 6Feb68 |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 16th Signal Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 18th Medical Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 304th Div | NVA | C | 10,000 #3 | | S of KHE SANH | Vic XD 7239 | 8Apr68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 200 | | -do- | -do- | 8Apr68 |
| Support Bn's | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,380 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 530 | | -do- | Vic XD 8536 | 10Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 525 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 575 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 57th Regt | NVA | PC | 2,300 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PO | 510 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 24th Regt | NVA | PO | 1,845 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 715 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 66th Regt | NVA | C | 1,660 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 380 | | -do- | XD 8740 | 5Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 380 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 68th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | SW QUANG TRI (P) | 8Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 4Apr68 |
| 9th Regt (Indep) | NVA | C | 1,115 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic HUE City | 2Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 420 | C-1 | -do- | Vic Base Area 101 | 12Oct67 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 345 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic YD 3442 | 1May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | PR | 350 | C-1 | -do- | Vic HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 5th Regt | NVA | C | 650 | | | | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 100 | | | | |
| 808th Bn | MF | C | 140 | | Vic YD 3757 | Vic GIA DANG 6 | 25Mar68 |
| 814th Bn | NVA | C | 110 | | HAI LANG (D) | YD 4055 | 13May68 |
| 416th Bn | NVA | C | 180 | | Vic YD 3734 | SW of HUE City | 28Feb68 |
| 270th Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic YD 256749 | |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 150 | | | | |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | -do- | YD 268705 | 6May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | -do- | | |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PR | 210 | | -do- | | |
| 27th Regt (Indep) | NVA | PR | 520 | | E of CON THIEN | Vic YD 213740 | 28Jul67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 80 | | Unloc N of DMZ | N of DMZ | 10Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 140 | | Unloc | CHAP LE (YD 0993) | 10Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PR | 80 | | Vic of CON THIEN | DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 80 | | Vic of CON THIEN | Vic YD 1861 | 30Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PR | 140 | | VINH LINH S. Z. | Vic (YD 2570) | 10Mar68 |
| | | | | | | Unloc DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|----------------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 84th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PO | 2,165 | | SE of VINH LINH | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 365 | | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic Base Area 101 | 1Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | SE of VINH LINH | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 600 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 164th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | Unloc VINH LINH | VINH LINH | 8Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | Unloc SE QUANG TRI (P) | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 500 | | Unloc SW QUANG TRI (P) | XD 9543 | 5Apr68 |
| 27th Independent Bn | NVA | C | 75 | C-1 | CAM LO (D) | Vic of YD 2868 | 1Mar68 |
| 75th AA Bn (Ind) | NVA | PO | 700 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic of YD 2869 | 21Jan68 |
| 10th Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | HAI LANG Forest Area | Vic of YD 3436 | 20Apr68 |
| TRIEU PHONG Co | LF | C | 60 | | YD 2245 | YD 3948 | 17Jan68 |
| C.10 Co | LF | PR | 100 | | YD 3338 | YD 259448 | 10Nov67 |
| CAM LO Co | LF | C | 50 | | YD 1058 | YD 1566 | 15Mar68 |
| K.400 Co | LF | C | 50 | | GIO LINH (D) | YD 2667 | 20Feb68 |
| H-99 Co | LF | C | 90 | | YD 427518 | YD 495595 | 23Nov67 |
| <u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u> | | | | | | | |
| TRI-THIEN MR | NVA | C | 855 | | YD 4724 | | 5Nov67 |
| Front Hq | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | | 5Nov67 |
| C.11 Intell Co | NVA | C | 105 | | Base Area 114 | YD 3540 | 25Jun67 |
| C.12 Sapper Co | NVA | C | 100 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.13 Comm Co | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | | 25Jun67 |
| C.14 Engr Co | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | YD 510210 | 3Jul67 |
| C.15 AA Co | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 31Oct67 |
| C.16 Mortar Co | NVA | C | 70 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| C.17 RR Co | NVA | C | 90 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 30Aug67 |
| 6th Regt | NVA | C | 910 | | THUA THIEN (P) | Base Area 114 | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 235 | | Base Area 114 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 800th Bn | MF | C | 250 | C-4 | YD 5421 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 802nd Bn | NVA | C | 275 | C-4 | YD 8600 | PHU LOC (D) | 12Dec67 |
| 806th Bn | NVA | C | 150 | C-4 | YD 5642 | YD 746303 | 8May68 |
| 803rd Regt/324B Div | NVA | C | 715 | C-2 | QUANG DIEN (D) | NW of HUE | 11Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 445 | | -do- | -do- | 11Mar68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| CONFIDENTIAL UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 9May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 90 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 14Mar68 |
| 90th Regt/324B Div | NVA | C | 520 | | W of HUE | NW of HUE | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 280 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 30 | | -do- | YD 685280 | 1May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | YD 6519 | 20Apr68 |
| 29th Regt/325C Div #4 | NVA | C | 1,535 | | W of HUE | YD 6213 | 23Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 23Apr68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | YD 6825 | 6May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 23Apr68 |
| 4th Regt | NVA | PR | 495 | | PHU LOC (D) | PHU LOC (D) | 31Dec67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | | | -do- | -do- | 31Dec67 |
| K.4C Bn | NVA | PR | 370 | | YC 9296 | YD 835237 | 7Mar68 |
| K.4B Bn | MF | C | 125 | C-4 | ZC 1698 | ZC 1095 | 25Apr68 |
| 4th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 380 | | W of HUE | Vic XD 8334 | 6Apr68 |
| 6th Bn/24th Regt | NVA | PR | 410 | | -do- | -do- | 25Feb68 |
| 804th Bn | MF | C | 260 | C-4 | YD 9716 | HUE City | 8Feb68 |
| 810th Bn | LF | C | 265 | C-4 | YD 6318 | YC 8499 | 27Apr68 |
| HUE City Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 170 | | YD 7404 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| K.4 Bn | NVA | PR | 260 | C-1 | PHU LOC (D) | YC 9297 | 16Apr68 |
| 12th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 170 | | YD 690112 | HUE City | 3Feb68 |
| C.113 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 5043 | YD 494443 | 20Dec67 |
| C.114 Co | LF | C | 30 | | YD 6350 | YD 623330 | 21Mar68 |
| C.115 Co | LF | PR | 55 | | HUONG TRA (D) | YD 6615 | 19Mar68 |
| C.116 Co | LF | C | 90 | | YD 8420 | YD 7604 | 27Oct67 |
| C.117 Co | LF | C | 80 | | PHU THU | YD 938183 | 23Sep67 |
| C.118 Co | LF | C | 100 | | PHU LOC (D) | YD 974183 | 2Jan68 |
| C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 150 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |
| C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 90 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 31st Regt/341st Div | NVA | C | 1,305 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
|---------------------|-----|---|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 1Apr68 |
| 102nd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 16Jan68 |
| 103rd Bn | NVA | C | 315 | | -do- | Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp | 6May68 |
| 68B Arty Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | DUC DUC (D) | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 385 | | -do- | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 368B Arty Regt | NVA | C | 1,215 | | THUONG DUC (D) | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| C.14 Recon & Sig Co | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Med Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Trans Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 330 | | -do- | ZC 060485 | 11Jan68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 350 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| R.20 Bn | LF | C | 295 | | DAI LOC (D) | BT 0265 | 24Mar68 |
| V.25 Bn | LF | C | 135 | C-4 | DIEN BAN/DAI LOC (D) | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| 402nd Sapper Bn | MF | C | 395 | C-1 | HIEU DUC (D) | DAI LOC Mts. | 1Jan68 |
| 3rd Sapper Bn | NVA | PR | 300 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 185268 | 11Apr68 |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | MF | PO | 350 | | NAM-O area | NAM-O area | 19Feb68 |
| C.12 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU NHON | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| C.13 Co | LF | C | 70 | | DUY XUYEN (D) | BT 1053 | 30Jan68 |
| C.14 Co | LF | C | 90 | | DAI LOC (D) | DAI LOC (D) | 26Oct67 |
| C.15 Co | LF | C | 45 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 053634 | 26Oct67 |
| C.16 Co | LF | C | 90 | | HIEU DUC (D) | I Corps (BT 0376) | 31Jan68 |
| 105th Co | LF | C | 185 | | QUE SON (D) | AT 9136 | 22Jan68 |
| <u>CHANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Div #1 | NVA | C | 7,400 | | QUE SON (D)/CHANG TIN (P) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 125 | | HIEU DUC (D) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|----------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| GK.30 Signal Bn | NVA | C | 145 | | HIEP DUC/THANG BINH (D) | BT 095399 | 27May67 |
| GK.31 AA Bn | NVA | C | 135 | | -do- | BT 095300 | 24Nov67 |
| GK.32 RR Bn (75mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | Unk | 20May67 |
| GK.33 Mort Bn(120mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | -do- | AT 805165 | 7Dec67 |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-3 | -do- | BS 240443 | 20Oct67 |
| 1st Regt | MF | C | 1,155 | C-3 | BT 0318 | ZC 0205 | 12May68 |
| Regt Hq | MF | C | 255 | | -do- | ZC 0205 | 12May68 |
| 40th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | YC 9601 | 12May68 |
| 60th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | -do- | ZC 0008 | 12May68 |
| 90th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-3 | -do- | AT 960264 | 6Jan68 |
| 21st Regt | NVA | C | 1,070 | C-4 | TAM KY (D) BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 190 | | BT 1718 | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 60th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 70th Bn | NVA | C | 290 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 80th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | -do- | BT 0255 | 3Feb68 |
| 3rd Regt | NVA | C | 820 | C-4 | THANG BINH (D) | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 235 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 235 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 220 | C-4 | -do- | BT 1530 | 9Mar68 |
| 70th Bn | MF | C | 190 | C-4 | BT 1223 | BT 1424 | 29Apr68 |
| 72nd Bn | LF | C | 180 | C-4 | BT 2224 | BT 1918 | 9Apr68 |
| 74th Bn | LF | PR | 260 | C-3 | TIEN PHUOC | Vic TAM KY | 31Jan68 |
| 409th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 255 | C-3 | BT 3405 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 74th Co | LF | C | 75 | C-3 | BT 2807 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| 706th Co | LF | C | 55 | C-3 | BT 3113 | BT 4212 | 25Mar68 |
| V.12 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-4 | BT 1516 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | 1Feb68 |
| V.13 Co | LF | C | 75 | C-4 | BT 1017 | BT 2324 | 27Feb68 |
| V.14 Co | LF | C | 95 | C-4 | BT 3111 | BT 484014 | 7Feb68 |
| V.15 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | THANH BINH/TAM KY | BT 3021 | 23Apr68 |
| V.16 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | BT 1536 | BT 2720 | 27Feb68 |

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | NVA | C | 650 | | KONTUM (P) W OF SON HA (D) QUANG NGAI (P) | BS 038913 | 31Jan68 |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|-----------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>RST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 38th Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-3 | BS 7753 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 48th Bn | LF | C | 160 | C-4 | BS 7382 | BS 7280 | 23Feb68 |
| 401st Sapper Regt | NVA | C | 670 | C-4 | SONG RE River Valley | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 19Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 19Feb68 |
| 120th Bn | MF | C | 180 | C-3 | E SON HA (D) | BS 6169 | 25Feb68 |
| 106th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 265 | C-3 | MO DUC (D) | BS 5077 | 6Mar68 |
| 107th AA Bn | NVA | C | 225 | C-1 | MINH LONG (D) | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 81st Bn | LF | C | 345 | C-2 | W of SON TINH | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 85th Bn | LF | PO | 370 | | W of SON TINH | BS 4979 | 31Aug67 |
| 21st Sapper Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 7194 | BS 7080 | 27Feb68 |
| 506A Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 7057 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 506B Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 5174 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 31Jan68 |
| C.17 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-1 | BS 7055 | BS 5373 | 9Nov67 |
| C.18 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5562 | BS 6567 | 28Dec67 |
| C.219 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-3 | BS 8042 | DUC PHO Dist Ho | 17Feb68 |
| T.20 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5082 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| P.31 Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 5784 | BS 690920 | 7Feb68 |
| 95th Sapper Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 6596 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| C.19 Co | LF | C | 100 | C-1 | BS 6456 | BS 7555 | 2Apr68 |

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID</u> | <u>REPORT DATE</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3d Div #5 | NVA | C | 5,880 | | BINH DINH | VINH THAN (D) | 31Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 450 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7528 | 25Mar67 |
| 90th Engr Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | N. BINH DINH | BR 7499 | 10Apr67 |
| 200th AA Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7726 | 20Jul67 |
| 300th Arty Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 0433 | 4Mar68 |
| 400th Mort Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | AN LAO Valley | AN LAO Valley | 2Mar67 |
| 500th Trans Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH | BS 7610 | 3Feb67 |
| 551st Sig Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 8069 | 2Jan68 |
| 600th Med Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | | |
| 18th Regt | NVA | C | 925 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | 23Mar68 |
| Hq & Spt | NVA | C | 275 | | BINH DINH | -do- | 23Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9640 | 12Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | BINH DINH | N QUI NHON | 23Apr68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 | 23Mar68 |
| 22d Regt | NVA | C | 1,230 | | BS 7623 | BR 9178 | 16Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 380 | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 | 6May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 8664 | 6Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 9170 | 9Mar68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BS 9121 | BR 8541 | 30Mar68 |
| 2d Regt (3d NVA Div) | MF | C | 1,260 | | BR 9489 | Vic BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| Hq & Spt Unit | MF | C | 550 | | BR 9489 | Vic BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| 93d Bn | MF | C | 230 | | BR 9489 | BR 9690 | 5Apr68 |
| 95th Bn | MF | C | 270 | | BR 9489 | BR 763683 | 17Apr68 |
| 97th Bn | MF | C | 210 | | BINH DINH (P) | BS 762046 | 1Apr68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total normal operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) except for the 1st Bn are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraphs 1 and 2 above. The 325C Div and 324B Div are carried in ICTZ, except for the Div Hqs and support elements. The 1st and 2nd Bns only of the 164th Regt (Arty) are carried in the I CTZ totals.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Regimental strength figure of the 29th Regt includes the 8th Bn of the Regiment located in QUANG TRI Province.
- #5. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 182400 MAY68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|
| 324B Div (HQ/SPT) | 312 Div(?)/307 Div (?); 137th Div(?): Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Not Thing Nam Lam Truong; Not Thing Nam; 330th Brigade | 31655 to 31659 | | CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI |
| 812th Regt | Thu Bon; 2d Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mo- bile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53d Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7 | 38628 KT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG |
| 4th Bn | K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn | 31620 RT | | CO-Capt Ph VC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt THAM APO-1stLt TUYEN |
| 5th Bn | K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 Bn; Tuyen Ron | 31625 RT | | CO-Nguyen Van PHONG PO-2dLt Nguyen Van BICH |
| 6th Bn | K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn | 31630 RT | | CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Kuan HOA PO-NGHE APO-Khuc Chi TUONG |

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------|--|--------------|---|--|
| 12th AT Bn | | | 16-37mm AA Gun (?) 18-7.62mm LMG's ; | |
| 13th Arty Bn | | | 12-60mm Mort; 40-AR's; 6-HMG's; 3-82mm Mort; 50-SMG/LMG's; 12-82mm RG (?); 12-120mm Mort (?) | |
| 14th AA Bn | | | | CO-Luu Van MAN |
| 15th Eng Bn | | | | CO-Capt LOI |
| 16th Signal Bn | | | | XO-SrLt TAI |
| 17th Trans Bn | | | | |
| 19th Med Bn | | | | |
| 325C NVA Div | Song Cuu Long; Bach Ma; 35th Div; 5th Inter-region | | | CO-Maj Nguyen CHI |
| 95th Regt | Cong Truong, 19th of May Div Nhat le; 2d Regt, Song Thao; H2; H-1; Kien Giang (?); Song Lan | | | CO-Maj THAI XO-Maj SUNG PO-Le THUY APO-DINH Rear Services- SrCapt CHU |
| 4th Bn | K-4; Bach Pha | 31200 RT (?) | 2-57mm RR; 3-MG's; 6-LMG's; 2-81mm Mort; 9 B-40's; 27 AR | CO-Capt PHANG XO-QUYEN PO-SrCapt YEN APO-LY |
| 5th Bn | K-5 | 31205 RT (?) | | |

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 6th Bn | K-6; Code 3500 | 31210 RT (?) | 7-82mm Mort; 4-IMG's; 2-57mm RR | CO-Phan Van DIEN XO-Capt CONG PO-Capt CHINH CofS-SrLt Le TRONG |
| 320th Div | 20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2d Div; Song Ma; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep | | (?) 12.7mm AA (?) DKZ/B | CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu-Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN |
| 51th Arty Regt 48th Regt | 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 | | | CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN |
| 1st Bn | K-10 Bn; 10th Bn | 13848 IS | | CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC |
| 2d Bn | K-20; 20th Bn | 13853 IS (?) | | CO-THIEN/XO-KIEM |
| 3d Bn | K-30; 30th Bn | 13858 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj HIANO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL C

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------|--|--------------|--|--|
| 52d Regt | 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt 2d Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52 | | | CO-LtCol Nguyen PHU VI XO-Maj NGHE PO LtCol Tran PHONG CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE |
| 4th Bn | 1st Bn | 13878 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt HAI CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI # Cofs-TUAN PO-KIEM APO-BAC |
| 5th Bn | Xa 50; 75 | 13883 IS (?) | | |
| 6th Bn | 45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn | 13888 IS (?) | | |
| 64th Regt | 3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3d Regt; 60th Regt; E-64; Doan 3 | 13897 US | | |
| 7th Bn | 7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?) | 13898 IS (?) | | CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM |
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co | 13913 IS | | CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Song Cau | 13918 IS (?) | | CO-NUONG XO-NUONG* |
| 304th Div | "Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group | | 5-82mm Mort; 5HMG; 3-75mm RR; 9-LMG | CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH |
| 9th Regt | U-1 | | | |
| 57th Regt | U-2; 24th Regt (?) | | | |
| 24th Regt | 2nd Regt | | | CO-Thai DUNG |
| 66th Regt | U-3, U-66, 4th Regt | | | CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO |

#as reported by PW
*not the same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| Regt Hq 7th Bn | | | 75mm RR; 105 How; 81mm Mort; 82mm Mort; LMG; BAR; ATMG; B-40 | PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH PO-Capt NHI |
| 8th Bn | | 13701 US | | CO- Le Van TAU XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEU |
| 9th Bn 68th Arty Regt | U-4(?) | | 22-105mm How | CO-Maj GIA CofS-SrCapt LIA CO-LtCol Dinh KHAM XO-Maj DE |
| 9th NVA Regt | 6333; Chua Cao; H.63; H.62 | | 9-82mm Mort 9-57mm RR | PO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU (AKA MONG) |
| 2d Bn | K.2 | 31484 | 5-75mm RR; 9-82mm Mort; Unk-LMG; 4-60MM Mort Unk-B-40's; 3-B-42 Unk-30 cal LMG | PO-Capt TUNG |
| 7th Bn 27th Indep Regt | | | | CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU |
| Regt Hq 1st Bn | 27th Supt Bn K-1 | | | |
| 2d Bn | 43d Bn Nghe An Prov M. F. K-2, 43rd Bn | | | |
| 3d Bn | 44 Bn Ha Tinh Prov M. F. | 31967 KT (?) | 4x82mm Mort, 2 Ko- linov LMG's, 2x57mm DKZ's, 8xB.40's Unk | CO-1stLt Vo Uuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|----------------|--|----------|---|---|
| 4th Bn | | | No.MG's, AK's and SKS's. | PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc TNACH APO-2dLt Dao Viet TOAN |
| 270th Regt | Quang Tri; E 270; 270th Battle Group; 32d Regt. | 32548 XB | | CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO- Maj Tran Duc MINH |
| 4th Bn | 268th Inf Bn; D-47 Bn; 47th Regt | | | GO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC |
| 5th Bn | 310th Inf Bn | 3364 | 6-82mm Mort | CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI CO-Tran Cong BAC |
| 6th Bn | | | | |
| 5th NVA Regt | 7th Regt (?) | | | |
| 808th Bn | K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn | 41344 FQ | 4-81mm Mort; 2-LMG; 2-75mm RR; 8-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt Nguyen NAM XO-1stLt Nguyen QUE CofS-1stLt TRUYEN PO-1stLt THANH APO-2dLt XICH |
| 814th Bn | K-14; H-14; K-7; | 41149 FQ | 1B40; 2-LMG; 2-81mm Mort; 2-57mm RR; 2-60mm Mort | |
| 416th Bn | 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div; Unit 6333; 816th Bn; K-16; K-816; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien | 41140 FM | 4-MG; 138-AK's; 109 18-B40's; 4-82mm Mort; 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR; 24-K54; 6-RPD 46 | CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-Jr Capt QUY PO-Sr Capt DUC |
| 84th Arty Regt | Van An Arty Regt | | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort Unk-B41's Unk-122mm Rkts | CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU |
| 1st Bn | Xuan Duong Bn | | | |
| 2nd Bn | Thong Nhat | | | |

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-------------------|---|-------------|---|--|
| 3rd Bn | Ha Tinh | | | CO-Capt HA |
| 4th Bn | Ha Dong | 54286 RT(?) | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-102mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort | XO-Le Man PO-Lt Le Van THIEN CofS-VAN PO- Khac THAM |
| 16th Arty Regt | | | | |
| 1st Bn | | | | |
| 2d Bn | D-2 | | | |
| 3rd Bn | | | | CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG |
| 10th Sapper Bn | 10th Group; 30th Sapper Gp; Quang Tri Sapper Unit; K.20 Bn | 41354 FQ | B-40's; AK's | CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC |
| 27th Indep Bn | Cam Lo Regional Forces; 2d Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt | 31782 RT | Unk-B40's; Unk-AK's Unk-MG; Unk-60mm Mort; 4-120mm Mort | CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG |
| 8th Bn, 29th Regt | K-8; 2d; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn. | 32712 RT | 4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 1-MG | CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM |
| H-99 Co | 5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Dinh Co | | | |
| Trieu Phong Co | V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force | | | |
| C.10 Co | 10th Sapper Co (Q. Tri) | | Unk-Pistols; Unk- AK-47 | CO-Cao TUNG |
| Cam Lo Co | H30;30H | | | CO-XUAM XO-NGOC |
| K.400 Co | 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co | | 3-60mm Mort; 2-B- 40; 6-BAR's | CO-1stLt DAM |

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| TRI-THIEN MR (HQ) | Northern Front Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai; Thien Sector | 41000 FM- 4100 FM H 700 Bac Do | | CG-Mg Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|
| 6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn | Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1 | 1520 Q40700 ST | 9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's | CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE |
| 802d Bn | K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt; | 43920 FE | 2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-LMG Unk Carbines | CO-Capt Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC |
| 806th Bn | 2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn | 41310 FE | 3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR | CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON |
| 803d Regt (Hq) | Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt | 31551 RT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| 1st Bn | T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1 | 31560 RT | | CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU |
| 2d Bn | T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2 | 31565 RT (?) | | CO-Capt DUC PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU |
| 3d Bn | T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Huong 3; C-3 | 31570 RT (?) | | CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI |
| 90th Regt (Hq) | Song Huong (Hong); 3d Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93d Regt | 5330 (?) | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU |
| 7th Bn | D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn-7; Nui Quyet Bn | 31650 XB | | CO-Vu Van XUAN |
| 8th Bn | 108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38; | 31655 XB (?) | | CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG |
| 9th Bn | D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet | 31650 XB (?) | | CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 29th Regt | Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3d Regt; Song Lo Regt | 32868 RT | 8-82mm Mort 4-12.7 AA HMG | CO-Tran Si XICH XO-Capt Hoang NHIEU CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN PO-Nguyen NGHIA |
| 7th Bn | K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7 | 32707 RT(?) | 4-82mm Mort 4- HMG 8-60mm Mort | CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO |
| 9th Bn 4th Regt K.4C Bn | K-9; 3d; D-3; B-9 1stBn, 4th Regt/ 4th Bn 9th Regt | 32717 RE(?) | 2-82mm Mort | CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO- HONG CO-Capt NGUYEN XO-SrLt MAI PO-SrLt CAC |
| 4th Bn, 24th Regt | | | 2-RPG-7 | |
| 6th Bn, 24th Regt K.4B Bn | 802d Bn; K.2; Van Trois Bn; 2d Bn; 804B Bn (?) | Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai | 4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns | CO-KHANH |
| 804th Bn | K.4; VQ74 | 1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 41435 FT | 4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMG's 10-B-40 1-B-90 | CO-CHIEN XO-LANG PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG |
| 810th Bn | K.10; 3d Bn (?) | 1852 Bac Ha 41914 FT | 3-81; 2-82; 6-60mm Mort; 3-RR; 18-AR | CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT*</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---|
| Hue City Sapper Bn | H.1; C.46 | 41180 FH 41480 FH | 40-AK-47's 10-K-50's 4-B-40's | CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH |
| K.4 Bn | | | 2-60mm Mort 9-RPD 3-B-40 Unk-AK Unk-CKC | |
| 12th Sapper Bn C.113 Co | Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11 | | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR Wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44 | CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI |
| C.114 Co | D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co | 1847 Bac Ha | 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 4-B-40 | CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA |
| C.115 Co | D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30 | | 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG | CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA |
| C.116 Co | D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40 | | Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk HMG 4-AR | CO-HUNG XO-SON |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| C.117 Co | D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co | | 2-60mm Mort; 4-AR; Unk-.30 cal MG | CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM |
| C.118 Co | Phu Loc (D) LF Co; P.19 | | 10-SMG; Unk-K.50 Unk-AR; Unk-K.44; Unk-K.50 | CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG |
| C.19 Engr Co/ 9th Regt | | 31474 OK | Unk-AR; 16-SMG | CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2dLt THI PO-1stLt XIN |
| C.24 Sapper Co/ 9th Regt | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 31st NVA Inf Regt (Hq) | P-25 Regt, Unit 5550 Infil Grp 150C, Song Huong Regt (Red River) | 3134 KT (?) | Unk-12.7AA, 82mm Mort; 75mm RR | CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG FGPO-LtCol THANH |
| 102d Bn | F-8 Bn | | 4-82mm Mort; 9-60mm Mort; Unk, B-40's-41's | CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG |
| 103d Bn | F-9 Bn, 3rd Bn | | | |
| 68B NVA Arty Regt 1st Bn | 134th Infil Grp; 130th Bn | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT |
| 3d Bn | 135th Infil Grp | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | |
| 368B NVA Regt (Hq) | Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infil Grp | 6500 Ap Binh | | CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|
| 1st Bn | D-99 | 6504 Ap Binh (?) | 100-140mm rocket launchers | CO-Sr Capt Le Ngoc TOAN PO-Capt CUNG |
| 2d Bn | | 6508 Ap Binh (?) | 6-82mm Mort 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt MINH XO-Sr Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG |
| 3d Bn | | 6512 Ap Binh (?) | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN |
| R.20 Bn | Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn | 6788 Ap Thai | 4-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-B-40, 4-B-41 RL's | CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1st Lt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG |
| 402d Sapper Bn | T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?); Ten Lua Bn | 6754 Ap Thai | 6-81mm Mort 1-82mm Mort (?) 18-B40 RL | CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUUG |
| V.25 Bn | Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 (?) 2d Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn | A4 HT.194 | 4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort, 1-57mm RR | CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG |
| T-87 Sapper Bn 3d Sapper Bn | HH (Hoa Hieu) 163d Sapper Bn | | | CO-Maj Kim SON CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT |
| 105th Co | 3d Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn | 2184 | 2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort | CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT CO-SON XO-HIEU |
| Q.12 Co | Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72d Co; Q.12B | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Q.13 Co | H-52; Duy Xuyen; 103d Co; X63; 73; Q.13B | 2103 (?) | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA |
| Q.14 Co | H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q-14B; | 2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort | CO-MOI XO- TRUONG |
| Q.15 Co | Dien Ban H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X-65; Dien Ban Co; Q-82 | 21335 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN |
| Q.16 Co | X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B; X-17 | 21336 GM Ba Ha; 2002GM Ba Ha | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort | CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 2d Div (Hq) | Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2 | 20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An H.4500 Ap Nam | | CG-BG Le THACH XO-BG Hoang Minh DAO PO-BG VIET |
| GK.30 Sig Bn | RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C | 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An | | CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU |
| GK.31 AA Bn | 195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Kuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21 | | 17-12.7mm MG | CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------|--|
| GK.32 RR Bn | RQ.22 | Hai Cang 20 | 12-75mm RR | CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH |
| GK.33 Mort Bn | RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn | 1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An 22861 G. H. Hai Cang ZO Tay AN; 22631 G.H. Hai Cang ZO Thu AN. | 6-120mm Mort | CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | RQ.24 | GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC |
| 1st VC Regt (Hq) | Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt | 6000-6199 | | CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN |
| 40th Bn | Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3d Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang | 5645 Quang Trung St | | CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN |
| 60th Bn | Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia | 20735 C.T. An Giang | | CO-SrCapt Nguyen XUAN PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH |
| 90th Bn | Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33d Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien | HT 20100 | | CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU |

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 3d NVA Regt (Hq) | 64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt Nam Ha 323d Regt (?); Ap Nam | HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam | | CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tran Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH |
| 1st Bn | X1; CT3; Binh Da; K-1; 64 Bn; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai | 20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai | 3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN |
| 2d Bn | Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai | 20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai | | CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG |
| 3d Bn | Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103d Bn; Xuong Ba; Ha Bien | HT 20618 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien | 2-120mm Mort 6-75mm RR; 6-82mm Mort; 3-50 Cal MG | CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN |
| 21st Regt (Hq) | Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2d Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) | 20.757 Bach Dang; 43910 An Long; J.4700 | 17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort | CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC |
| 60th Bn | 11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn | 6604 Long Thanh; J.4700 | | CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI |
| 70th Bn | 135th Bn; 2d Bn; 72d Bn (?); 22d Bn | J.4770 | | CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------|---|---|--|---|
| 80th Bn | 3d Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33d Bn | J.4780 | | CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG |
| 70th Bn | 35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang | 20647 | 3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-LMG 4-57mm RR | CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH |
| 72nd Bn | X72; R.13; H.68; 33d Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103; 300 | 21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH | 8-81mm Mort 5-57mm RR 5-LMG 4-B40 | CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET AsstPO-THU/TIEN |
| 74th Bn | | | 1-60mm Mort 1-30cal MG 4-B40 | CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET |
| 409th Sapper Bn | Cong Ty; D-68; X-409 Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn | 20141 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM | 3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-LUYEN XO-DAN PO-UOC |
| 74th Co | V-74; V-20; 75th Co | | 1-57mm RR (?) ?-M-79 ?-K50 SMG | CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG |
| 706th Co | 106th Co; 76th Co | | 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-LMG | CO-NGUYEN THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI |
| V.12 Co | C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54 | 2002 | 1-60mm Mort | CO-Hong LE |
| V.13 Co | D.22; A-13; K.52 | 2253 | 2-LMG | CO-Huong THANG |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| V.14 Co | A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19 | | 1-LMG | CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHOUNG |
| V.15 Co | K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104 | | 1-60mm Mort 4-BAR | CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG |
| V.16 Co | C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying 2002 Tiger A.21; X.114; K55 | | 1-60mm Mort | CO-KHOI |
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW; Thon An 620 | QUANG NGAI PROVINCE 20100 GM 21900 GM Eac Hien | | CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (Same as CO) CofS-Col Le TRUC Asst PO-LtCol Tran KHUE Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN |
| 38th Bn | Cong Ty 38; 803d Bn 83d Bn; Thi Xa 38 | 2048; NQ Ba Bao | 2-81mm Mort; 1-M-79 GL; 1-30 MG; 1-60mm Mort; 2-82mm Mort; | CO-CAN XO-Nguyen MAI PO-Nguy En HAM |
| 48th Bn | 408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2d Bn(?) | | 2-57mm RR 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG | CO-MUON PO-NUON APO-LONG |
| 401st Regt | 1st Regt | | 75mm RR, 57mm RR, 82mm Mort, 12.7 HMG, Flame Thrower, LMG | CO-TRI XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S-3-TU |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 107th AA Bn | 270th | | 9-12.7mm HMG 18-7.62 SKS 18-7.62 SMG 6-AK 18-Chicom Pistols | CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH PO-LAC Cofs-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S-1-Nguyen Van CHET S-4-1stLt Ong HANH |
| 120th Bn | Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn, 21st Bn | 20135 | | CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN |
| 406th Sapper Bn | 409B Bn | 4141 Ap Bac | | CO-CHINH AsstCO-HIEP XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU |
| 81st Bn | Worksite 81, Code No T120 | | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI |
| 85th Bn | Bac Son Binh | | | CO-Dang Van BINH XO-Ding Co RENH |
| 95th Sapper Co | | | 6-BAR's 8-M16's Unk-DKZ-57 | CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP Asst PO-LUC |
| C.19 Co | C.19B (?) (Possible) | | 4AK-47, 16 Carbines, Unk-M-1, 4B40, 3-75mm RR, 2 60mm Mort, 2-30 cal LMG, 4PRC-10, 1 Telephone | CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAV |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 21st Co | T-21; H-40 | 22422 | 2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carbines | CO-Ho Khanh Du XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-Yo Duc BA XO-MAV PO-DUONG CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH |
| 506 "A" Sapper Co | Unit 506 | | | |
| 506 "B" Sapper Co | H-42 | Hon Thu 21618 M | 3-BAR's 6-Carbines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40 | CO-Nguyen DIEP |
| C.17 Co | Mo Duc Co | | | |
| C.18 Co | Nghia Hanh LF Co | | 1-60mm Mort 6-BAR's 12-K-44's 4-SMG's 17-M-1's | CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY |
| C.219 Co | Duc Pho Co | | 2-60mm Mort 2-30 cal MG 9-B-40; 18-SMG 70-Unk cal Rifles | CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU |
| P.31 Co | T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co | | | CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MINH CO-KHANG |
| T.20 Co | C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co | | | |
| <u>BINH DINH PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 3d Div | Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front | Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 | | CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM |

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10 | Airfield 10 | | |
| 90th Engr Bn | | | | |
| 200th AA Bn | D-518 Infil Gp | 1535; 1534 10th Airport | | CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY |
| 300th Wpns Bn | 513 Infil Gp | 1538 | | CO-Le Van DUYET |
| 400th Mort Bn | Sao Vang Bn; 33d Bn (120mm Mort); 32d Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511 | 1541 | | CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM |
| 500th Trans Bn 551st Signal Bn | Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn D-16 | 1544 20800 KG | | CO-CU CO-Capt BAO |
| 600th Med Bn | Inter-Det 600 | 1548 | | |
| 18th NVA Regt | Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); | 7173 DS or 21155 GM | | CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA CofS-DIEU APO-VOI |

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 7th Bn | Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; | | | CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM |
| 8th Bn | 803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn | | | CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS- LUONG |
| 9th Bn | H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn | | | CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG |
| 22d NVA Regt | Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3d Regt; E-101(?) | 21141 VM Binh Dinh (P) | | CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG |
| 7th Bn | 1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp | | | CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; Bn 516 | | | CO-Capt Pham Van CAC aka VIEN |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9 | 4739/TA | | CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEH |
| 2d VC Regt | Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt | | | CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI |
| 93d Bn | 707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn | 6240 | | CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH |
| 95th Bn | 705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260 | | | CO-VINH XO-AN CofS-LUONG |
| 97th Bn(2d VC Regt) | 703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn Chi Bay; H-21; H-25 | 6340 TL (old) | | CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH |

DECLASSIFIED

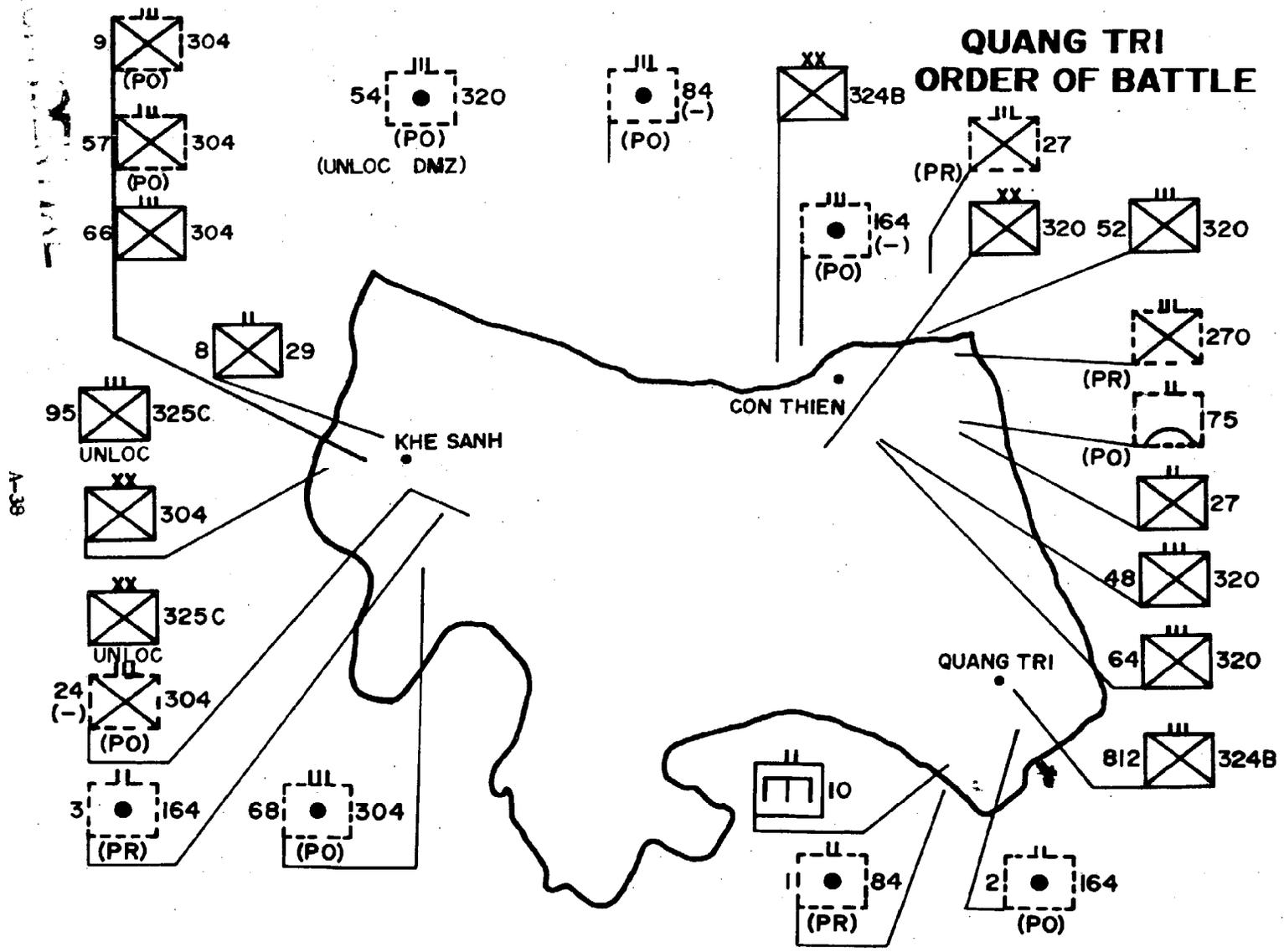
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT OOB CHANGES IN ICTZ DURING THE PERIOD 120001H MAY 1968 TO 182400H MAY 1968.

1. PW reports and documents indicate that the 101st Regt, 325C Div is now located in II Corps Area, Kontum (P).
2. The 3rd Sapper Bn is picked up as a NVA probable unit in QUANG NAM (P).

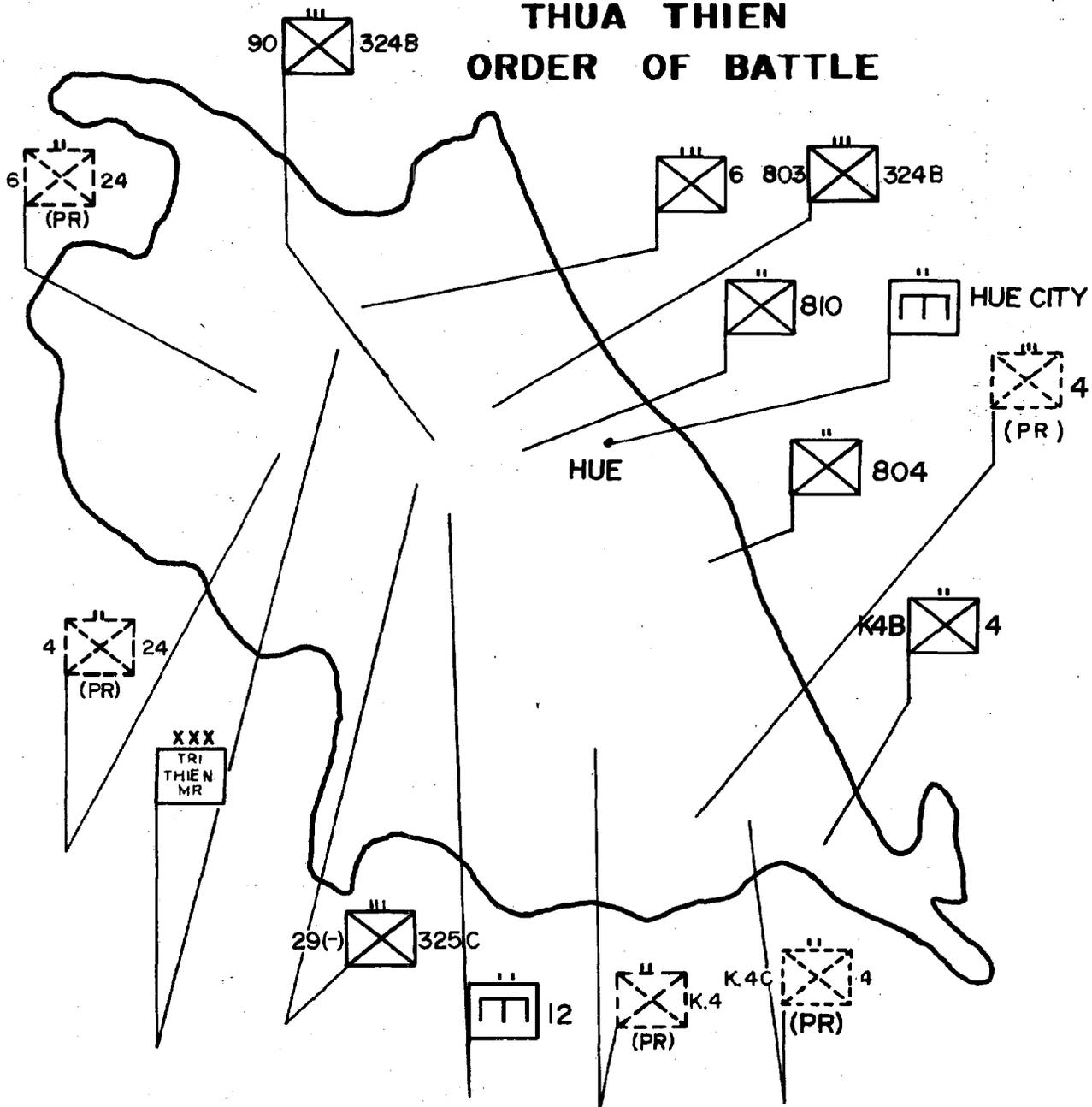


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE



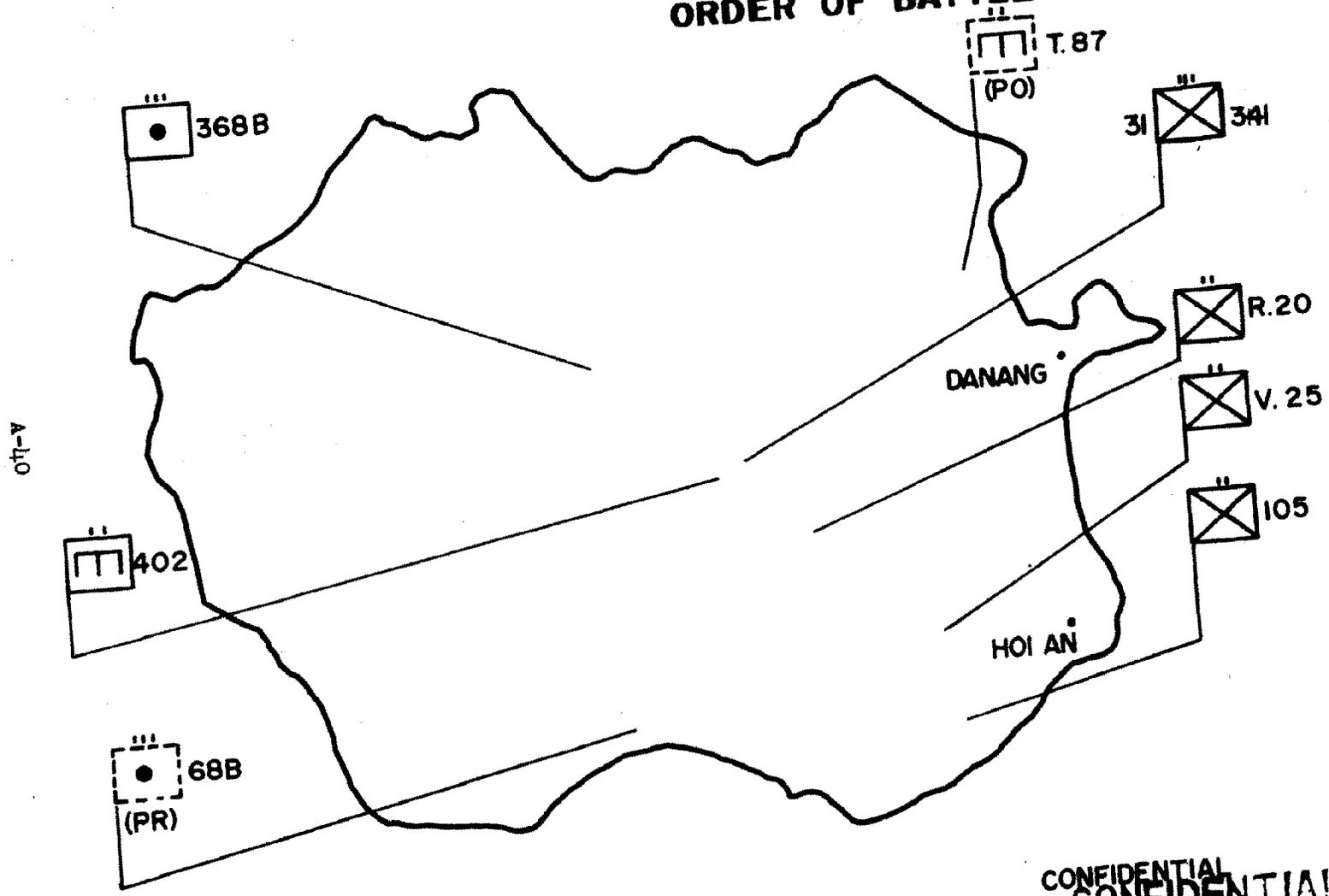
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

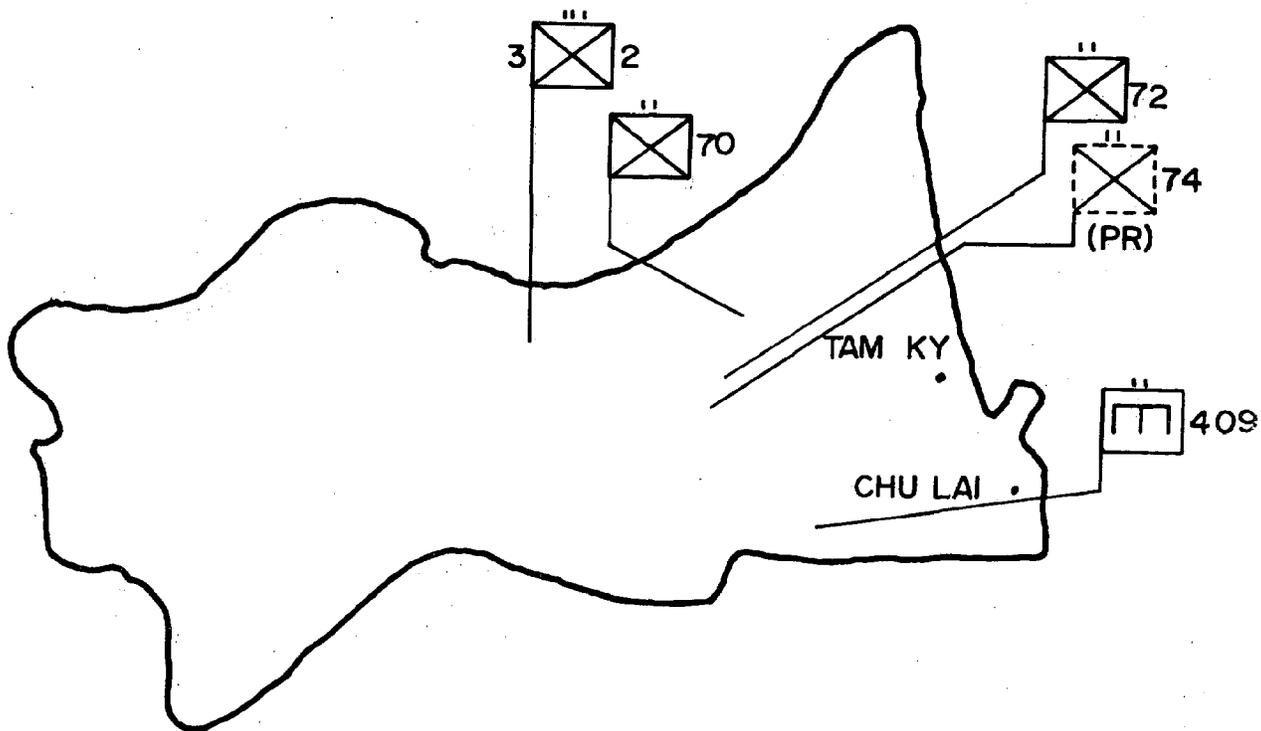


CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE



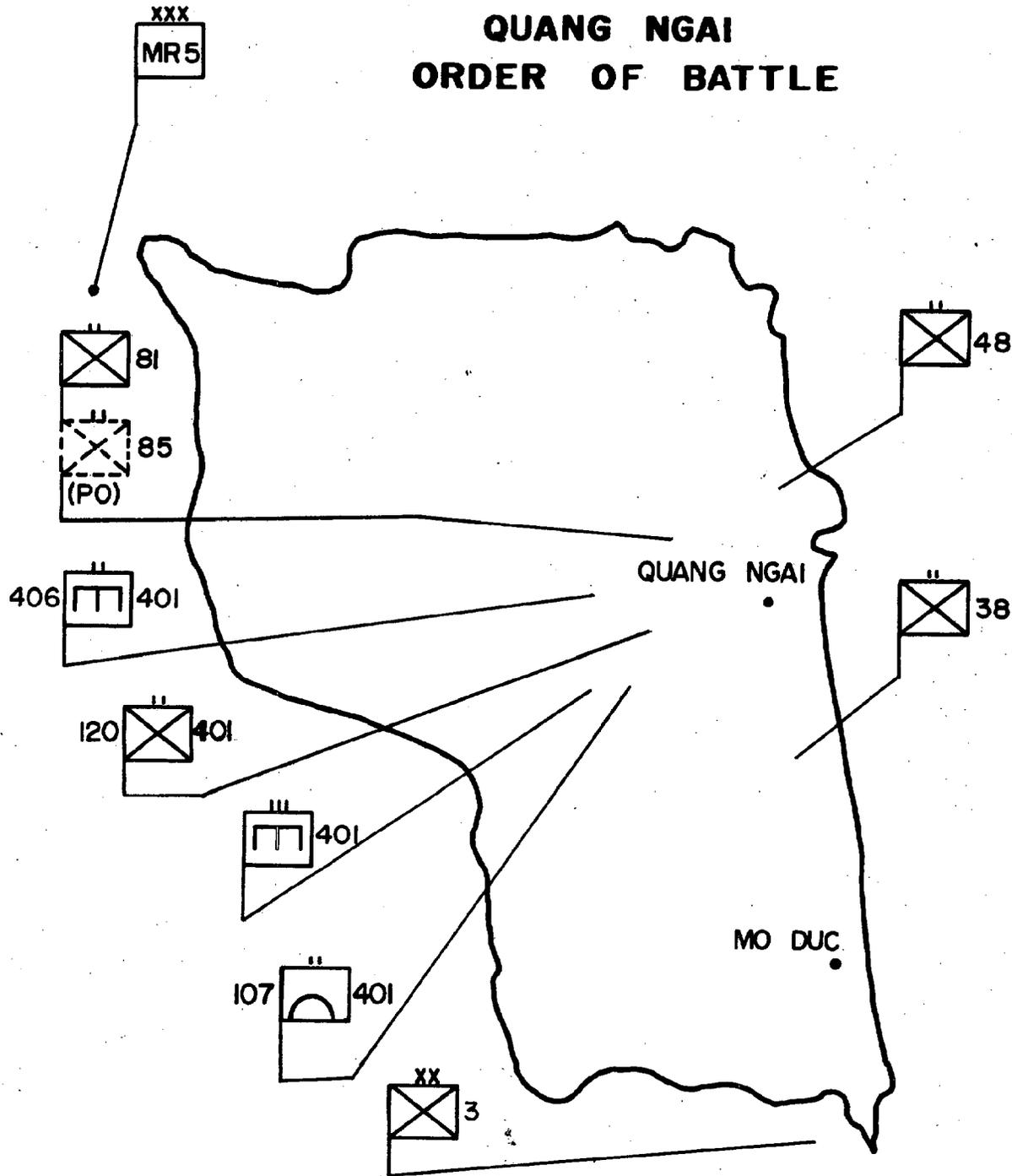
A-41

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

9-30
A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 20-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

a. PW LE VAN THANH, Rifleman, 4th Plt, 2nd Co, 2nd Bn, 57th Regt, 304th Div, who was captured on 10May68 vicinity of (YD 269705) (15th ITT, 10-68), stated that the Regt consists of four Bns with four Co's to each Bn. The reported Regt's of the 304th Division include the 57th, 69th and 72nd. In addition to the subordinate Bn's, the 57th Regt also includes one unidentified DKZ Co, one unidentified MG Co, one unidentified Transportation Co, and one unidentified Hospital Co. Reported LBN's include 1st Co - 34785, 2nd Co - 34787, 3rd Co - 34789, and 4th Co - 34791. Subject indicates he left HOA BINH (P) on or about 28Jan68, arriving in SVN about 9May68 with the entire Bn. Reported personalities are: 304th Div CO - NGO VIET KHOI; 2nd Bn CO - Capt MAI CAO KHANG, XO - 1stLt HO TRONG TOI, PO - 1stLt LAM DINH HO; 2nd Co Cmdr - 2ndLt DANG HONV, XO - WO LIU TUKN DAT, PO - Lt LUONG VAN SANG.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information except the 57th Regt designation (F-6). The NVA OOB currently carries a 57th Regt as the 2nd Regt of the 304th Division, as well as a 57th Arty Regt of the 350th Infiltration Training Division. Subject was captured during recent operations in the operational area of the 320th Div, north of the CUA VIET River; therefore, it is highly probable that he is not a member of the 304th Division or its reported Regts which are currently deployed in the vicinity of KHE SANH Combat Base.)

b. PW LUONG TIEN NGOC, 2nd Co, 4th Bn, 76th Regt, 304th Div, who was captured on 10May68 vicinity (YD 269705) (15th ITT, 9-68, #110300Z), stated that the Regt consists of the 4th, 5th and 6th Bns. The 4th Bn consists of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Co's. Reported unit LBN is 14368 AS. Reported personalities are: Regt CO - LtCol VO QUANG THANH, PO - LtCol CAN; 4th Bn CO - Maj VAN LONG, PO - Capt LAM, APO - JrCapt VUONG; 2nd Co Cmdr - JrCapt BUI HUY CAN, XO - 1stLt CAY, PO - 1stLt THANH.

(G-2 comment: First report of all unit designations and personalities (F-6). Subject was captured in the operational area of the 320th Div, and it is highly probable that he is not from any element of the 304th Div, currently deployed vicinity of KHE SANH.)

c. PW NGUYEN DOANG DAM (AKA NGUYEN TAONG THON), 2nd Plt, 4th Co, 126th Regt, who rallied on 3May68, vicinity of the CUA VIET River (YD 268700) (SA, 1st ARVN Div HUE RVN 100300Z, 15th ITT Rpt 6-68, 7th ITT Rpt 120-68), stated that the 126th Naval Sapper Regt consists of four Independent Co's operating in the vicinity of the CUA VIET River, with the mission to block the supply route from CUA VIET to KHE SANH. Source stated that there were very few frogmen included in the organization. The Regt is independent and has the mission of destroying river traffic by use of mines and other explosive devices. The Regt base is located in the area of VINH TU (V), VINH LINH (D), NVN (CNA).

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The four Co's are in the Regt Base Area except when assigned to a specific mission. The Rallier's Co was assigned the mission of relocating to MY LOC (YD 306681), with a cylinder-shaped, sound detonated mine. Specifications include: Length - about one meter, Width - about one-half meter. These mines were to be used against specific boat targets. The subject also indicated that personnel of the 126th Regt are to receive training in the employment of rocket (anti-ship) devices; additionally, the VC are reportedly to use the bomb HBF made in the USSR with an effect similar to those employed by friendly B-52's. Rallier stated that the 170th Regt had an anti-aircraft element on COI BAU, CUA HOA Island. Reported LBN is 34714 DXB; the unit AKA is IA, and the reported code Nrs are 40028 and 4007. Reported personalities are: Regt CO - LtCol MINH (52), PO - Maj MAT (45), C/S - Capt THAI (45); 4th Co Cmdr - 1stLt CHE (40), XO - 1stLt CHINH (40); 3rd Co Cmdr - SrLt TRUY (40); and 170th Regt CO - Maj SON (50).

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). The NVA OOB currently carries the accepted 126th NVA Engr Bn of the 155th Regt. Also, the NVA OOB carries a reported 126th Infantry Regt. The 170th Regt is a training unit carried in the NVA OOB as a reported unit.)

d. PW NGUYEN VAN LONG, a Transporter for the 6th Plt, 12th Co, 288th Bn, 350th Regt, 330th Div, who was captured on 12May68 vicinity (YD 2468) (7th TTT, 136-68, 121323Z), stated that the Bn consists of four Co's; the 12th Co (LBN 15868QP) consists of three platoons and the 6th Platoon consists of 25 men. Reported area of operation is along the north and south banks of the BEN HAI River. On the night of the PW's capture, the unit changed from normal routine, and after crossing the BEN HAI River, continued to carry the rice south. All supplies were received from unknown transportation units north of the BEN HAI River. After reaching the south bank of the river, the unit walked over sandy terrain for about two hours before Subject was captured. The Subject stated his unit moved at least 3,000 to 4,000 kilos of rice across the river each night. Reported personalities are: 12th Co Cmdr - VU DINH.

(G-2 comment: First report of all personalities, LBN's and all unit designations (F-6). The NVA OOB currently carries the 288th Bn as an alternate designation for an unidentified Bn of the 59th (Indep) Regt. The 350th Regt is a reported AAA Regt as carried by the NVA OOB, with subordination unknown.)

e. PW HOANG DINH TRUNG, 1st Plt, 3rd Co, 19th Bn, 320th Div, who was captured on 10May68 vicinity (YD 246696) (7th TTT 130-68, 110145Z May68), stated that the 19th Bn consists of three Co's. The 19th Bn is directly subordinate to the Div and is constantly on the move, with no central area of operation. Its reported Base Area is vicinity of (YD 0889) in a jungle in NVN. Subject reported seeing an unidentified Co returning to NVN vicinity (YD 260728) on 10May68; the Co strength was about 110-120 men. Another Co sized unit was seen moving east

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

vicinity (YD 251721), also on 10May68, and was believed to be returning north to NVN. The 14th AA Bn was seen several times while subject was on rice transport missions, and was last located vicinity (YD 1380) on 9May68. Subject stated his unit did not know how to fight, that its personnel were scared, and therefore the unit morale was generally low. The unit has been carrying rice for Regts 01, 02 and 03; these are reportedly the 64th (SONG CAN) Regt, 52nd (SONG DINH) Regt and 48th (SONG CA) Regt. Subject added that the 19th Bn carried to Regt level units only, and each Regt has its own Co to carry its supplies. The supply points change every three days because of air strikes and arty and the unit used a different route on each resupply mission. Reported personalities are: 320th Div CO - LAM (transferred); 19th Bn Co - Capt TRACH (42); C/S - Capt DONG (40), APO - Capt DAM; 3rd Co Cmdr - 2ndLt KHAN (3), XO - 2ndLt KHEO (32), PO - 1stLt THE (32).

(G-2 comment: First report of 19th Bn of the 320th Div, the transfer of LAM (DIV CO), the rest of the personalities, and unit AKA's of 01, 02 and 03 Regt (F-6). All other information generally consistent with current intelligence reports (F-3). It is highly probable that the 19th Bn is a transport battalion of the support elements subordinate to the 320th Div.)

f. PW NGUYEN VAN NGOC, 4th Plt, 15th Co, SONG CAU Regt, who was captured 12May68 vicinity (YD 246684) (7th ITT, 135-68, 121150Z), stated that the 15th Co was a transport Co, subordinate to the Regt. The unit operates north of the BEN HAI River and has a reported Base Area vicinity (YD 2083). Subject reported numerous trench lines (waist high) and extensive tunnels in the area north of the BEN HAI River. A ferry located vicinity (YD 1981) transported approximately 20 men at a time across the BEN HAI River. Reported personalities are: 15th Co Cmdr - 1stLt PHONG, Asst Cmdr - BUI SUAN THO, PO - 2ndLt TIEN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Reported unit is probably the 15th Transportation Co of the 48th Regt, 320th Div.)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

a. Document captured 1May68 near A LUOI (YD 355005) (COMUSMACV 091051Z May68), during Operation DELAWARE-LAM SON 216, revealed information concerning the 559th NVA Trans Gp. A notebook discloses missions of the 559th Trans Gp, assigned by Central Military Affairs Party Committee and Central Rear Svc Dept, High Command as:

- (1) Perform transportation service.
- (2) Control infiltration units.
- (3) Establish additional roads.
- (4) Maintain road security by combating enemy air raids.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A statement was also made that in the past, during the rainy season, only half of the 559th remained in SVN and the other half returned to NVN. In the same document the 7th Mil Station was identified as subordinate to the 559th. The 7th Mil Station would be required to transport more supplies this year, plan to operate in hot, dry and rainy season, and expect to accomplish the greater part of its mission during June, July and August 1968. This is the first reference noted of enemy intent to attempt all-season logistical movement. Criteria set for each truck is as follows: To operate 27 nights a month and carry 1.9 tons per trip. Rate of movement goals were stated at 60-100 Km per night for dry weather, and on the order of 40 Km per night for wet weather. The 7th Mil Station operates in the western area of THUA THIEN. (CDEC DOC LOG NR 05-1270-68 and 05-1314-68).

3. QUANG NAM (P)

a. PW NGO VAN BAT (NGOO VEAN BAATS), Recon Elm, 319th (AKA T.89/402) Sapper Bn, captured at (BT 078723) (I Corps Inter Rpt 258-68 of 9May68), stated he was on a recon mission in the Marble Mountain Area. The PW stated the Bn CO was THAN (THAANV) and that the men did not want to fight. He further stated that the Bn is located in DAI LOC (D), two and one half days from the mountains (NFI).

(G-2 comment: Information given by PW BAT is consistent with OOB holdings on the 402nd Sapper Bn. This is the second report of the designation 319th. (F-2).)

b. PW NGUYEN LUONG CHU, who was captured on 4May68 vicinity (AT 8041), (ITT 315-68), stated he was from the 4th Arty Co (C4), 3rd Bn (D3), LBN 6802. He had 27 ChiCom grenades on his person when captured. Source further stated that the 4th Arty Co has 118-127 men, and the 3rd Bn has 475 men. Reported weapons include two 82mm mortars, four B41's, two US Cal 30 LMG, one KD 75 RR. Reported personalities are: 4th Arty Co Cmdr - 1stLt TIEN, XO - 2ndLt DAN; 3rd Bn CO - Maj NGUYEN DUC, XO - Maj NGUYEN THUONG, PO - Maj NGUYEN THANH; 2nd Inf Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN HAI.

(G-2 comment: Source changed stories many times. Bn is probably from the 3rd Regt, 2nd NVA Div, detached, as it does not appear to be the new T.3 Bn. First report of all personalities. (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.5. QUANG NGAI (P)

a. PW HUYNH NAM (AKA HUYNH VAN HOU), who was captured on 1May68, stated he deserted his unit (5th Co, 1st Plt of the 38th LF Bn (AKA 83 Bn) on 12Mar68 (Americal INTSUM #129). He gives the strength of the Bn as 120 men. Source also states the Bn has had heavy losses and morale is low due to a lack of equipment and difficulty in obtaining

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

recruits. Reported weapons: One 60mm mortar, one .30 Cal MG, one M79 GL. PW also stated that the Bn CO is "HUNG", but did not give his rank, and that the Bn participated in the attacks on QUANG NGAI City on 7Mar68, with the 506A Sapper Co.

(G-2 comment: The information generally agrees with reports on recruits and supplies (F-3). First report of personality (F-6).)

b. QUANG NGAI Info Report 050046 (Americal INTSUM #131). The VC have just trained a number of teenagers between 13 and 15 years old on the investigation of classifying of National Cadre. Cadre classified as (1) First Class: will be killed, (2) Second Class: captured and reformed. Teenagers will be disguised according to conditions; i.e., fireworks sellers, candy sellers, etc. They will live in district towns and cities, and will identify cadres by using pencils and inks, etc., to write classified signals on the walls of their homes. When the VC attack they will look for the said signals. 60 teenagers are reported to be already in QUANG NGAI City.

(Americal G-2 comment: Several reports have been received on the training of teenagers for such a mission (F-6).)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 20-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest decreased considerably below that of the preceding reporting period. Items of interest include a report that VC terrorists entered a hamlet and shot three school children; a report that the enemy has devised a new plan to infiltrate weapons and men into Danang and Hoi An Cities; and a report that the VC have established an intelligence course at Go Noi (V), teaching teenagers the art of espionage.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG NAM. A 14 May report from the 525th MI Group disclosed that the VC Quang Da Provincial Committee has established an intelligence course at Go Noi (V) (AT 985530), in which approximately 350 teenagers and young women will be trained as espionage agents. After completing the course, the agents will be given 1,000 \$VN and sent to Danang City where they have been instructed to seek employment at U.S. installations in order to gain access to intelligence information.

A 17 May report from the 525th MI Group, revealed an effort on the part of the VC, to increase the accuracy of their rocket and mortar fire on allied military installations. The VC will require young men and women employed at allied installations to observe the effects of rocket and mortar attacks and report the results so that fire adjustments can be made. The method of reporting the information observed was not revealed.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

| <u>Province</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Incident</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Thua Thien | 10May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 922928 |
| Thua Thien | 10May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 924926 |
| Thua Thien | 10May | Highway Culvert Partially Destroyed | YD 967063 |
| Thua Thien | 11May | Two Highway Culverts Destroyed | AT 906951 |
| Thua Thien | 11May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 915935 |
| Thua Thien | 11May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 921930 |
| Thua Thien | 11May | Highway Bridge Destroyed | ZD 085007 |
| Thua Thien | 12May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 919929 |
| Thua Thien | 12May | Highway Culvert Destroyed | AT 919930 |
| Quang Nam | 13May | Highway Bridge Destroyed | AT 862468 |
| Quang Ngai | 13May | Highway Bridge Destroyed | BS 630855 |

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 15 May report from the 3d Marine Division related that on 11 May, VC operating in the vicinity of (YD 297566), entered a number of hamlets to spread propaganda denouncing the GVN forces for being unable to defend the people's hamlets and protect their rice fields. To further counter the GVN effort, the VC also promised this protection, but demanded rice as payment for their work.

QUANG NAM. A 10 May report from the 1st Marine Division related that on the night of 9 April, elements of "M" Company, 3rd Bn, 7th Marines, while defending positions at (AT 875476), heard an enemy propaganda broadcast from a loudspeaker system set up in the immediate vicinity. The theme of the propaganda was not revealed. The same report indicated that on 10 May, elements of the 7th Engineer Battalion conducting a road sweep within the 3rd Bn, 7th Marine's TAOR, found small bamboo stakes along the side of the road, with propaganda leaflets attached to them.

QUANG TIN. A report dated 4 May, disclosed that on 3 May, VC propagandists entered Ky Bich (V) (BT 3514) and dropped an unknown number of leaflets titled, "U.S. Officers and Men." The leaflets boasted of an alleged VC superiority over U.S. forces in Vietnam and appealed to American servicemen to defect to the enemy's side.

An 8 May report from a National Police agency disclosed that on the night of 4 May, the VC held a meeting for an estimated 200 villagers at Trung Tin (H), Ky Thanh (V) in order to commemorate the 1954 victory at Dien Bien Phu. During the meeting, the VC read news referring to the "second resistance," which revealed alleged VC victories won during the present war and promised a peaceful outcome in the near future.

A 9 May report from a National agency indicated that on the nights of second, third, and fourth of May, two VC district cadre of Tam Ky (D), conducted an indoctrination course for approximately 45 villagers in Ky An (V) (BT 182249). During the course, the people were instructed to enter the GVN controlled areas and persuade their relatives to return to their families. It was further disclosed that the VC intend to launch a "Three Front Attack" to seize power from the GVN, sometime after 14 May.

A report dated 9 May, revealed that on 5 May, the VC held an indoctrination course for the people residing in Tam Cam (H) (BT 220210) of Ky Thinh (V). The inhabitants were forced to arm themselves with knives and homemade weapons, and save food in an effort to support VC uprisings planned for the near future.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A 13 May report from a National Police agency related that on the night of 6 May, the VC organized a political study course for approximately 100 buddhists in Vinh Phuc (H) (BT 300280), Ky Anh (V). During the course, the people were told that they could go to Tam Ky City for the ceremonies honoring Buddha's Birthday, if at the same time they promised to organize and lead a struggle demonstration against the GVN. Those people deciding to take part in the ceremony were forced to sign a roster, after which the VC revealed their intentions to severely punish any person disobeying their order.

A report dated 13 May indicated that on the night of 7 May, a VC armed propaganda platoon coordinated with the autonomous section of Ky Think (V) to organize a meeting at Thanh Hoa (H) (BT 322118). During the meeting the people were told that the South Vietnamese Government was not recognized as a substantial government by the world powers and therefore, would not be admitted into the peace negotiations between the U.S. and Hanoi governments.

A 13 May report from a National Police agency indicated that on 9 May, the VC held an indoctrination course for the inhabitants of Vinh Binh (H). The purpose of the meeting was to prepare the people for future demonstrations.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A report dated 11 May disclosed that the VC Quang Ha Town Committee has ordered its subordinate cadre and agents to initiate a new political campaign to unify and regroup the populace into a common front. This front will denounce the U.S. Military intervention in South Vietnam, through tactics of propaganda and terrorism. In the VC controlled areas, enemy agents have been instructed to enter the hamlets and villages to initiate hate and distrust among members of the populace by creating a situation where the people will voluntarily denounce one another as RVN cadre, espionage agents, and other unworthy elements; thus binding them through fear. In the cities and towns, propaganda forecasting the outlook of a new coalitional government with the communists will be their main objective. Meanwhile, underground agents are to establish secret armed self-defense teams to compile assassination lists containing the names of GVN cadre.

A 10 May report from the 1st Bn, 525th MI Group related that elements of an unidentified NVA unit presently deployed in the vicinity of Lang Onh Nhien (V) (YD 033358), mobilized approximately 50 Montagnards from the neighboring hamlets into a labor force for transporting weapons and supplies.

A 13 May report from a GVN intelligence agency indicated that on

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the night of 8 May, an unidentified VC unit forced a number of the people residing in the hamlets of Vuc Ke, Tan Luong, Tan Dien, and Tram Son to transport ammunition from the jungle area of Hai Lang (D) to the Ha Lo forest area, where the rounds were turned over to elements of the K.6 Battalion presently deployed at Phu Kinh (H) (YD 495455). Before disbanding the labor group, the VC compelled the people to transport rice and other foodstuffs to Doc Dau (H).

A 14 May report from the 3d Marine Division related that on 9 May, elements of an unidentified NVA Battalion with an estimated strength of 400 men, deployed at Cu Dinh (V) (YD 036640) and forced approximately 100 local Montagnards to transport food and ammunition for their support. The same report indicated that elements of two unidentified VC companies operating in the vicinity of (XD 883430) mobilized an estimated 30 Montagnard civilians into an accompanying labor force to transport supplies.

THUA THIEN. A 1 May report from CAS indicated that an unknown number of VC entered La Y (H) (YD 775256) and distributed propaganda leaflets, confiscated 10,000 \$VN, gold rings and watches from the people. Prior to leaving the hamlet, they assassinated two civilians.

An 11 May report from the 1st ARVN Division related that on 10 May, a civilian vehicle detonated an unknown type explosive device, while traveling on a road in the vicinity of (YD 653314), wounding two civilians and one PF. The same report revealed that an unidentified VC battalion, observed moving from the Dong Loi Mountain area (YD 693171) to Long Ho (H) (YD 705185) and Ngoc Ho (H) (YD 735177), compelled an unknown number of civilians to accompany them as laborers, transporting weapons and supplies.

A 12 May report from I Corps disclosed that on 11 May, an estimated VC platoon entered Thanh Phu (V) (YD 860175) and abducted two civilians and an ARVN ranger. The civilians were of no known political significance.

A 13 May report from I Corps indicated that on 11 May, a civilian bus detonated an unknown type mine, while traveling on Highway#1 in the vicinity of (YD 604311). The resulting explosion killed one civilian, wounded another, and partially destroyed the bus.

A 13 May report from the 1st ARVN Division disclosed that a VC platoon entered a village in the vicinity of (YD 860175), assassinated one civilian male, and wounded one woman. The reason for the shooting was not revealed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A 14 May report from the 525th MI Group revealed that on 11 May, eleven VC from Loi Nong (H) (YD 842192) entered Than Phu (H) #2 and proceeded to terrorize the inhabitants killing a number of young men and ARVN soldiers on leave at the time.

A 16 May report from MACV indicated that on 15 May, two VC terrorists operating in a village in the vicinity of (YD 668320) fired into a group of children, as they were walking to school. One child was killed and two others were wounded by the enemy assassins.

A 17 May report from Provisional Corps, Vietnam disclosed that an estimated 200-300 VC dressed in black pajamas and Khaki uniforms were observed on the outskirts of Hue City (YD 775245), loading weapons into coffins and placing them inside buses, and on the beds of 3/4 ton trucks and three 1 1/2 ton Chevy trucks. It was further revealed that the probable destination of the vehicles would be Hue City.

QUANG NAM. A 7 May report from Hieu Nhon DIOCC disclosed that on the night of 5 May, the VC broke into a hamlet located in the vicinity of (BT 167600), dropped a number of propaganda leaflets, and abducted five teenagers. The reason for the kidnappings was not revealed.

An 8 May report from the 525th MI Group disclosed that the VC have organized cells of women to infiltrate weapons into Danang and Hoi An Cities. In addition, the female penetration agents will make contact with underground agent cells within the cities to support a period of general harassment from now to the fifth of June.

A 10 May report from a GVN intelligence agency revealed that the VC Quang Da Provincial Committee has devised a new plan to infiltrate men and weapons into the cities of Danang and Hoi An. Weapons will be placed inside coffins, which will in turn be placed in motor vehicles, accompanied by VC agents disguised as mourning relatives. It was further disclosed that VC terrorists will also disguise themselves as wounded civilians transported by bus, in an attempt to infiltrate the cities.

A 14 May report from the Dien Ban DIOCC indicated that on 13 May, under the direction of the VC Dien Ban District Committee, the village councils of the Phu Ky area and Thanh Quit sector mobilized and concentrated approximately 500 civilian laborers at Phu My (V). The laborers are to move from Phu My (V) to Ha Na (H) (AT 800699) where they will wait for weapons and supplies coming from North Vietnam. The people were advised to carry enough food to last for two months.

A 16 May report from I Corps disclosed that on 13 May, a VC assassination team entered Phiem Ai (H) (AT 896567) and killed two

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

civilians. One of the victims was later identified as a secretary of the local VNQDD party. The same report related that on 15 May, a civilian truck detonated an unknown type explosive device while traveling on a road in the vicinity of (BT 132473). The resulting explosion wounded one civilian and completely destroyed the truck.

A 17 May report from I Corps reports that on 16 May, an estimated two squads of VC entered Hoa Thinh (V) (AT 955717) and murdered a member of the village council.

QUANG TIN. A 7 May report from a GVN intelligence agency indicated that a civilian petroleum truck detonated an unknown type explosive device while traveling on a road in the vicinity of (BT 250304). The driver was wounded and the truck completely destroyed.

QUANG NGAI. A report dated 7 May, disclosed that during the last two months, the VC have used thousands of laborers from Quang Ngai (F) and Kontum (F) to establish a base camp in the highland area located between Vi Ho Lak and Kon Klong, Kontum (F) (within the quadrangle BS 330300-BS 300300-BS 300330). The camp is to consist of an extensive network of underground tunnels and communication trenches, and approximately 300 buildings, to include barracks, warehouses, field hospitals, workshops, and prisons.

A 9 May report from the 525th MI Group related that on 4 May, the VC established a transportation group in the vicinity of An My Trai (H) (BS 516747), by forcing any inhabitant owning a boat or bicycle to join the group. Those people refusing to cooperate had their boats and bicycles confiscated. At the present time, the group has 30 boats and 50 bicycles.

A 9 May report from the 2nd ARVN Division indicated that an estimated 300 VC abducted 50 workers in the vicinity of (BS 545784). The VC's proposed mission is to mortar Tieu Cme Depot, Thu To Police Station (BS 626716) and harass the new Resettlement Camp (BS 624729).

A 14 May report from the 2nd ARVN Division related that elements of the 81st VC Battalion presently operating in the vicinity of (BS 565735), mobilized approximately 80 civilians from neighboring villages in an accompanying labor force.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM BECOMES

CONFIDENTIAL

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

By direction

OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL
- B-COMPLIANCE
- H-COGNIZANCE
- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE
- X- INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1,2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING
- C-COMMENT
- D-RETURN
- I-ACTION
- E-INFORMATION
- F-RECOMMENDATION
- G-PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO

| ROUT-ING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS | ROUT-ING | ADDRESSEE | CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|----------|----------------|------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|------|------|----------|
| | CGMDEC | | | | | Dir Ed Cntr | | | |
| | C S | | | | | C S | | | |
| | StfSecy | | | | | StfSecy | | | |
| | ProtocolSec | | | | | ASecy | | | |
| | LnO-EducCntr | | | | | | | | |
| | LnO-DevCntr | | | | | ChSptDept | | | |
| | LnO-MCB | | | | | ChAcadDept | | | |
| | | | | | | ChPubsBr | | | |
| | | | | | | ChRL&TB | | | |
| | | | | | | ChAvnBr | | | |
| | | | | | | HistBr | | | |
| 1 | G-2 | E | 17 Jun 68 | 74 | | ChIntelBr | | | |
| | G-3 | | | | | Ch LogBr | | | |
| | G-4 | | | | | Ch SABr | | | |
| | CEO | | | | | USAF Rep | | | |
| | SupO | | | | | USA Rep | | | |
| | Compt | | | | | RM Rep | | | |
| | | | | | | ChNavyBr | | | |
| | CO HqBn | | | | | ChLangBr | | | |
| | CO ServBn | | | | | FMFBr | | | |
| | CO Wpns TrngBn | | | | | | | | |
| | CO MCAS | | | | | Dir CSC | | | |
| | CO USNH | | | | | Dir AWS | | | |
| | CO SDT | | | | | Dir COS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO TBS | | | |
| | CCC | | | | | CO OCS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO WOS | | | |
| | | | | | | CO OrdScol | | | |
| | | | | | | DirExtScol | | | |
| | | | | | | Dir ITScol | | | |
| | | | | | | PFA | | | |

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

Extra copies available.
Addressees desiring copy for RETENTION indicate on Routing Slip

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO. (INFO MATERIAL W O HIST. VAL.)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL.)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

STAMP CLASSIFICATION **CONFIDENTIAL**

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

CONFIDENTIAL
STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

5 Apr 68 (M)

FORWARDED TO 22-42

SECRET

FOR OPERATION CODE SEE BELOW

| ADDRESSEE | ROUTING CODE | DATE | INITIALS |
|------------------|--------------|------|----------|
| CGMCDEC | | | |
| C S | | | |
| LtO DevCntr | | | |
| D.r DevCntr | | | |
| C S | | | |
| SISecy | | | |
| Admin & Serv Div | | | |
| PLANS & OPNS DIV | | | |
| PLANS BRANCH | | | |
| OPNS BRANCH | | | |
| GRND CBT DIV | | | |
| AIR SPT DIV | | | |
| COMM. ELEC DIV | | | |
| GBT-SERV SPT DIV | | | |
| FIRE SPT DIV | | | |
| AMPH VEH DIV | | | |
| WAR GAME DIV | | | |
| L.R.S.P. | | | |
| OAG | | | |
| NAVY LtO | | | |
| CANADIAN LtO | | | |
| ARMY LtO | | | |
| CCC | | | |

By direction

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE:

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY RECORD MATERIAL
- RETAIN-MO. INFO MATERIAL & HIST VAL
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO REC. OR INFO VAL)

Signature

UNIT OR SECTION

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION CODE

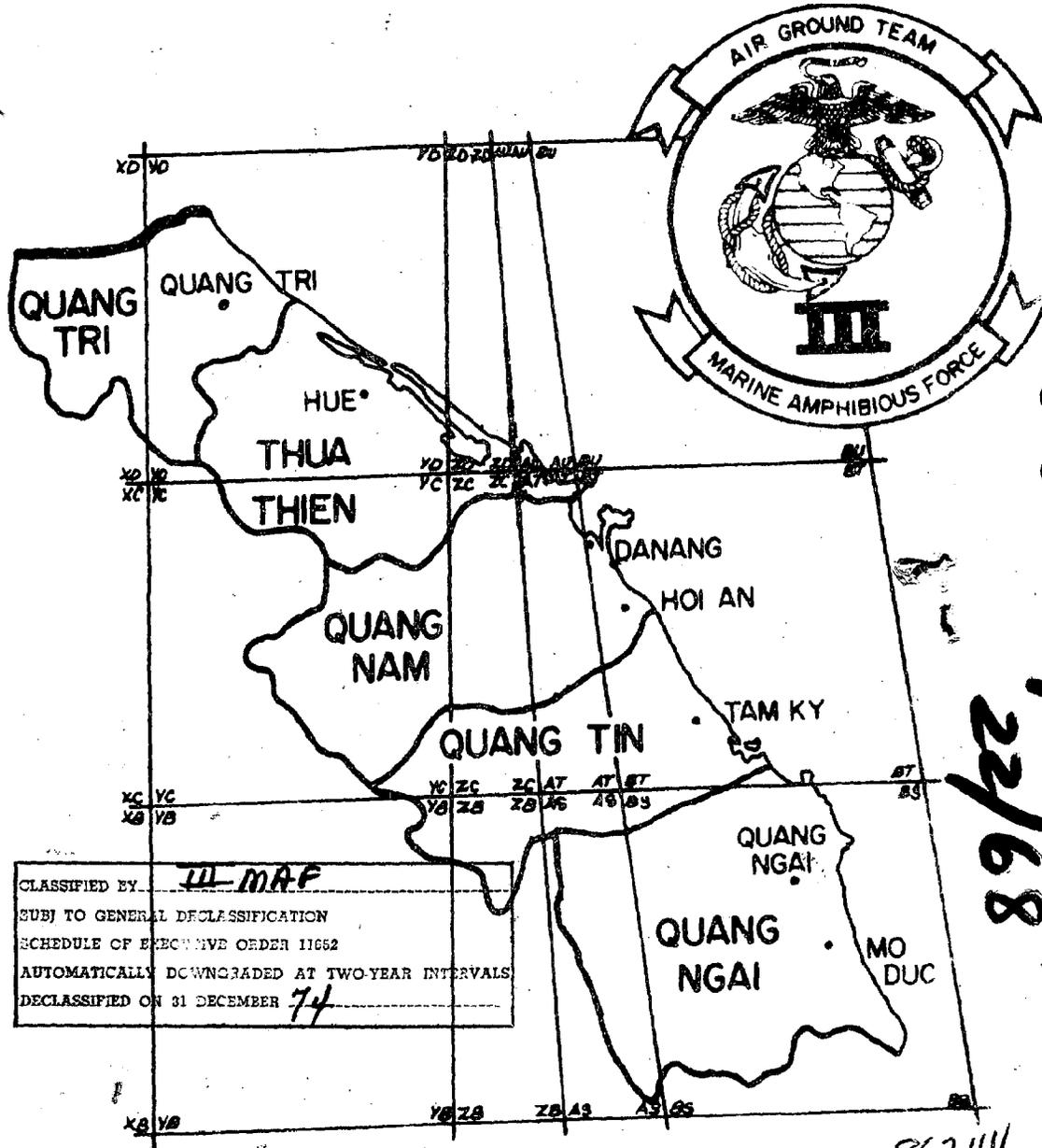
- A-APPROVAL C-COMMENT E-INFORMATION G-PREPARATION OF
- B-COMPLIANCE D-RETURN F-RECOMMENDATION LETTER-MEMO
- H-COGNIZANCE I-ACTION TION
- ☑ TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE - - TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING.
- X- INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1, 2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING.
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING

On 5/1
5y 3

2 JUN 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PERINTREP NO 22-68



*Perintrep Sheet
22/68*

CLASSIFIED BY III-MAF
 SUBJ TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
 SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
 AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT TWO-YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER 74

GCC Log # 86244
 Cpy # 1 of 5

GROUP 1
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
4 June 1968
Ser: 0145968

PERINTREP 22-68

Period Covered: 260001H May - 012400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period, enemy initiated activity declined in the number of incidents although enemy casualties rose. Activity was again heavy in QUANG TRI Province as elements of the 320th Division continued to engage friendly forces near the DMZ in the DONG HA, GIO LINH areas, and contacts developed in the vicinity of the KHE SANH Combat Base, where a new regiment, the 102d Regiment, 308th NVA Division, has possibly been identified. Friendly forces have prevented the enemy from mounting effective interdiction efforts against the CUA VIET. THUA THIEN Province continued to show light activity with friendly forces taking the initiative from the enemy. The capture of 48 one and one-half ton trucks and large rice caches should hurt the enemy's resupply efforts and force him to devote even more time to that mission. Activity slackened in QUANG NAM Province toward the end of the week, although it had initially followed the pattern of increased activity of the previous week. In the GO NOI Island area, the newly discovered 36th Regiment, 308th NVA Division, after an ambush against a friendly convoy on 30 May near THUONG DUC, appears to have purposely avoided contact. The volume of attacks by fire decreased in the province. QUANG TIN Province showed the most significant increase in activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone. Enemy movement into and within the province indicates that enemy activity will continue to increase. In QUANG NGAI (P), no significant enemy activity was reported.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity decreased slightly during the period; however, the enemy continued his attacks by fire on friendly installations. Among those friendly positions which received incoming were A-3, C-4, CA LU, Camp CARROLL and KHE SANH Combat Base. Enemy ground activity continued around KHE SANH Combat Base. On 28 May, the enemy initiated a battalion size attack against F/2/3 Marines, four kilometers southeast of the combat base (XD 874381). The enemy broke contact using artillery to cover his withdrawal, suffering 230 NVA KIA. There were 58 individual and five crew served weapons captured. On 31 May in the same general vicinity (XD 874383), E/2/3 received SA, RPG, artillery and mortar fire, followed by a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. The Marines inflicted losses

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of 88 enemy KIA and 44 individual weapons captured. These developments, coupled with recent road construction southwest of KHE SANH, indicate that elements of the 304th Division will continue to resist operations close to the KHE SANH Combat Base. In northeastern QUANG TRI Province contacts with enemy forces have been concentrated mainly in the area north of DONG HA, where elements of the 320th Division have continued operations despite heavy losses. On 26 May, four kilometers north of DONG HA, elements of 3/3 USMC engaged an estimated enemy battalion killing 92 of the enemy and capturing five PW's, 17 individual and six crew served weapons. Also on 26 May, 1/2 ARVN, in Operation LAM SON 227, 2.5 kilometers north of DONG HA made contact with an unknown size NVA force. Enemy casualties for this engagement were 95 NVA KIA; thirteen individual and eight crew served weapons were captured. On 27 May, eight kilometers north of DONG HA, 1/2, 2/2 and 4/2 Infantry (ARVN) engaged an unknown size enemy force and accounted for 96 KIA, eight PW's, 17 IWC and five CSWC. PW's have identified the 48th and 52d Regiments, 320th Division, as the units involved in these contacts. The absence of the 64th Regiment is explained by a PW captured on 23 May who states that the regiment has taken heavy losses and that its 7th and 9th Battalions had to return to North Vietnam to be refitted. A PW captured on 28 May stated that his entire battalion had entered SVN as a unit. This prisoner's statement and evidence from other PW's indicate that the 320th Division may be receiving battalion size infiltration groups to replace its losses. Several PW's from the 5th Battalion, 812th Regiment were captured on 29 May, 12 kilometers northeast of QUANG TRI City at (YD 4360). They declared their battalion's mission to be to attack and ambush Allied Forces in an attempt to protect the rice harvest. On the same day, a PF Platoon discovered a cache, reportedly containing more than 200 tons of unpolished rice vicinity of (YD 494457) south of QUANG TRI City. The rice may have been intended for the 812th Regiment. Its 6th Battalion has been reported in the area. Enemy forces continue to be active in the rural countryside focusing primarily on rice harvesting, while spreading propaganda and recruiting throughout the province.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity continued at a low level, including attacks by fire; however, on 26 May the enemy employed approximately 98 rounds of 82mm mortar against the PHU BAI Airfield, causing light damage. Sporadic action continued throughout the province as enemy forces attempted to avoid major contacts with aggressive and quick reacting Allied Forces. Friendly forces had several company size contacts east and southeast of HUE. On 28 May, 18 kilometers southeast of HUE, A/1/501 Airborne Infantry (US), made contact with an estimated enemy platoon; artillery and gunships supported the action

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

which resulted in 32 enemy KIA. On 30 May, A/2/17 Cav, reinforced by B and C/1/501 Airborne and 3/3 ARVN contacted an estimated battalion size force 12 kilometers east of HUE, killing 142 of the enemy and capturing 31. Two of the PW's have been tentatively identified as a company commander and a political officer from the 810th Battalion. On 29 May, C and D 1/5 USMC contacted an estimated company size unit, 10 kilometers southeast of PHU BAI (YD 954052), resulting in 33 killed and nine PW's. The enemy force has been tentatively identified as elements of the newly reported 815th Battalion and the K.4 Battalion. One incident of terrorist activity occurred. On 29 May, a civilian bus, traveling on an extension off Route 1 was ambushed by an estimated five VC, killing one civilian and wounding three, including a hamlet chief. Numerous caches were discovered during the week, primarily southwest of HUE along Route 547. On 29 May, A/2/327 Abn discovered a large cache, containing crew served and individual weapons and large quantities of ammunition, five and one-half kilometers north of LZ VEGHEL (YD 562092). Included in the cache were 102 rounds of 75RR, 107 SKS, 59 K-44 rifles, eight 60mm mortars, and 50 pounds of assorted demolitions. On 27 May, the same friendly unit had captured 150 K-44 rifles and 12 60mm mortars vicinity (YD 483033). On 28 May, vicinity (YD 481031), A/1/327 Abn Inf found 48 one and one-half ton trucks and one one-half ton truck. Initially the 48 one and one-half ton trucks were reported as missing major components, but a further search revealed the parts to be buried near the vehicles. Numerous individual weapons, SA ammunition and 200 rounds of 23mm ammunition were also found.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased during the reporting period. The majority of activity took place in the GO NOI Island area and the southern DANANG TAOR, taking the form of attacks by fire, mines, harassment by fire and interdiction of friendly LOC's. On 26 May in the vicinity of (AT 959528), L and M/3/27 received SAF and mortar fire from an unknown number of enemy. Artillery and airstrikes were called, resulting in 28 NVA KIA and the apprehension of one PW, who was from the 3d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th NVA Division. Friendly units, while sweeping the area, found numerous enemy bodies and weapons as a result of previous contacts. On 27 May in the vicinity of (AT 956531) southwest of GO NOI Island, I/3/27 USMC, in operation ALLEN BROOK, found 32 fresh graves containing a like number of enemy dead. On 29 May, elements of 3/51 ARVN found 27 graves, vicinity (BT 067541), with 46 VC bodies. Also on 30 May vicinity (BT 065545), elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment, eight kilometers west of HOI AN found 26 enemy KIA, six IW and three CSW. During the week, the enemy continued interdiction of friendly LOC's. On 30 May, 11 kilometers north of AN HOA, a truck convoy from C/1/7 Marines was

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ambushed on Route 4 as it was traveling west from Hill 55 to THUONG DUC CIDG Camp. The ambush positions were overrun by friendly reaction forces, resulting in 39 NVA KIA and three individual weapons captured. The enemy unit was identified as elements of the 1st Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th NVA Division, based on documents taken from a PW who later died of wounds. Terrorist activity was also prevalent during the week. On 27 May vicinity (BT 038618), the VC attempted an assassination of a village chief, 17 kilometers south of DANANG. The assassination was attempted through the use of sardine cans filled with C-4 and blasting caps. Also on 29 May, vicinity (BT 043618), an unknown number of enemy entered THANH TRUONG Hamlet and planted plastic explosives against the hamlet council office, wounding two council members. Numerous rice caches were discovered during the week, (See para 2s). On 1 June I/3/26 found 27 122mm rockets and 14 warheads along with one 140mm rocket and rocket launcher, 22 kilometers southwest of DANANG. On 29 May, 11th Marines found three rocket launch sites vicinity (AT 964696) containing two 140mm rockets. These sites had been used in the 0143H 140mm rocket attack against DANANG Air Base, when an estimated 4-9 rounds were fired.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy activity during the week remained at a moderate level with enemy attacks by fire the predominant activity, directed mainly against the friendly installations in and around TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp and HAU DUC Subsector Headquarters. On 27 May, TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp (BT 105143), received seven rounds of 122mm rockets and an unknown number of mortars, while at the same time, HAU DUC Subsector Headquarters, vicinity (BT 076053), received approximately 200 rounds of 82mm mortars followed by ground attacks on all four outposts, located (BT 086060, 071056, 062060 and 070058). Gunships and artillery supported the friendly units. Results are as follows for the friendly forces: 20 PF KIA, 42 WIA, 40-64 MIA with 50 civilians KIA and 300 houses destroyed. Enemy casualties are unknown. HAU DUC also came under a small ground probe and mortar attack on 1 June, with unknown results. Numerous mining incidents occurred along Route 1, but there were no major attempts made to interdict the road. On 28 May, the 1/6 ARVN Battalion vicinity (BT 188157) received 20 rounds of mixed mortar and 57RR fire, as well as CS gas grenades from an estimated 40 VC. The friendly units returned fire with unknown results. On 31 May, TAM KY received six rounds of 122mm rockets, 10 rounds of 57RR and scattered mortar fire. The apparent target was reported as the USAID Headquarters. On 28 May, PF Platoons 16, 17, 22 and 23, from THANG BIN SS, conducting a raid, engaged an unknown size enemy force, resulting in 15 enemy KIA, three individual weapons and 19 hand grenades being captured. On 26 May, B/4/31 found 17 NVA KIA vicinity (BT 035185), and at (BT 035185), they found an additional 27 enemy KIA along with 11 individual and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

six crew served weapons. On 26 May, A/1/46 found and destroyed an enemy rocket position, vicinity (BT 438047). CHU LAI Air Facility had received seven rounds of 122mm rockets earlier in the day. B/1/46 vicinity (BT 239142) received five 122mm rockets on 28 May. The limited number of rockets fired in such a widespread pattern indicates the enemy may have broken down his rocket units into small elements with the aim of harassing friendly forces in numerous locations. On 27 May, B/4/31 Infantry found an ammunition cache containing 32 rounds of 82mm mortars, 60 pair of black pajamas, 20 pounds of CHICOM TNT, 90 rounds of B-40 ammunition and two rounds of 60mm mortar. A document taken from a body on 30 May, three kilometers north of Base Area 117, identified the 3d Battalion, 1st Regiment, 2d NVA Division. The 1st Regiment was last known to be operating in the KHAM DUC area. It is possible that the regiment may try to link up with local force and main force units in the area. With Route 14 open, potential link to THUONG DUC and Route 4, or Route 534 through HIEP DUC into the QUE SON Valley.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Overall enemy activity was at a low level, decreasing significantly from the previous week. Several interdiction attempts were made against friendly LOC's, including Route 1. The majority of enemy attacks by fire were directed against the BINH SON and DUC PHO areas. On 29 May, LZ BRONCO in the DUC PHO area, received over 100 rounds of 82mm mortar. Several rice caches were discovered during the week, indicating the enemy's efforts to replenish his food supply, taking advantage of the rice harvest. There was a marked increase in incidents of terrorism and attacks on government administration agencies. One hamlet chief was assassinated and the home and office of another were destroyed. Installations in SON TIN, QUANG NGAI and NGHIA HAHN Districts have been hit by mortars and satchel charges. Occasional harassing attacks and attacks on government agencies and CIDG/SF Camps serve to remind the populace of the presence of the enemy while he continues to avoid decisive contact.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

(1) During the past week, agents and PW's continued to report enemy intentions to increase hostilities during the first part of June. The enemy's activities during the past month indicate a sustained effort to initiate and continue offensive activity, an effort which has cost him heavily. The losses suffered in men and equipment should reduce the effectiveness and delay the timing of future operations against Allied positions. It is probable that continued offensive activity is planned with maximum participation by enemy forces intended.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) In the northeastern portion of QUANG TRI (P), the disposition of enemy forces supports the probability of continued attack. The 320th Division has probably been able to successfully infiltrate replacement groups to its regiments without withdrawing the requirements from their present operational areas. Enemy units in this area will probably continue to exert pressure on friendly forces, utilizing artillery support to the maximum. In addition, the CUA VIET River remains a likely and necessary target. The threat to KHE SANH increases as enemy interest in the area becomes more manifest. The several contacts during the past week include the first battalion size encounter since Operation PEGASUS. Besides indications of enemy movement in and around KHE SANH, a regiment not before identified in the area may have reinforced the 304th Division. On 1 June, in a search of an area of the previous day's contact (XD 873382), several documents were taken which identify the 7th Battalion, 102d Regiment, 308th NVA Division. The documents served to corroborate the statement of a HOI CHANH, that he was from the 9th Battalion, 102d Regiment. The presence of a new unit increases the enemy threat and capabilities against KHE SANH, and against Route 9 from CA LU west.

(3) In THUA THIEN (P), the enemy appears to be attempting a reorganization of units and assimilation of replacements into these units. In addition, resupply activity will probably be a problem of high priority. The recent capture of 48 one and one-half ton trucks by elements of the 101st Airborne Division along Route 547A, as well as the continued interdiction of that route by friendly forces, has hindered the enemy's movement of men and materiel to his units in the coastal regions of THUA THIEN (P). Enemy rear service elements are returning to A SHAU Valley. Enemy forces continue to have the capability of conducting major rocket and mortar attacks, limited ground attacks and interdiction of Route 1 throughout the province.

(4) In QUANG NAM (P), the continued maintenance and improvement along Route 614 (YELLOW BRICK ROAD) although not extending the motorable portion of the road, continues to add to the potential threat this road poses to the DANANG vital area. In addition, the recently discovered presence of the 36th Regiment, 308th Division gives the enemy a substantial force in the GO NOI Island/HOI AN area, without the elements of the 2d NVA Division. Friendly operations have probably kept enemy forces off balance, although they have displayed a tenacity in the GO NOI area, which would indicate that they do not intend to withdraw easily; however, the removal of elements of the Americal Division which had been acting as a blocking force, may prompt him to withdraw from the GO NOI Island area toward the south in order to preserve his remaining forces and reorganize prior to initiating offensive operations. The enemy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

retains the capability of launching major rocket and mortar attacks and limited ground attacks. The current area of highest threat is believed to be the northern sector of the DANANG TAOR.

(5) In QUANG TIN (P), the enemy capabilities and threat have increased significantly. Documents identifying elements of the 1st VC Regiment, 2d NVA Division near Base Area 117 and the reappearance of the 72d Local Force Battalion near TAM KY, greatly increase the threat to that city and the TIEN PHUOC SF Camp, as well as CHU LAI and HAU DUC. Sapper attacks and attacks by fire in the province are probable during the coming week, and ground attacks against selected targets in the TAM KY City area are a distinct possibility.

(6) QUANG NGAI (P) has been an area of light activity during the past several weeks and the disposition of enemy forces seems to indicate that it will remain so. Most enemy activity has been directed against installations of the GVN or its officials, but has also included USSF/CIDG camps and has taken the form of harassment or terrorism. It is likely that the enemy forces will continue to follow this trend in an effort to disrupt the people's confidence in the government and neutralize friendly outposts in the rural areas.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD: Enemy initiated incidents decreased compared to the previous week. Incidents consisted of two attacks, 39 assaults by fire, 201 harassing fire, 64 mines and booby traps, one assassination, one kidnapping, two sabotages, three propaganda, and 239 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| 24 May | (BS 523611) | POW Camp | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 24 May | (BS 543610) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 24 May | (BS 543610) | Rice Cache | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 24 May | (BS 597798) | VC Shelter | Agent Report: C-3 |
| 29 May | (BS 546675) | VC Shelter | Agent Report: C-3 |

- g. Negative

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 239 incidents, with 58 aircraft receiving a total of 151 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9652), (AT 9753), (AT 9853), (AT 9957), (XD 9544), (YD 1570), (ZC 1753), (BT 0321) and (BT 0961).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Expended</u> | <u>Captured</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 152mm Artillery | 5 | 0 |
| 130mm Artillery | 98 | 0 |
| 105mm Artillery | 23 | 13 |
| 85mm Artillery | 18 | 35 |
| 75mm Artillery | 33 | 0 |
| Unk Cal Artillery | 697 | 0 |
| 140mm Rocket | 8 | 27 |
| 122mm Rocket | 46 | 11 |
| Unk Cal Rocket | 103 | 0 |
| 120mm Mortar | 6 | 0 |
| 82mm Mortar | 709 | 325 |
| 81mm Mortar | 0 | 3 |
| 60mm Mortar | 772 | 221 |
| Unk Cal Mortar | 345 | 0 |
| 75mm RR | 0 | 102 |
| 57mm RR | 0 | 2 |

l. - q. Negative

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area there were 132 long range patrols, which reported three contacts and three sightings, totaling 57 NVA moving generally north and east. Air strikes, artillery, and SAF resulted in one NVA KIA; two IW and one female VC suspect were captured. In the KHE SANH area, 14 patrols reported one contact with an unknown size enemy force with negative results. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in enemy positions west of KHE SANH, in or near LAOS, (XD 7732-7241-7737), CAM LO-DONG HA-BA LONG Tri-angle, (YD 0842-2162-0862) and the QUANG TRI City-CUA VIET area, (YD 4266-3146-4056). On 17 May, aerial photography revealed a new road under construction approximately 14 kilometers south of SVN Route 9. This extension of LAOS Route 926 begins on the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

east bank of the XE PON River (XD 779236), extends eastward to (XD 856238) covering a distance of 13 kilometers before turning north at (XD 899266) for an additional three kilometers. From the XE PON River the road appears motorable for a distance of eight kilometers. From this point the road is under construction with a few short intermittent segments which appear to be motorable. The alignment of the road is generally following that of an existing trail, with a width of 10 to 15 feet. On 29 May, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in an area bounded by (XD 9739-9939, YD 1037-1235, XD 9635), along the DA KRONG Valley.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR there were 55 long range patrols, which reported two contacts and five sightings totaling 39 enemy moving generally north to south. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in one enemy KIA and five secondary explosions. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in enemy positions in northwestern QUANG NAM (P) (YC 6766-8061-8164) and south of Base Area 101 (YD 3022-3118).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR there were 42 patrols, which reported 10 sightings, totaling 56 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 39 patrols reported 24 sightings totaling 185 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. SAF, artillery and air strikes resulted in four enemy KIA, six KBA, three structures destroyed, two CSW destroyed and three secondary explosions. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in enemy positions west and southeast of HOI AN (AT 9660-BT 2450) and east of KHAM DUC (AT 9510-ZC 2120). On 26 May, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in an area bounded by (ZC 0252-0262-1052-1062), west of THUONG DUC. On 27 May, APD Mode One returns revealed heavy readings in an area bounded by (ZC 1552-1559-AT 8052-8062), south and southeast of THUONG DUC.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 14 patrols deployed by the Americal Division, which reported one sighting and one contact totaling 35 VC moving generally north. SAF, artillery and air strikes resulted in 21 VC KIA. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in enemy positions vicinity of TAM KY and TIEN PHUOC (BT 0716-4214-4312-0910). 1 June photography reveals construction activity along a five kilometer section of Route 534 between (ZC 190139) and (AT 800190). Clearing activity is still in progress; however, the road bed has been cleared sufficiently to afford single lane vehicular traffic over the entire five kilometer section. Some segments of the road have been cleared to a width of 10 to 15 feet. There is no evidence of vehicle activity or any indication that heavy equipment is being employed.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were eight patrols throughout the province, which reported seven sightings totaling two VC companies. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in seven VC KIA, one VC captured and three IWC. Aerial reconnaissance reveals an increase in foxholes and trench systems south of MINH LONG (BS 5444-5644-5839-5840).

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps. On 26 and 27 May vicinity (BT 108345) and (BT 207244), elements of 1/1 Cav captured caches of 500 and 75 pounds of tobacco.

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 24 May | (YD 155690) | 10 Food | 3/9 Marines |
| 24 May | (YD 825223) | 6,000 | A/1/501 Abn |
| 25 May | (YD 183690) | 400 | 3/9 Marines |
| 25 May | (YD 520448) | 150 | B/2/5 |
| 25 May | (YD 560475) | 6,000 | C/3/5 |
| 25 May | (YD 567308) | 9,400 | D/5/7 |
| 25 May | (YD 500187) | 100 Salt | 1/3 ARVN |
| 25 May | (YD 500187) | 50 Food | 1/3 ARVN |
| 25 May | (YD 503189) | 2,000 | 1/3 ARVN |
| 25 May | (YD 503189) | 22 Sugar | 1/3 ARVN |
| 25 May | (YD 503189) | 60 Gals of Salad Oil | 1/3 ARVN |
| 25 May | (YD 503189) | 10 Food | 1/3 ARVN |
| 25 May | (YD 793276) | 100 | Recon/501 Abn |
| 25 May | (YD 718311) | 100 | B/1/502 Abn |
| 26 May | (BT 011518) | 50 | C/1/52 |
| 26 May | (AT 998389) | 350 | D/1/20 |
| 26 May | (AT 998389) | 50 Salt | D/1/20 |
| 27 May | (YD 445543) | 2,000 | B/1/12 |
| 27 May | (BS 770520) | 2,000 | A/4/21 |
| 27 May | (BS 597407) | 50 | B/3/1 |
| 27 May | (BT 207244) | 1,000 | B/1/1 |
| 27 May | (BT 207244) | 150 Salt | B/1/1 |
| 27 May | (AT 953531) | 200 | L/3/27 |
| 27 May | (AT 953531) | 100 Food | L/3/27 |
| 27 May | (Coord Unk) | 100 | B/1/52 |
| 28 May | (BS 615405) | 25 Gals Wine | D/3/1 |
| 28 May | (YD 779140) | 1,000 | B/1/17 |
| 28 May | (YD 779140) | 10,000 | A/2/327 Abn |
| 28 May | (Coords Unk) | 2,000 | RF/PF |
| 28 May | (Coords Unk) | 120 Gals of Salad Oil | RF/PF |
| 28 May | (Coords Unk) | 80 Food | RF/PF |
| 28 May | (Coords Unk) | 120 Sugar | RF/PF |
| 29 May | (BT 173282) | 2,000 | C/1/1 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Amounts (lbs)</u> | <u>Capturing Unit</u> |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 29 May | (BT 185282) | 600 | C/1/1 |
| 29 May | (YD 494457) | 440,000 | 2/51 ARVN |
| 29 May | (YD 439749) | 2,000 | A/1/9 |
| 29 May | (YD 495504) | 5,300 | D/1/9 |
| 29 May | (YD 358387) | 3 | A/2/8 |
| 29 May | (YD 552488) | 8,000 | B/2/7 |
| 29 May | (YD 515464) | 20,000 | C/2/7 |
| 29 May | (YD 894218) | 3,000 | 2/17 |
| 30 May | (AT 958675) | 50 | E/2/7 |
| 30 May | (BT 012562) | 300 | ROKMC |
| 30 May | (BT 012562) | 300 | ROKMC |
| 30 May | (BT 012562) | 240 | ROKMC |
| 30 May | (BT 186263) | 2,000 | B/1/1 |
| 30 May | (BT 185263) | 500 | B/1/1 |
| 30 May | (AT 984270) | 1,300 | A/4/31 |
| 30 May | (AT 960363) | 30 | B/1/20 |
| 31 May | (BT 183264) | 1,000 | C/1/1 |
| 31 May | (BT 183272) | 2,800 | C/1/1 |
| 31 May | (AT 957265) | 300 | A/4/31 |
| 31 May | (BT 096215) | 150 | C/3/21 |
| 31 May | (BS 556823) | 800 | C/4/3 |
| 31 May | (BT 055545) | 1,500 | 1/51 ARVN |
| 1 June | (BT 157315) | 500 | B/1/1 |
| 1 June | (BT 064404) | 1,500 | D/2/1 |
| 1 June | (BT 175480) | 1,000 | C/1/1 |
| | Total Rice | 536,503 | |
| | Total Salt | 540 | |
| | Total Food | 1,550 | |
| | Total Sugar | 172 | |
| | Total Gals of Salad Oil | 180 | |
| | Total Gals Wine | 25 | |

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported
1st MAW in-country BDA.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
| Structures Destroyed | 386 | Structures Damaged | 134 |
| Bunkers Destroyed | 296 | Bunkers Damaged | 99 |
| Secondary Explosions | 70 | Secondary Fires | 33 |
| Road Cuts | 40 | Trenches Damaged | 64 |
| AW Positions Destroyed | 6 | AW Position Damaged | 1 |
| Bridges Destroyed | 4 | Bridges Damaged | 4 |
| Tunnels Destroyed | 3 | Tunnels Damaged | 2 |
| 30 Cal. Positions Destroyed | 2 | Gun Positions Destroyed | 2 |
| AA Position Destroyed | 1 | Bags of Rice Destroyed | 8 |
| Storage Damaged | 1 | Cave Damaged | 1 |
| Mortar Positions Destroyed | 2 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment

(1) Recently a new type of nonmetallic antitank mine was recovered by elements of the 4th Infantry Division, near KONTUM City, KONTUM Province. This mine contains sufficient explosive to disable any armored vehicle being utilized by friendly forces; it cannot be detected by magnetic type mine detectors.

(2) Physical Characteristics

- (a) Case material - black plastic.
- (b) Color - olive green (paint).
- (c) Type of fuze - chemical, pressure type.
- (d) Diameter of mine - 12.6 inches.
- (e) Height of mine - 4.6 inches.
- (f) Total weight - 25 pounds.
- (g) Weight of booster and fuze - 1.1 pounds.
- (h) Weight of explosive filler - 22 pounds (Est).
- (i) Type of explosive filler - TNT (Est).

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 1935 KIA, 64 NVA PW's and 41 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 770 individual and 125 crew served.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. From 25 May through 1 June, sky conditions

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

were partly cloudy during the day with afternoon and evening thunderstorms. Visibility was generally unrestricted with ceilings of 8000 feet, decreasing to 100-1500 feet during the thunderstorm activity. This situation was predominant throughout I Corps. Flight operations were slightly hampered, becoming moderately hampered during thunderstorm activity.

| | <u>DONG HA</u> | <u>KHE SANH</u> | <u>PHU BAI</u> | <u>DANANG</u> | <u>CHU LAI</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Temperatures | | | | | |
| High | 95 | 89 | 96 | 96 | 91 |
| Low | 78 | 75 | 78 | 77 | 78 |
| Rainfall (total) | 3.16 | 0 | 0 | .96 | .43 |
| Winds (knots) | 8 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| Visibility (miles) | 6 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 7 |

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly incursions into base areas and safe-havens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack the KHE SANH area with elements of four regiments.

f. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route 9, the CUA VIET River, and Route 1.

g. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to eight battalions.

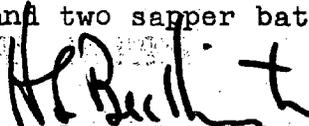
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with elements of three infantry regiments, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket battalion, three separate battalions and four sapper battalions.

i. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with elements of four regiments, four separate battalions and two sapper battalions.


H. L. BECKINGTON

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - SALT PRODUCTION IN I CORPS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL
DISTRIBUTION**

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| COMUSMACV (MACV 233) | 2 | CO 5TH COMM BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21) | 2 | CO 3D MP BN | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22) | 2 | CO 8TH RR FS | 1 |
| COMUSMACV (MACJ 211) | 2 | CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP | 4 |
| CG USARV | 3 | 3, NCB | 14 |
| CG I FFORCEV | 5 | CO 20 NCR | 1 |
| CG II FFORCEV | 1 | CO 21 NCR | 1 |
| COMNAVFORV | 1 | CO 31 NCR | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAR DIV | 69 | DODSPEGREP | 1 |
| CG 3D MAR DIV | 35 | DSA I CORPS | 10 |
| CG AMERICAL DIV | 30 | DSA II CORPS | 1 |
| CG 1ST MAW | 55 | MCB 5 | 1 |
| CG 1ST INF DIV | 1 | MCB 128 | 1 |
| CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV | 20 | TACC-NS, SONTRA | 1 |
| CG 9TH INF DIV | 1 | (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) | |
| CG 25TH INF DIV | 1 | 366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF | 1 |
| CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF | 1 | 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF | 1 |
| CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON | 3 | 29TH CA | 1 |
| CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG | 8 | CG 101ST ABN DIV | 20 |
| COMNAVSUPACT DANANG | 1 | CTG 79.5 | 1 |
| CTF 76 | 1 | CTG 79.4 | 1 |
| CG 2D BDE ROKMC | 7 | CTG 76.5 | 1 |
| CG FLC | 5 | CTG 76.4 | 1 |
| CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301 | 1 | 7TH PSYOPS BN | 1 |
| CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP | 2 | CIGV | 4 |
| CG 82D ABN | 2 | III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE | 1 |
| CO 5TH SFG (ABN) | 3 | 620TH TSC | 1 |
| CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 1 | III MAF | 20 |
| CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) | 10 | COMPHIBRON SEVEN | 1 |
| CO 525TH MI GP | 3 | CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG | 1 |
| SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON | 1 | CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA, | |
| CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM | 5 | DANANG (MAIL) | 1 |
| CG 18TH ENGR BDE | 1 | | |

OUT OF COUNTRY

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| DIR, NSA | 3 | CG FMFPAC (FWD) | 1 |
| CMC (A02) | 2 | CG 2D MAR DIV | 2 |
| CMCS | 5 | CG 5TH MAR DIV | 1 |
| DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF | 1 | CG 9TH MAB | 1 |
| CG FMFPAC | 1 | CO CAMP BUTLER | 1 |
| CG 3D MAW | 2 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO 22-68
III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 012400H Jun 1968.

| CONFIRMED UNITS | NVA FORCES | | VC MAIN FORCE | | VC LOCAL FORCE | | TOTAL TOTAL | |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | NO UNITS | EST STRENGTH | UNITS | STRENGTH |
| DMZ Front Command (HQ) | 1 | Unk | | | | | 1 | Unk |
| Military Region V (HQ) | 1 | 650 | | | | | 1 | 650 |
| Tri-Thien MR (Hq) | 1 | 855 | | | | | 1 | 855 |
| Division (Hq) | 2 | 475 | | | | | 2 | 475 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 14 | 5,300 | 1 | 255 | | | 15 | 5,555 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 38 | 10,560 | 9 | 2,130 | 7 | 1,430 | 54 | 14,120 |
| Battalions (Other) | 12 | 2,660 | 4 | 1,065 | | | 16 | 3,725 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | 32 | 2,785 | 32 | 2,785 |
| TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH | | 20,500 | | 3,450 | | 4,215 | | 28,165 |
| <u>PROBABLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | | | | | | | | |
| Quang Tri Lib Front (Hq) | 1 | 100 | | | | | 1 | 100 |
| Group 44 (Hq) | 1 | 400 | | | | | 1 | 400 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 4 | 385 | | | | | 4 | 385 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 14 | 3,510 | 1 | 150 | 1 | 260 | 16 | 3,920 |
| Battalions (Other) | 4 | 1,560 | | | | | 4 | 1,560 |
| Separate Companies | 2 | 260 | | | 2 | 200 | 4 | 460 |
| TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH | | 6,215 | | 150 | | 460 | | 6,825 |
| <u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Divisions (Hq) | 1 | 200 | | | | | 1 | 200 |
| Regiments (Hq) | 6 | 3,455 | | | | | 6 | 3,455 |
| Battalions (Infantry) | 8 | 3,720 | | | 1 | 370 | 9 | 4,090 |
| Battalions (Other) | 19 | 9,900 | 1 | 350 | | | 20 | 10,250 |
| Separate Companies | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH | | 17,275 | | 350 | | 370 | | 17,995 |
| COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH | | 43,990 | | 3,950 | | 5,045 | | 52,985 |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3d Bns, and the 204th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

| | | <u>NVA</u> | <u>MF/VC</u> | <u>LF/VC</u> | <u>TOTALS</u> |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| <u>QUANG TRI</u> | Confirmed | 8,995 | 170 | 390 | 9,555 |
| | Probable | 3,230 | | 100 | 3,330 |
| | Possible | 16,295 | | | 16,295 |
| | TOTAL | <u>28,520</u> | <u>170</u> | <u>490</u> | <u>29,180</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>THUA THIEN</u> | Confirmed | 4,885 | 905 | 765 | 6,555 |
| | Probable | 940 | 150 | 100 | 1,190 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | <u>5,825</u> | <u>1,055</u> | <u>865</u> | <u>7,745</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u> | Confirmed | 2,855 | 375 | 975 | 4,205 |
| | Probable | 2,045 | | | 2,045 |
| | Possible | 980 | 350 | | 1,330 |
| | TOTAL | <u>5,880</u> | <u>725</u> | <u>975</u> | <u>7,580</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG TIN</u> | Confirmed | 2,515 | 1,555 | 680 | 4,750 |
| | Probable | | | 260 | 260 |
| | Possible | | | | |
| | TOTAL | <u>2,515</u> | <u>1,555</u> | <u>940</u> | <u>5,010</u> |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <u>QUANG NGAI</u> | Confirmed | 1,250 | 445 | 1,405 | 3,100 |
| | Probable | | | | |
| | Possible | | | 370 | 370 |
| | TOTAL | <u>1,250</u> | <u>445</u> | <u>1,775</u> | <u>3,470</u> |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions).

| | | <u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u> | | | | | | | <u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u> | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | <u>INF</u> | <u>SAPPER</u> | <u>ARTY</u> | <u>MORT</u> | <u>AAA</u> | <u>RR</u> | <u>AT</u> | <u>ENGR</u> | <u>TRANS</u> | <u>SIG</u> | <u>MED</u> | <u>SUB-TOTALS</u> | <u>TOTALS</u> |
| NVA: | Confirmed | 38 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 50 | |
| | Probable | 11 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 18 | |
| | Possible | 8 | 1 | 12 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 27 | |
| | NVA Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>95</u> | |
| VCMF: | Confirmed | 9 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| | Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | MF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>15</u> | |
| VCLF: | Confirmed | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| | Probable | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Possible | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | LF/VC Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>9</u> | |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>119</u> | |

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty) (less the 1st Bn), the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns and the support units and Hq's of the 324B Division

4. (c) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCE STRENGTH AS OF 10 Jul67.

| <u>PROVINCE</u> | <u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u> | <u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u> | <u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u> | <u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| QUANG TRI | 2,300 | 4,700 | 900 | 7,900 |
| THUA THIEN | 2,800 | 8,000 | 1,600 | 12,400 |
| QUANG NAM | 4,600 | 13,000 | 2,600 | 20,200 |
| QUANG TIN | 3,300 | 8,800 | 1,750 | 13,850 |
| QUANG NGAI | 4,150 | 13,500 | 2,700 | 20,350 |
| TOTAL | <u>17,150</u> | <u>48,000</u> | <u>9,550</u> | <u>74,700</u> |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 012400H Jun 68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| DMZ Front Command | NVA | C | Unk | C-2 | VINH LINH Special Zone | Unloc | 7Jun67 |
| 12th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 14th AA Bn (12.7mm) | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | | |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | DMZ Area | YD 0768 | 4Mar67 |
| 16th Sig Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | YD 902690 | 20Jul66 |
| 17th Trans Bn | NVA | PO | 300 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 19th Med Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | DMZ Area | -do- | |
| 320th Div #1 | NVA | C | 10,000 #2 | | YD 1566 | Vic Cam LO | 24Feb68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 350 | | YD 1566 | Vic of CAM LO | 6Feb68 |
| 54th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unloc E of DMZ | Unloc E of DMZ | 30Mar68 |
| 48th Regt | NVA | C | 1,830 | | YD 2071 | Vic of DONG HA | 2May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 600 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 410 | | -do- | Vic YD 237646 | 27May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 410 | | -do- | Vic GIO LINH | 11May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 410 | | -do- | Vic YD 274725 | 29May68 |
| 52nd Regt | NVA | C | 1,460 | | N of CUA VIET River | Vic of DONG HA | 6May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 530 | | -do- | -do- | 6May68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 310 | | -do- | Vic YD 236674 | 30May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 310 | | -do- | -do- | 30May68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 310 | | -do- | -do- | 30May68 |
| 64th Regt | NVA | C | 1,350 | | Vic YD 0864 | N of BEN HAI River | 23May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 210 | | -do- | -do- | 23May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 380 | | -do- | Vic YD 2469 | 14May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 380 | | -do- | Vic of DONG HA | 23May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 380 | | -do- | Vic YD 273704 | 15May68 |
| 13th AT Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | QUANG TRI | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 14th AA Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | Vic QUANG TRI CITY | 6Feb68 |
| 15th Engr Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | YD 0464 | 6Feb68 |
| 16th Signal Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |
| 18th Medical Bn | NVA | PO | 250 | | -do- | -do- | 6Feb68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|---------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 304th Div | NVA | C | 10,000 #3 | | S of KHE SANH | Vic XD 7239 | 8Apr68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | PO | 200 | | -do- | Vic XD 7141 | 9Apr68 |
| Support Bn's | NVA | PO | 1,900 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,140 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 750 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 480 | | -do- | Vic XD 8536 | 10Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 480 | | -do- | -do- | 10Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 430 | | -do- | Vic XD 8838 | 19May68 |
| 57th Regt | NVA | PO | 2,300 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 790 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PO | 510 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 24th Regt | NVA | PO | 1,845 | | Vic of KHE SANH | SE of KHE SANH | 5Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 715 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | FR | 380 | | -do- | XD 8334 | 6Apr68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PO | 340 | | -do- | XD 8232 | 29Apr68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | FR | 410 | | -do- | XD 8334 | 29Apr68 |
| 66th Regt | NVA | C | 1,510 | | -do- | XD 8232 | 30Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 500 | | -do- | -do- | 30Jan68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 350 | | -do- | Vic XD 8240 | 19May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 350 | | -do- | S of KHE SANH | 30Jan68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 310 | | -do- | -do- | 5Apr68 |
| 68th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | SW QUANG TRI (P) | 8Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | QUANG TRI (unloc) | -do- | 2Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 4Apr68 |
| QUANG TRI LIB Front | NVA | FR | 1,195 | | Vic Base Area 101 | HAI LANG NAT For | 15Apr68 |
| Front Hq | NVA | FR | 100 | | -do- | -do- | 15Apr68 |
| 808th Bn | MF | C | 170 | | Vic YD 3757 | YD 5050 | 17May68 |
| 814th Bn | NVA | C | 140 | | HAI LANG (D) | YD 4361 | 29May68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|--------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| 816th Bn | NVA | C | 220 | | Vic YD 3734 | SW of HUE City | 28Feb68 |
| 818th Bn | NVA | C | 345 | C-1 | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic YD 3442 | 1May68 |
| 10th Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 220 | | HAI LANG Forest Area | Vic YD 3436 | 20Apr68 |
| 270th Regt | NVA | PR | 665 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic YD 256749 | |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 125 | | | | |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PR | 180 | | -do- | YD 268705 | 6May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | PR | 175 | | -do- | | |
| 6th Bn | NVA | PR | 185 | | -do- | Vic YD 213740 | 28Jul67 |
| 27th Regt (Indep) | NVA | PR | 760 | | E of CON THIEN | N of DMZ | 10Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 80 | | Unloc N of DMZ | CHAP LE (YD 0993) | 10Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 180 | | Unloc | DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PR | 160 | | Vic of CON THIEN | Vic YD 1861 | 30Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 160 | | Vic of CON THIEN | Vic (YD 2570) | 10Mar68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | PO | 180 | | VINH LINH S. Z. | Unloc DMZ Area | 10Mar68 |
| 812th Regt | NVA | C | 1,475 | C-3 | SE QUANG TRI (P) | Vic QUANG TRI City | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 475 | | -do- | -do- | 1Feb68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | | Vic YD 3545 | 18May68 |
| 5th Bn | NVA | C | 360 | C-3 | | YD 7234 | 23May68 |
| 6th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-3 | | Vic QUANG TRI City | 4May68 |
| 78th Arty Regt | NVA | PO | 1,950 | | Unloc | XD 8836 | 7Apr68 |
| 84th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PO | 2,165 | | SE of VINH LINH | QUANG BINH (P) | 1Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 1Apr68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 365 | | Vic Base Area 101 | Vic Base Area 101 | 1Apr68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | SE of VINH LINH | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 4th Bn | NVA | C | 600 | | -do- | N of DMZ | 1Apr68 |
| 164th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PO | 1,870 | | Unloc VINH LINH | VINH LINH | 8Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 470 | | -do- | -do- | 8Feb68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | Unloc SE QUANG TRI (P) | YD 4748 | 11Apr68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 500 | | Unloc SW QUANG TRI (P) | XD9543 | 5Apr68 |
| 204th Arty Regt #2 | NVA | PC | 1,600 | | Unloc Vic DMZ | Unloc N of DMZ | 23Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 23Oct67 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | Vic (YD 1964) | 9May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | -do- | Unloc | 25Aug67 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PO | 400 | | Unloc Vic DMZ | Unloc | 25Aug67 |
| 126th Naval Sapper Regt | NVA | FR | Unk | | Unloc N of DMZ | Unloc N of DMZ | 3May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | FR | Unk | | -do- | -do- | 3May68 |
| 1st Co | NVA | FR | Unk | | QUANG BINH (P) | -do- | 3May68 |
| 2nd Co | NVA | FR | Unk | | -do- | -do- | 3May68 |
| 3rd Co | NVA | FR | Unk | | -do- | -do- | 3May68 |
| 4th Co | NVA | FR | 50 | | Vic CUA VIET River | YD 3168 | 3May68 |
| 27th Independent Bn | NVA | C | 95 | C-1 | CAM LO (D) | Vic of YD 2868 | 1Mar68 |
| 75th AA Bn (Ind) | NVA | PO | 700 | | GIO LINH Area | Vic of YD 2869 | 21Jan68 |
| TRIEU PHONG Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 2245 | YD 3948 | 17Jan68 |
| C.10 Co | LF | FR | 100 | | YD 3338 | YD 259448 | 10Nov67 |
| CAM LO Co | LF | C | 90 | | YD 1058 | YD 1566 | 15Mar68 |
| K.400 Co | LF | C | 100 | | GIO LDNH (D) | YD 2667 | 20Feb68 |
| H-99 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 427518 | YD 505497 | 23May68 |

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|---|-------|-----|----------------|---------------|----------|
| TRI-THIEN MR | NVA | C | 855 | | YD 4724 | | 5Nov67 |
| Front Hq | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | | 5Nov67 |
| C.11 Intell Co | NVA | C | 105 | | Base Area 114 | YD 3540 | 25Jun67 |
| C.12 Sapper Co | NVA | C | 100 | | -do- | | 30Aug67 |
| C.13 Comm Co | NVA | C | 130 | | -do- | | 25Jun67 |
| C.14 Engr Co | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | YD 510210 | 3Jul67 |
| C.15 AA Co | NVA | C | 80 | | -do- | Base Area 114 | 31Oct67 |
| C.16 Mortar Co | NVA | C | 70 | | -do- | -do- | 30Aug67 |
| C.17 RR Co | NVA | C | 90 | | -do- | -do- | 30Aug67 |
| 6th Regt | NVA | C | 1,125 | | THUA THIEN (P) | -do- | 16Oct67 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 235 | | Base Area 114 | HUE City | 2Feb68 |
| 800th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | YD 5421 | YD 6828 | 23Apr68 |
| 802nd Bn | NVA | C | 270 | C-4 | YD 8600 | PHU LOC (D) | 12Dec67 |
| 806th Bn | NVA | C | 320 | C-4 | YD 5642 | YD 746303 | 8May68 |
| 803rd Regt | NVA | C | 930 | C-2 | QUANG DIEN (D) | YD 6039 | 19May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 360 | | -do- | -do- | 19May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 190 | C-2 | -do- | YD 552210 | 22May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 190 | C-2 | -do- | -do- | 22May 68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST STRENGTH | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | DATE |
|-------------------------|------|-----|--------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 190 | C-2 | QUANG DIEN (D) | YD 6039 | 19May68 |
| 90th Regt | NVA | C | 680 | | HUONG TRA Mountains | NW of HUE | 20Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 220 | | HUONG TRA Mountains | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 165 | | -do- | -do- | 20Mar68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 140 | | -do- | YD 685280 | 1May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 155 | | -do- | YD 6519 | 20Apr68 |
| 29th Regt | NVA | C | 1,425 | | W of HUE | YD 6213 | 23Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 640 | | -do- | -do- | 23Apr68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | YD 6825 | 6May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 285 | | -do- | YD 6213 | 22May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | -do- | YD 6825 | 23Apr68 |
| 14th Regt | NVA | PR | 745 | | PHU LOC (D) | ZC 0892 | 16Apr68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 80 | | -do- | -do- | 16Apr68 |
| K.4C Bn | NVA | PR | 340 | | YC 9597 | YC 9597 | 16Apr68 |
| K.4B Bn | MF | C | 175 | C-4 | ZC 1698 | ZC 1095 | 25Apr68 |
| K.4A Bn | MF | PR | 150 | | YC 9795 | YC 9795 | 16Apr68 |
| 804th Bn | MF | C | 260 | C-4 | YD 9716 | HUE City | 8Feb68 |
| 810th Bn | LF | C | 265 | C-4 | YD 6318 | YC 8499 | 27Apr68 |
| HUE City Sapper Bn | NVA | C | 170 | | YD 7404 | YD 7405 | 20May68 |
| K.4 Bn | NVA | PR | 260 | C-1 | PHU LOC (D) | YC 9297 | 16Apr68 |
| 12th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 170 | | YD 690112 | HUE City | 3Feb68 |
| C.113 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 5043 | YD 494443 | 20Dec67 |
| C.114 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 6530 | YD 623330 | 21Mar68 |
| C.115 Co | LF | PR | 100 | | HUONG TRA (D) | YD 6615 | 19Mar68 |
| C.116 Co | LF | C | 100 | | YD 8420 | YD 7604 | 27Oct67 |
| C.117 Co | LF | C | 100 | | PHU THU | YD 938183 | 23Sep67 |
| C.118 Co | LF | C | 100 | | PHU LOC (D) | YD 974183 | 2Jan68 |
| C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 150 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |
| C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt | NVA | PR | 110 | C-1 | -do- | ZC 071988 | 12Oct67 |

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|----|-----|--|-------------|---------------|--------|
| Group 44 | NVA | PR | | | DUC DUC (D) | GO NOI ISLAND | 2May68 |
| G. Hq | NVA | PR | 400 | | -do- | -do- | 2May68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 31st Regt | NVA | C | 1,305 | | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | ZC 1959 | 7May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 650 | | -do- | HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D) | 1Apr68 |
| 102nd Bn | NVA | C | 340 | | -do- | -do- | 16Jan68 |
| 103rd Bn | NVA | C | 315 | | -do- | Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp | 6May68 |
| 36th Regt | NVA | PR | | | | | 20May68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | PR | 100 | | DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC (D) | AT 9553 | 20May68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | PR | 300 | | -do- | -do- | 20May68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | PR | 300 | | -do- | -do- | 20May68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 300 | | -do- | -do- | 20May68 |
| 68B Arty Regt | NVA | PR | 760 | | DUY DUC (D) | ZC 1925 | 14Nov67 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 14Nov67 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | PR | 385 | | -do- | -do- | 14Nov67 |
| 368B Arty Regt | NVA | C | 1,175 | | THUONG DUC (D) | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 200 | | -do- | -do- | 11Jan68 |
| C.14 Recon & Sig Co | NVA | C | | | -do- | -do- | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Med Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | -do- | 11Jan68 |
| U/I Trans Unit | NVA | C | | | -do- | -do- | 11Jan68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 330 | | -do- | ZC 060485 | 11Jan68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | -do- | ZC 2060 | 11Jan68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 310 | | -do- | -do- | 11Jan68 |
| R.20 Bn | LF | C | 190 | | GO NOI ISLAND | GO NOI ISLAND | 18May68 |
| V.25 Bn | LF | C | 100 | | -do- | -do- | 22May68 |
| T.89 Sapper Bn | MF | C | 375 | C-1 | HIEU DUC (D) | AT 7960 | 19May68 |
| 3rd Sapper Bn | NVA | PR | 260 | | DIEN BAN (D) | AT 8552 | 19Apr68 |
| T-87 Sapper Bn | MF | PO | 350 | | NAM-O Area | AT 8287 | 19May68 |
| 162nd Sapper Bn | NVA | PO | 500 | | AT 8159 | AT 8159 | 18May68 |
| 155th Bn | NVA | PO | 480 | | ZC 1847 | ZC 1847 | 15May68 |
| Q.12 Co | LF | C | 100 | | HIEU NHON | BT 1758 | 31Jan68 |
| Q.13 Co | LF | C | 100 | | DUY XUYEN | BT 1053 | 30Jan68 |
| Q.14 Co | LF | C | 100 | | DAI LOC (D) | DAI LOC (D) | 26Oct67 |
| Q.15 Co | LF | C | 100 | | DIEN BAN (D) | BT 053634 | 26Oct67 |
| 105th Co | LF | C | 185 | | QUE SON (D) | AT 9136 | 22Jan68 |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Div #1 | NVA | C | 7,400 | | QUE SON (D)/QUANG TIN (P) | AT 9236 | 17Jan68 |
| Div Hq | NVA | C | 125 | A-9 | HIEP DUC (D) | -do- | 17Jan68 |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | TYPE | CAT | EST | | COMBAT EFFECT | ACCEPTED LOCATION | LAST VALID REPORT | | DATE |
|----------------------|------|-----|----------|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|
| | | | STRENGTH | | | | | | |
| GK.30 Signal Bn | NVA | C | 115 | | | HIEP DUC/THANG BINH (D) | BT 095399 | | 27May67 |
| GK.31 AA Bn | NVA | C | 135 | | | -do- | BT 095300 | | 24Nov67 |
| GK.32 RR Bn (75mm) | NVA | C | 135 | C-3 | | -do- | Unk | | 20May67 |
| GK.33 Mort Bn(120mm) | NVA | C | 110 | C-3 | | -do- | AT 805165 | | 7Dec67 |
| GK.40 Engr Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-3 | | -do- | BS 240443 | | 20Oct67 |
| 1st Regt | MF | C | 1,155 | C-3 | | BT 0318 | ZC 0205 | | 12May68 |
| Regt Hq | MF | C | 255 | | | -do- | ZC 0205 | | 12May68 |
| 40th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | | -do- | YC 9601 | | 12May68 |
| 60th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-4 | | -do- | ZC 0008 | | 12May68 |
| 90th Bn | MF | C | 300 | C-3 | | -do- | AT 960264 | | 6Jan68 |
| 21st Regt | NVA | C | 1,070 | C-4 | | TAM KY (D) BT 1718 | BT 0255 | | 3Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 190 | | | BT 1718 | BT 0255 | | 3Feb68 |
| 60th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | | -do- | BT 0255 | | 3Feb68 |
| 70th Bn | NVA | C | 290 | C-4 | | -do- | BT 0255 | | 3Feb68 |
| 80th Bn | NVA | C | 295 | C-4 | | -do- | BT 0255 | | 3Feb68 |
| 3rd Regt | NVA | C | 625 | C-4 | | THANG BINH (D) | BT 1530 | | 9Mar68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 115 | | | -do- | BT 1530 | | 9Mar68 |
| 1st Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-4 | | -do- | BT 1530 | | 9Mar68 |
| 2nd Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-4 | | -do- | BT 1530 | | 9Mar68 |
| 3rd Bn | NVA | C | 170 | C-4 | | -do- | BT 1530 | | 9Mar68 |
| 70th Bn | MF | C | 115 | C-4 | | BT 1223 | BT 1424 | | 29Apr68 |
| 72nd Bn | LF | C | 180 | C-4 | | BT 2224 | BT 1918 | | 9Apr68 |
| 74th Bn | LF | PR | 260 | C-3 | | TIEN PHUOC | Vic TAM KY | | 31Jan68 |
| 409th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 255 | C-3 | | BT 3405 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | | 1Feb68 |
| 74th Co | LF | C | 75 | C-4 | | BT 2807 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | | 1Feb68 |
| 706th Co | LF | C | 55 | C-3 | | BT 3113 | BT 4212 | | 25Mar68 |
| V.12 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-4 | | BT 1516 | Vic TAM KY (D) Hq | | 1Feb68 |
| V.13 Co | LF | C | 75 | C-4 | | BT 1017 | BT 2324 | | 27Feb68 |
| V.14 Co | LF | C | 95 | C-3 | | BT 3111 | BT 484014 | | 7Feb68 |
| V.15 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | | THANH BINH/TAM KY | BT 3021 | | 23Apr68 |
| V.16 Co | LF | C | 70 | C-4 | | BT 1536 | BT 2720 | | 27Feb68 |

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|--|-----------|--|---------|
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | NVA | C | 650 | | | KONTUM (P) W OF SON HA (D) QUANG NGAI (P) | BS 038913 | | 31Jan68 |
|------------------------|-----|---|-----|--|--|--|-----------|--|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>EST STRENGTH</u> | <u>COMBAT EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 38th Bn | LF | C | 190 | C-3 | BS 7753 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 48th Bn | LF | C | 160 | C-4 | BS 7382 | BS 7280 | 23Feb68 |
| 401st Sapper Regt | NVA | C | 670 | C-4 | SONG RE River Valley | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 19Feb68 |
| Regt Hq | NVA | C | 375 | | -do- | -do- | 19Feb68 |
| 120th Bn | MF | C | 180 | C-4 | E SON HA (D) | BS 6169 | 25Feb68 |
| 406th Sapper Bn | MF | C | 265 | C-3 | MO DUC (D) | BS 5077 | 6Mar68 |
| 107th AA Bn | NVA | C | 225 | C-1 | MINH LONG (D) | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 81st Bn | LF | C | 345 | C-2 | W of SON TINH | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| 85th Bn | LF | PO | 370 | | W of SON TINH | BS 4979 | 31Aug67 |
| 21st Sapper Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 7194 | BS 7080 | 27Feb68 |
| 506A Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 7057 | BS 662698 | 5Apr68 |
| 506B Sapper Co | LF | C | 70 | C-3 | BS 5174 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 31Jan68 |
| C.17 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-2 | BS 7055 | BS 5373 | 9Nov67 |
| C.18 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5562 | BS 6567 | 28Dec67 |
| C.219 Co | LF | C | 90 | C-2 | BS 8042 | DUC PHO Dist Hq | 17Feb68 |
| T.20 Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 5082 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| P.31 Co | LF | C | 55 | C-4 | BS 5784 | BS 690920 | 7Feb68 |
| 95th Sapper Co | LF | C | 60 | C-3 | BS 6596 | Vic QUANG NGAI City | 1Feb68 |
| C.19 Co | LF | C | 100 | C-1 | BS 6456 | BS 7555 | 2Apr68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>TYPE</u> | <u>CAT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>EFFECT</u> | <u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u> | <u>LAST VALID REPORT DATE</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3d Div #4 | NVA | C | 5,886 | | BINH DINH | VINH THAN (D) 31Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 450 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7528 25Mar67 |
| 90th Engr Bn | NVA | PR | 200 | | N. BINH DINH | BR 7499 10Apr67 |
| 200th AA Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BS 7726 20Jul67 |
| 300th Arty Bn | NVA | C | 230 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | BR 0433 4Mar68 |
| 400th Mort Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | AN LAO Valley | AN LAO Valley 2Mar67 |
| 500th Trans Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BINH DINH | BS 7610 3Feb67 |
| 551st Sig Bn | NVA | C | 335 | | BTNH DINH (Unloc) | BR 8069 2Jan68 |
| 600th Med Bn | NVA | C | 100 | | BINH DINH (Unloc) | |
| 18th Regt | NVA | C | 925 | | BINH DINH | BR 9937 23Mar68 |
| Hq & Spt | NVA | C | 275 | | BINH DINH | -do- 23Mar68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | BR 9640 12Apr68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 250 | | BINH DINH | N QUI NHON 23Apr68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 200 | | BINH DINH | CR 0538 18May68 |
| 22d Regt | NVA | C | 1,230 | | BS 7623 | BR 9178 16Dec67 |
| Hq & Spt Units | NVA | C | 380 | | BS 7623 | BR 9339 6May68 |
| 7th Bn | NVA | C | 280 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 8578 11May68 |
| 8th Bn | NVA | C | 270 | | BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI | BR 0078 11May68 |
| 9th Bn | NVA | C | 300 | | BS 9121 | BR 8541 30Mar68 |
| 2d Regt (3d NVA Div) | MF | C | 1,260 | | BR 9489 | BR 9280 6May68 |
| Hq & Spt Unit | MF | C | 550 | | BR 9489 | -do- 6May68 |
| 93d Bn | MF | C | 230 | | BR 9489 | -do- 6May68 |
| 95th Bn | MF | C | 270 | | BR 9489 | -do- 6May68 |
| 97th Bn | MF | C | 210 | | BINH DINH (P) | -do- 6May68 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bns, and the 204th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn are not carried in the total paragraphs 1 and 2 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 012400 Jun68.

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>QUANG TRI PROVINCE</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| DMZ Front 12th AT Bn | B.5 Front (?) | | | 16-37mm AA Gun (?) 18-7.62mm LMG's; | |
| 13th Arty Bn | | | | 12-60mm Mort; 40-AR's; 6-HMG's; 3-82mm Mort; 50-SMG/LMG's; 12-82mm RG (?) 12-120mm Mort (?) | |
| 14th AA Bn 15th Eng Bn 16th Signal Bn | | | | | CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI |
| 17th Trans Bn 19th Med Bn | | | | | |
| 320th Div. | 20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2d Div; Song Ma; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong 2017. | | (?) 12.7mm AA (?) DKZ/B | | CO-SrCol Sung Lam XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu-Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN |
| 54th Arty Regt 48th Regt | 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau | | | | CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN |

CONFIDENTIAL

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1st Bn | K-10 Bn, 10th Bn | 13848 IS | | CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAG |
| 2nd Bn | K-20; 20th Bn | 13853 IS (?) | | CO-THIEN/XO-KIEM |
| 3d Bn | K-30; 30th Bn | 13858 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANO |
| 52nd Regt. | 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt 2d Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52 | | | CO-LtCol Nguyen PHU VI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG |
| 4th Bn | 1st Bn | 13878 IS (?) | | CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE |
| 5th Bn | Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25 | 13883 IS (?) | | CO-CAN XO-TRUNG C/S-Nguyen Van CHAC PO-SrCapt THUAN R/S-Nguyen Van HOA |
| 6th Bn 64th Regt | 45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn 3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3d Regt; 60th Regt; E-64; Doan 3 | 13888 IS (?) 13897 US | | CO-SrCapt HAI CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI CofS-TUAN PO-KIEM APO-BAC |
| 7th Bn | 7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7 D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?) | 13898 IS (?) | | CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM |
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co | 13913 IS (?) | | CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--|---|
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Song Cau | 13918 IS (?) | | CO-NUONG XO-NUONH* |
| 304th Div | *Cua Cao" Div, Vinh Quang Group | | 5-82mm Mort; 5HMG: 3-75mm RR; 9-LMG | CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH |
| 9th Regt | U-1 E-1 | | | |
| 1st Bn | T-1 | | | |
| 2nd Bn | T-2 | | | |
| 3rd Bn | T-3 | | | |
| 57th Regt | U-2; 24th Regt (?) | | | |
| 24th Regt | 2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tui E-2 | | | |
| 4th Bn | T-4 | | | |
| 5th Bn | T-5 | | | |
| 6th Bn | T-6 | | | |
| 66th Regt | U-3, U-66, 4th Regt, E-3 | | | CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO PO-LtCol Tran TRAC |
| 7th Bn | T-7 | 13696 US (?) | | CO-Capt TANH PO-Capt NHI |
| 8th Bn | T-8 | 13701 US | | CO- Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN |
| 9th Bn | T-9 | 13706 US (?) | | CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG C, Capt KHANG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC |

*not the same as CO

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|
| 68th Arty Regt 27th Indep Regt | U-4 (?) | | 22-105mm How | CO-Maj GIA CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU |
| Regt. Hq 1st Bn | 27th Supt Bn K-1 | | | |
| 2nd Bn | 43d Bn Nghe An Prov M. F. K-2, 43rd Bn | | | |
| 3d Bn | 44 Bn Ha Tinh Prov M. F. | 31967 KT (?) | 4x82mm Mort, 2 Ko- linov LMG's, 2x57 mm DKZ's, 8xB.40's Unk | CO-1stLt Vo Uuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG |
| 4th Bn | | | No. MG's, AK's and SKS's. | PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc TNACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN |
| 812th Regt | Thu Bon; 2d Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53d Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7 | 38628 KT | ?-82mm Mortar ?-75mm RR ?-60mm Mortar ?-57mm RR ?-12.7mm AA MG's ?-LMG | CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG |
| 4th Bn | K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn | 31620 RT | | CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN |
| 5th Bn | K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 Bn; Tuyen Ron; K-16; K-14; 16th Bn | 31625 RT | | CO-Nguyen Van PHONG PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH |
| 6th Bn | K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn | 31630 RT | | CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------|--|----------|---|--|
| 270th Regt | Quang Tri; E 270; 270th Battle Group; 32d Regt. | 32548 XB | | CO-Col Ha Uy THO XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH |
| 4th Bn | 268th Inf Bn; D-47 Bn; 47th Regt | | | CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC |
| 5th Bn | 310th Inf Bn | 3364 | 6-82mm Mort | CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI CO-Tran Cong BAC |
| 6th Bn | | | | |
| QUANG TRI LIB Front | 7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B | | | CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN AXO-LtCol KHAM APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU |
| 808th Bn | K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn | 41344 FQ | 4-81mm Mort; 2-LMG; 2-75mm RR; 8-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR | CO-HUY XO-NAM CofS-QUE PO-THRANH APO-2dLt XICH |
| 814th Bn | K-14; H-14; K-7; | 41149 FQ | 1B40; 2-LMG; 2-81mm Mort; 2-57mm RR; 2-60mm Mort | |
| 816th Bn | 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div; Unit 6333; 816th Bn; K-16; K-816; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien | 41140 FM | 4-MG; 138-AK's; 109 18-B40's; 4-82mm Mort; 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR; 24-K54; 6-RPD 46 | CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-Jr Capt QUY PO-Sr Capt DUC |
| 818th Bn | K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 9th Regt | 31984 | 5-57mm RR; 9-82mm Mortars; ?-LMG; 4-60mm Mortars; ?-B-40; 3-B-41; | CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA MONG) APO-Capt TUNG |

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------|---|------------|---|---|
| 10th Sapper Bn | K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit | 41354 FQ | ?-B-40; ?-AK's | CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC |
| 78th Arty Regt | | | | |
| 84th Arty Regt | Van An Arty Regt | | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort Unk-B41's Unk-122mm Rkts | CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU |
| 1st Bn 2nd Bn | Xuan Duong Bn Thong Nhat | | | |

BLANK

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--|---|-------------|---|---|
| 3rd Bn 4th Bn | Ha Tinh Ha Dong | 54286 RT(?) | Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-102mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort | CO-Capt HA XO-Le Man PO-Lt Le Van THLEN CofS-VAN PO-Khac THAM |
| 164th Arty Regt 1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn 204th Arty Gp 1st Bn | D-2 35th Regt K-1, Bn, K.33Bn | | | CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG CO-CHAU CO-SrCapt LIEN XO-Capt LONG C/S-HUU PO-SrCapt CUONG |
| 2nd Bn 3rd Bn | K-2 Bn K-3 Bn | | | |
| 126th Naval Sapper Regt 1st Co 2nd Co 3rd Co 4th Co | | | | |
| 10th Sapper Bn | 10th Group; 30th Sapper Gp; Quang Tri Sapper Unit; K.20 Bn | 41354 FQ | B-40's; AK's | CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG |
| 27th Indep Bn | Cam Lo Regional Forces; 2d Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt | 31782 | Unk-B40's; Unk-AK's Unk-MG; Unk-60mm Mort; 4-120mm Mort | CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM |
| H-99 Co | 5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Dinh Co | | 1-MG | CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM |
| Trieu Phong Co | V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force | | | |
| C.10 Co | 10th Sapper Co (Q. Tri) | | Unk-Pistols; Unk- AK-47 | CO-Cao TUNG |

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEB</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Cam Lo Co | H30; 30H | | | CO-XUAM XO-Van PO-CHAM CO-1stLt DAM |
| K.400 Co | 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co | | 3-60mm Mort; 2-B 40; 6-BAR's | |

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| TRI-THIEN MR (HQ) | Northern Front Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai; Thien Sector | 41000 FM- 41000 FM H 700 Bac Do | CG-Mg Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|

BLANK

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LEN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|
| 6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn | Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Haa Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1 | 1520 040700 ST | 9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's | CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE |
| 802d Bn | K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt; | 43920 FE | 2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-LMG Unk Carbines | CO-Capt Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC |
| 806th Bn | 2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn | 41310 FE | 3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR | CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON |
| 803d Regt (Hq) | Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt | 31551 RT | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| 1st Bn | T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1 | 31560 RT | | CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU |
| 2d Bn | T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2 | 31565 RT (?) | | CO-Capt DUC PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU |
| 3d Bn | T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Huong 3; C-3 | 31570 RT (?) | | CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Yam CHI |
| 90th Regt (Hq) | Song Huong (Hong); 3d Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93d Regt | 5330 (?) | Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG | CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU |
| 7th Bn | D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn-7; Nui Quyet Bn | 31650 XB | | CO-Vu Van XUAN |
| 8th Bn | 108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38; | 31655 XB (?) | | CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG |
| 9th Bn | D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet | 31650 XB (?) | | CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| 29th Regt | Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3d Regt; Song Lo Regt | 32868 RT | 8-82mm Mort 4-12.7 AA HMG | CO-Tran Si XICH XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN PO-Nguyen NGHIA |
| 7th Bn | K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7 | 32707 RT(?) | 4-82mm Mort 4- HMG 8-60mm Mort | CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO |
| 8th Bn | K-8; 2nd; d-2; d-8; Duc Lap Bn | 32712 RT | 4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 1-M6 | |
| 9th Bn 4th Regt K.4A Bn K.4B Bn | K-9; 3d; D-3; B-9 802nd Bn; K.2; Van Trois Bn; 2d Bn; 804B Bn (?) | 32717 RE(?) Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai | 4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns 2-82mm Mort | CO-KHANH |
| K.4C Bn | 1stBn, 4th Regt/4th Bn 9th Regt | | | CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG |
| 804th Bn | K.4; VQ74 | 1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 411435 FT | 4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMG's 10-B-40 1-B-90 | CO-CHIEN XO-LANG PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG |
| 810th Bn | K.10; 3d Bn (?) | 1852 Bac Ha 41914 FT | 3-81; 2-82; 6-60mm Mort; 3-RR; 18-AR | CO-NHON XO-Capt GIOI |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---|
| Hue City Sapper Bn | H.1; C.46 | 41180 FH 41180 FH | 40-AK-47's 10-K-50's 4-B-40's | CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH |
| K.4 Bn | | | 2-60mm Mort 9-RPD 3-B-40 Unk-AK Unk-CKC | |
| 12th Sapper Bn C.113 Co | Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11 | | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR Wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44 | CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI |
| C.114 Co | D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co | 1847 Bac Ha | 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 4-B-40 | CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA |
| C.115 Co | D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30 | | 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG | CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA |
| C.116 Co | D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40 | | Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk HMG 4-AR | CO-HUNG XO-SON |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---|---|
| C.117 Co | D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co | | 2-60mm Mort; 4-AR; Unk-.30 cal MG | CO-SON XO-THU |
| C.118 Co | Phu Loc (D) LF Co; P.19 | | 10-SMG; Unk-K.50 Unk-AR; Unk-K.44; Unk-K.50 | PO-SAM CO-HOA XO-THI PO-THUONG |
| C.19 Engr Co/ 9th Regt | | 31474 OK | Unk-AR; 16-SMG | CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2dLt THI PO-1stLt XIN |
| C.24 Sapper Co/ 9th Regt | | | | |

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

| | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--|---|
| Group 44 | Unit 70; 44th Bn | 6707 Ap THAI | | CO-Col Vo THU (AKA HGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS Maj DUC CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG FGPO-LtCol THANH |
| 31st NVA Inf Regt (Hq) | P-25 Regt, Unit 5550 Infil Grp 150C, Song Huong Regt (Red River) | 3134 KT (?) | Unk-12.7AA, 82mm Mort; 75mm RR | CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG |
| 102d Bn | F-8 Bn | | 4-82mm Mort; 9-60mm Mort; Unk, B-40's-41's | |
| 103d Bn | F-9 Bn, 3rd Bn | | | |
| 36th Regt 1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn | | | | |
| 68B NVA Arty Regt 1st Bn | 134th Infil Grp; 130th Bn | | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT |
| 3d Bn | 135th Infil Grp | A-26 | 18-122mm rocket launchers | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 368B NVA Regt (Hq) | Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infil Grp | 6500 Ap Binh | | CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT |
| 1st Bn | D-99 | 6504 Ap Binh (?) | 100-140mm rocket launchers | CO-Sr Capt Le Ngoc TOAN PO-Capt CUNG |
| 2d Bn | | 6508 Ap Binh (?) | 6-82mm Mort 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt MINH XO-Sr Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG |
| 3d Bn | | 6512 Ap Binh (?) | 18-122mm rocket launchers | CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN |
| R.20 Bn | Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn | 6788 Ap Thai | 4-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-B-40, 4-B-41 RL's | CO-Capt Nguyen Nam Duong XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG |
| T-89 Sapper Bn | 402nd Sapper Bn YH.9 (?); Ten Lua Bn | 6754 Ap Thai | 6-81mm Mort 1-82mm Mort (?) 18-B40 RL | CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG |
| V.25 Bn | Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 (?) 2d Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn | 44 HT.194 | 4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort, 1-57mm RR | CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG |
| T-87 Sapper Bn 3d Sapper Bn | HH (Hoa Hieu) 163d Sapper Bn | | | CO-Maj Kim SON CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT |
| 162nd Sapper Bn 155th Bn | | | | |
| 105th Co | 3d Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn | 2184 | 2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort | CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT CO-SON XO-HIEU |
| Q.12 Co | Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72d Co; Q.12B | | | |

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Q.13 Co | H-52; Duy Xuyen; 103d Co; X63; 73; Q.13B | 2103 (?) | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA |
| Q.14 Co | H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q-14B; | 2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort | CO-MOI XO- TRUONG |
| Q.15 Co | Dien Ban H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X-65; Dien Ban Co; Q-82 - | 21335 GM Ba Ha | 2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort | CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN |
| Q.16 Co | X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B; X-17 | 21336 GM Ba Ha; 2002GM Ba Ha | 1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort | CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP |
| <u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 2d Div (Hq) | Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2 | 20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP | | CG-BG Le THACH XO-BG Hoang Minh DAO PO-BG VIET |
| GK.30 Sig Bn | RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C | 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An | | CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU |
| GK.31 AA Bn | 195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21 | | 17-12.7mm MG | CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|-----------------|--|--|--|---|
| 80th Bn | 3d Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33d Bn | J.4780 | | CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG |
| 70th Bn | 35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang | 20647 | 3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-IMG 4-57mm RR | CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH |
| 72nd Bn | X72; R.13; H.68; 33d Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103; 300; 305GP; Hoi Gang 15; X-22, Ankhe (506) | 21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010 | 8-81mm Mort 5-57mm RR 5-IMG 4-B40 2-82mm | CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET AsstPO-THU/TIEN |
| 74th Bn | | | 1-60mm Mort 1-30cal MG 4-B40 | CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET |
| 409th Sapper Bn | Cong Ty D-68; X-409 Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn A-58; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper B-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien | 20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien | -81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR | CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC |
| 74th Co | V-74; V-20; 75th Co | | 1-57mm RR (?) ?-M-79 ?-K50 SMG | CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG |
| 706th Co | 106th Co; 76th Co | | 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-IMG | CO-NGUYEN THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI |
| V.12 Co | C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54 | 2002 | 1-60mm Mort | CO-Hong LE |
| V.13 Co | D.22; A-13; K.52 | 2253 | 2-IMG | CO-Huong THANG |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| V.14 Co | A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19 | | 1-LMG | CO-Huyh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG |
| V.15 Co | K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104 | | 1-60mm Mort 4-BAR | CO-Nguyen TAH XO-QUANG FO-CONG |
| V.16 Co | C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying 2002 Tiger A.21; X.114; K55 | | 1-60mm Mort | CO-KHOI |
| Military Region 5 (Hq) | BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW; Thon An 620 | QUANG NGAI PROVINCE 20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien | | CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) FO-Gen THAI (Same as CO) CofS-Col Le TRUC Asst FO-LtCol Tran KHUE Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN |
| 38th Bn | Cong Ty 38; 803d Bn 83d Bn; Thi Xa 38 | 2048; NQ Ba Bao | 2-81mm Mort; 1-M-79 GL; 1-30 MG; 1-60mm Mort; 2-82mm Mort; 2-57mm RR | CO-MEN XO-Nguyen MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS DUNG |
| 48th Bn | 408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2d Bn(?) | | 2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG | CO-CANH PO-NUON APO-LONG |
| 401st Regt | 1st Regt | | 75mm RR, 57mm RR, 82mm Mort, 12.7 HMG, Flame Thrower, LMG | CO-TRI XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S-3-TU |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| 107th AA Bn | 270th | | 9-12.7mm HMG 18-7.62 SKS 18-7.62 SMG 6-AK 18-Chicom Pistols | CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC Cofs-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S-1-Nguyen Van CHET S-4-1stLt Ong HANH |
| 120th Bn | Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn, 21st Bn | 20135 | | CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN |
| 406th Sapper Bn | 409B Bn | 4141 Ap Bac | | CO-Sr-Capt Nguyen AN AsstCO-HIEP XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU |
| 81st Bn | Worksite 81, Code No T120 | | | CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI |
| 85th Bn | Bac Son Binh | | | CO-Dang Van BINH XO-Ding Co RENH |
| 95th Sapper Co | | | 6-BAR's 8-M16's Unk-DKZ-57 | CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP Asst PO-LUC |
| C.19 Co | C.19B (?) (Possible) | | 4AK-47, 16 Carbines, Unk-M-1, 4B40, 3-75mm RR, 2 60mm Mort, 2-30 cal LMG, 4PRC-10, 1 Telephone | CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAV |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LBN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 21st Co | T-21; H-40 | 22422 | 2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carabines | CO-Ho Khanh Du XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-Yo Duc BA XO-MAV PO-DUONG CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH |
| 506 "A" Sapper Co | Unit 506 | | | |
| 506 "B" Sapper Co | H-42 | Hon Thu 21618 M | 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40 | CO-Nguyen DIEP |
| C.17 Co | Mo Duc Co | | | |
| C.18 Co | Nghia Hanh LF Co | | 1-60mm Mort 6-BAR's 12-K-44's 4-SMG's 17-M-1's | CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY |
| C.219 Co | Duc Pho Co | | 2-60mm Mort 2-30 cal MG 9-B-40; 18-SMG 70-Unk cal Rifles | CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU |
| P.31 Co | T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co | | | CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MINH CO-KHANG |
| T.20 Co | C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co | | | |
| <u>BINH DINH PROVINCE</u> | | | | |
| 3d Div | Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front | Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 | | CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10 | Airfield 10 | | |
| 90th Engr Bn | | | | |
| 200th AA Bn | D-518 Infil Gp | 1535; 1534 10th Airport | | CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY |
| 300th Wpns Bn | 513 Infil Gp | 1538 | | CO-Le Van DUYET |
| 400th Mort Bn | Sao Vang Bn; 33d Bn (120mm Mort); 32d Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511 | 1541 | | CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM |
| 500th Trans Bn 551st Signal Bn | Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn D-16 | 1544 20800 KG | | CO-CU CO-Capt BAO |
| 600th Med Bn | Inter-Det 600 | 1548 | | |
| 18th NVA Regt | Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); | 7173 DS or 21155 GM | | CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA CofS-DIEU APO-VOI |

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | AKA | LEN | ARMS AND ARMAMENT | PERSONALITIES |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| | Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?) | | | |
| 7th Bn | 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; | | | CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM |
| 8th Bn | 803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn | | | CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS- LUONG |
| 9th Bn | H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn | | | CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG |
| 22d NVA Regt | Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3d Regt; E-101(?) | 21141 VM Binh Dinh (P) | | CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG |
| 7th Bn | 1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp | | | CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI |

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>AKA</u> | <u>LBN</u> | <u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u> | <u>PERSONALITIES</u> |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| 8th Bn | 2d Bn; Bn 516 | | | CO-Capt Pham Van CAC aka VIEN |
| 9th Bn | 3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9 | 4739/TA | | CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEH |
| 2d VC Regt | Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt | | | CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI |
| 93d Bn | 707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn | 6240 | | CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH |
| 95th Bn | 705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260 | | | CO-VINH XO-AN CofS-LUONG |
| 97th Bn(2d VC Regt) | 703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn Chi Bay; H-21; H-25 | 6340 TL (old) | | CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT OOB CHANGES IN ICTZ DURING THE PERIOD 260001H MAY 1968 TO 012400H JUNE 1968.

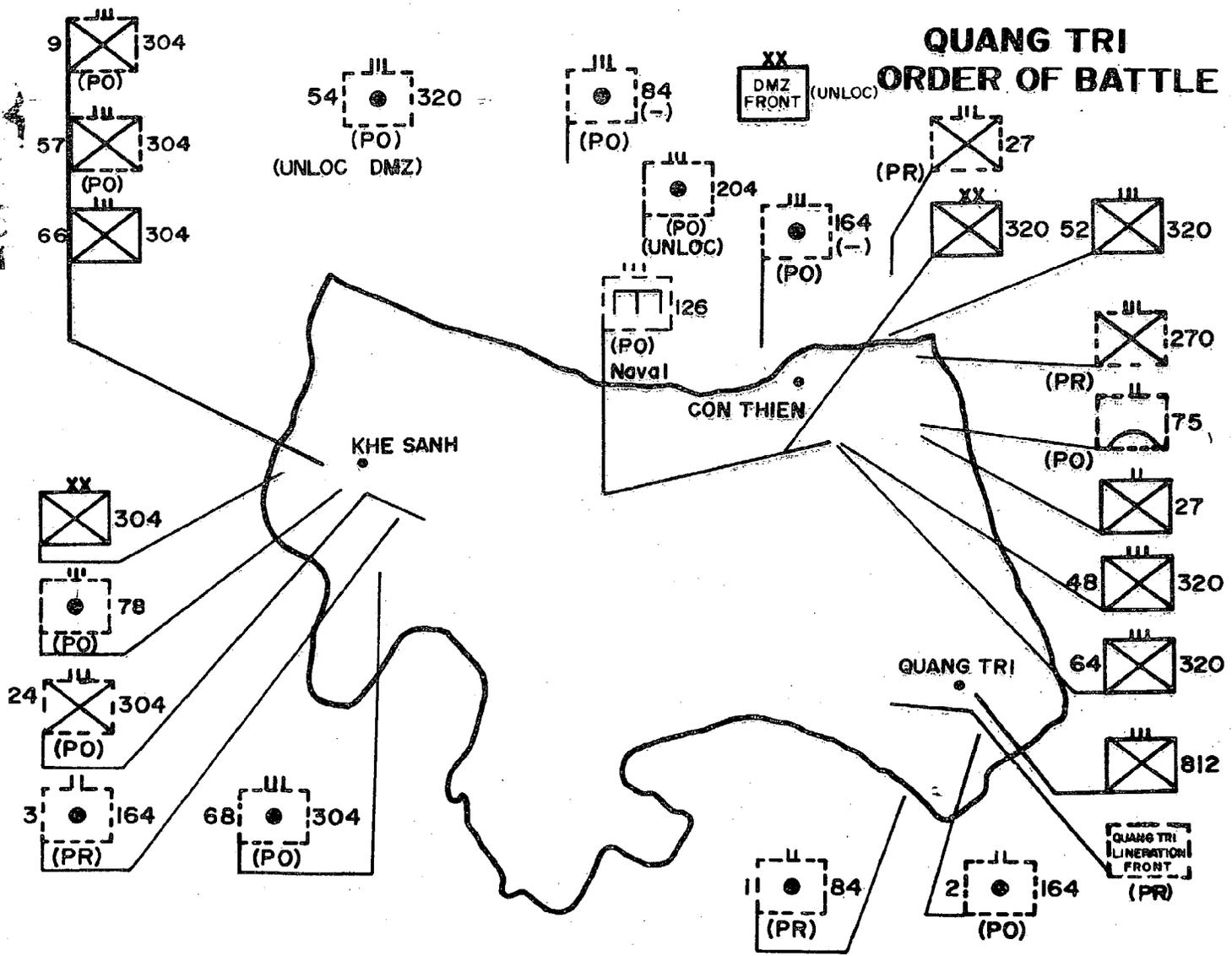
1. Based on recent intelligence, the NVA 204th Arty Regt is picked up as a possible unit with three Bn's in QUANG TRI (P).
2. The QUANG TRI Liberation Front (AKA - 7th Front) is now carried in OOB holdings and believed to be subordinate to the TRI-THIEN-HUE Military Region. At the same time, the 5th and 9th Regt's have been incorporated into the Front and dropped from holdings. Reports indicate that the cadre of the 9th Regt were incorporated into the cadre of the Front while the Bn's formerly associated with the 5th Regt and the 818th Bn (AKA - 2nd Bn, 9th Regt and K.18 Bn respectively) formerly of the 9th Regt, plus the 10th Sapper Bn are all subordinate Bn's of the Front.
3. It is believed that the 324B Div no longer functions as a control Hq and is therefore dropped from the OOB holdings. The support Bn's of this unit are now believed to be subordinate to the DMZ Front. The infantry Regt's (803rd, 812th and 90th) are believed to be carried subordinate to the TRI-THIEN-HUE Military Region.
4. Group 44 (QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE HQ) has been identified through several interrogations and numerous agent reports as an area Hq directly subordinate to MR-5. This Hq is believed to share co-equal status with the 2nd NVA Div and other major subordinate Hqs of MR-5. Group 44 is believed to control all independent Regt's and Bn's known to be located in QUANG NAM (P) including the 31st Regt (previously carried as a subordinate of the 341st NVA Div).
5. Reports indicate that the 4th and 6th Bn's of the 24th Regt have relocated from the vicinity of HUE to the KHE SANH area of QUANG TRI (P).
6. Based on PW's and captured documents, the NVA 36th Regt is picked up as a probable unit with three Bn's in QUANG TRI (P). The Regt is now operating in DUY XUYEN (D) and DAI LOC (D). During "Operation Allenbrook" during May 1968, numerous documents were captured from the 2nd Bn and three PW's were captured from the 3rd Bn. On 31 May 1968, the 1st Bn was identified as the unit conducting an ambush 8 kilometers west of DAI LOC (D) Hq.

CONFIDENTIAL

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

A-39

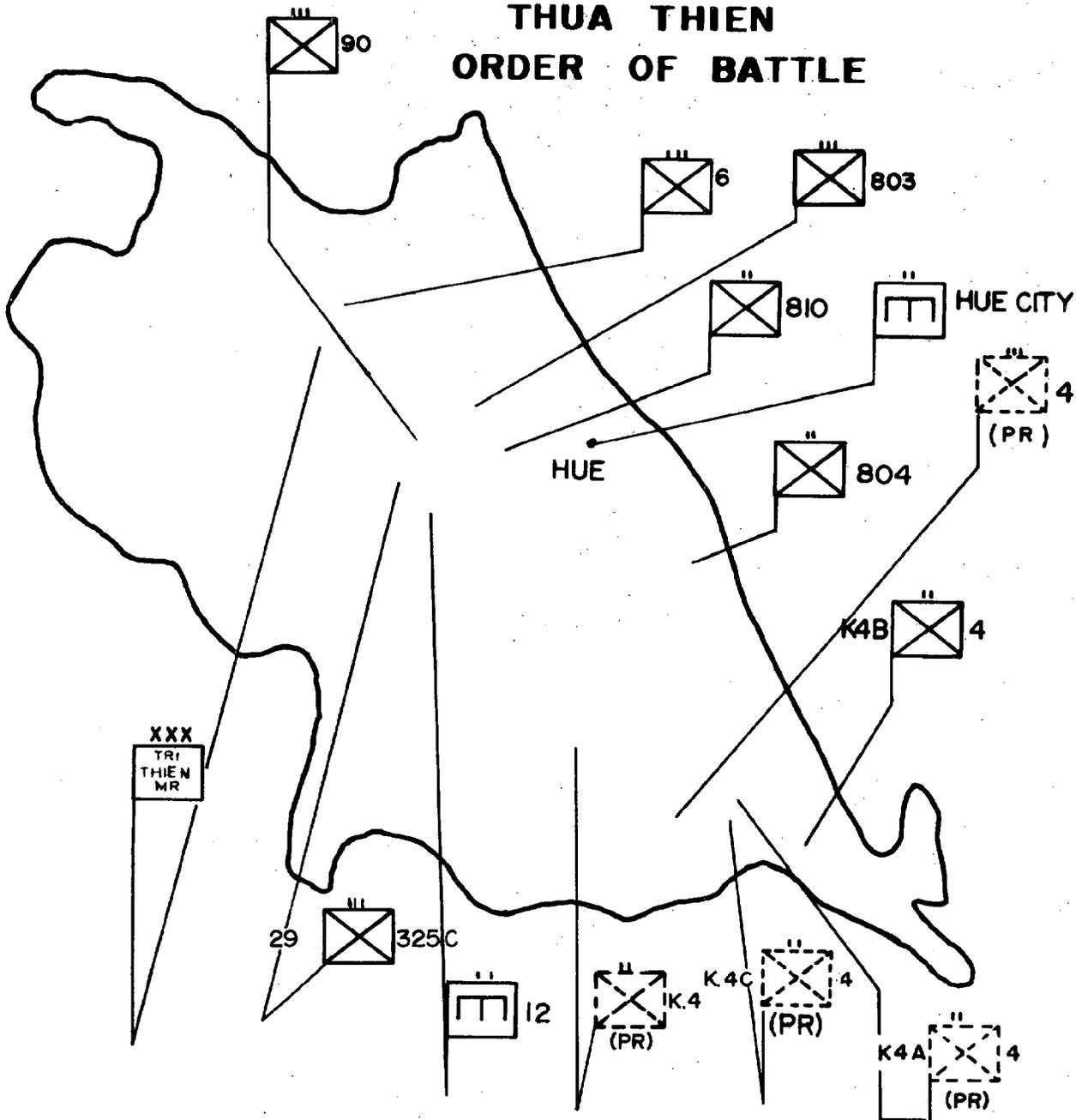


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE



1-5
A-100-10

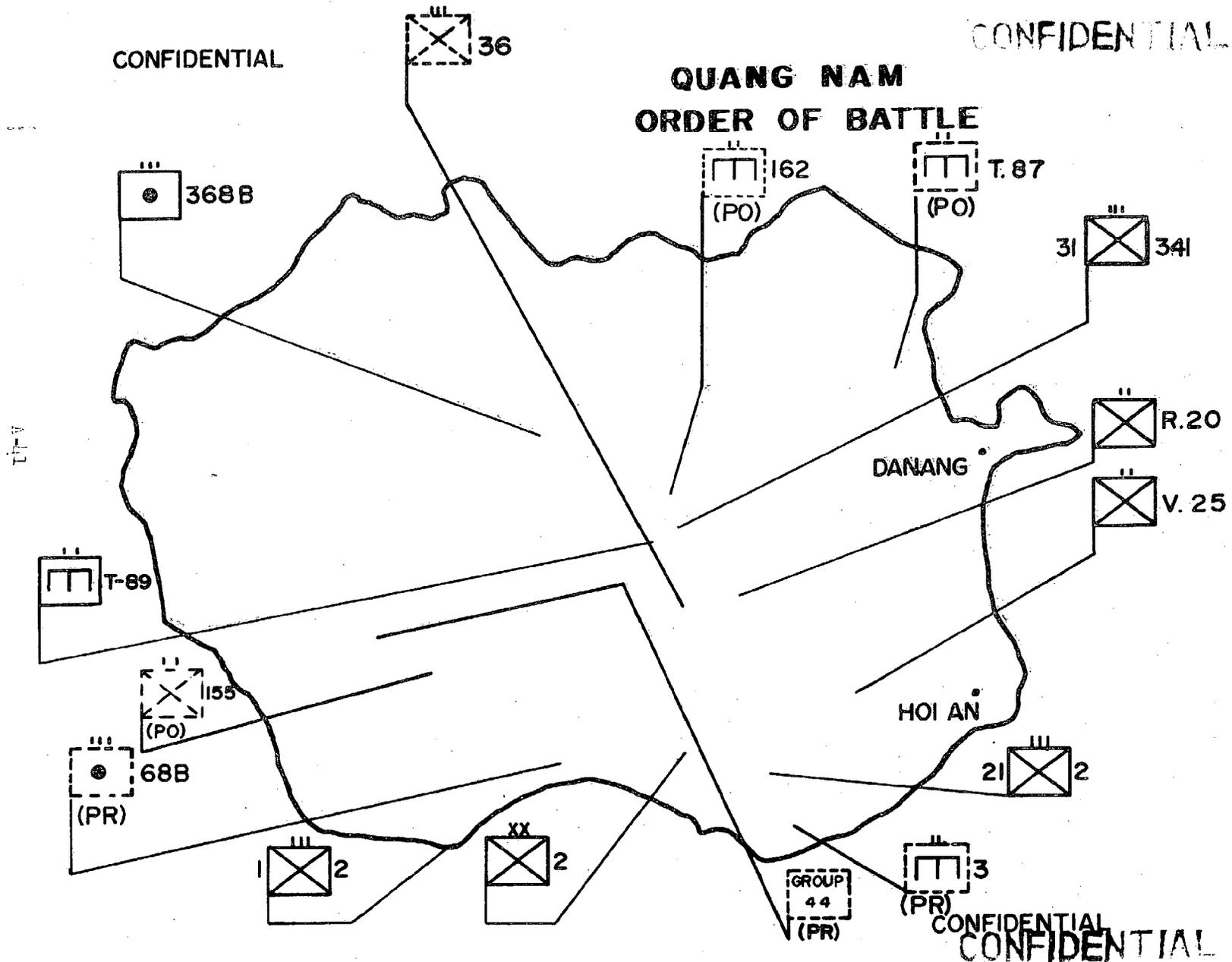
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM ORDER OF BATTLE



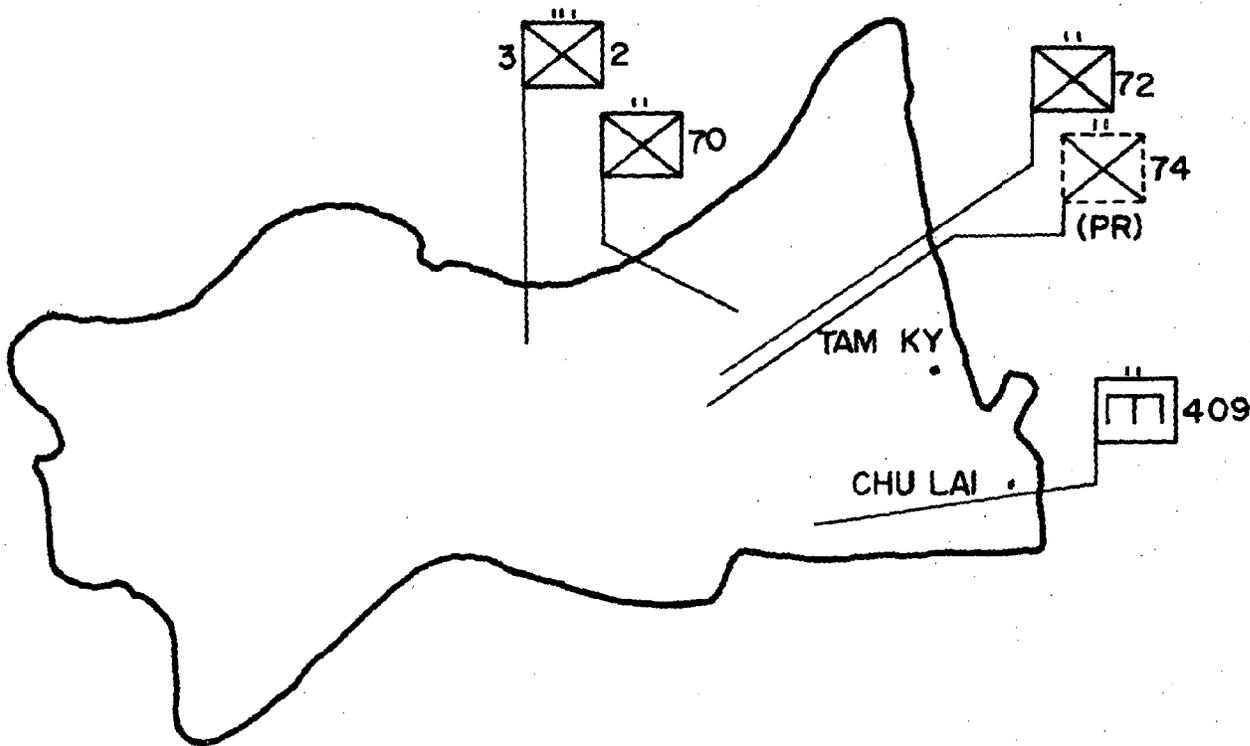
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE



A-12

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-68

1. QUANG TRI PROVINCE

a. PW LE VAN HOI of the 1st Platoon, 1st Co, 5th Bn "SON TAY" Regt, 325C Div, who was captured on 18 May 1968 in the vicinity of (XD 821401) (3d ITT Report ST 2-4-4-68, 3d ITT msg 181607Z May 68), stated that the unit LBN is 15912IS. Subject also added that the unit has been located five kilometers west of (XD 821461) since its infiltration two months ago. The company is located about seven kilometers north of (XD 821401). The 5th Bn is comprised of four companies, with three platoons to a company. Companies are reportedly composed of 95 men each. The unit reportedly was not involved in any contact with friendly forces prior to subject's capture. Reported personalities are: 5th Bn CO - SrLt HANG VAN SON, Bn PO - SrLt NGUYEN CON CIET; 1st Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN AN.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information except for unit designation 325C Div (F-6). Recent PW interrogation reports have placed the 325C Div, 10LD Regt, and 95C Regt, in KONTUM (P). It is probable that the subject is from a replacement battalion destined for elements of the 304th Div.)

b. PW NGUYEN KIM of the 1st Co, K-8 (AKA 808th) Bn, who was captured on 17 May 1968 in the vicinity of (YD 506505) (1st Air Cav Intsum 140-68), stated he had infiltrated with a 2d Co, 5th Bn, 7th Regt in mid-October 1967, arriving in the vicinity of THUA THIEN (P) about 1 January 1968. Upon arrival, the 2d Co of 120 men was split up between the various companies of the 808th Bn, with 24 men being assigned to the 1st Co, 808th Bn. In early Feb 68, the 1st Co, 808th Bn was operating along the coast vic of QUANG TRI City. On two occasions (during March and April), subject left the base camp on rice-collecting missions vic LAM THUY (H), (YD 4552).

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information except the K-8 (AKA 808th) Bn designation (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN. No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM PROVINCE

a. PW LE XUAN PHUNG, Aspirant, Asst Plt Ldr, 2d Plt, 3d Co, R.20 Bn was captured on 4 May 68 in the vic of (BT 051697) (273-68). PW stated he did not know the history of this Bn because he came from training Bn 339/42/350 in the YEN TU Mountain area, QUANG BINH (P), NVN. On 20 Aug 67, Bn 339 received orders to infiltrate into SVN with designation of Group 140. In mid-Dec 67, the group reached its assembly area at the DOC ONG-THU Area. While awaiting orders this Bn was in charge of transportation and provision. On 10 Mar 68, subject and 29 men were assigned to the R.20 Bn. PW states that the strength of the R.20 Bn is 290 to 320 but because of the TET Offensive, its strength has been short. The R.20 Bn has assembled in the area of DIEN CHAN vic (BT 015543) to train and receive

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

more troops. Reported personalities are: CO - MR TRI, PO - MR TRUNG, C/S - MR BA. The LBN for the R.20 Bn is 6729 AP - THAI.

(G-2 Comment: The PW, seriously wounded, was not cooperative throughout the interrogation, and his knowledge seemed limited considering his rank; some information such as LBN and quartering areas did correspond (F-3), while personalities do not match those currently held (F-4). Strength of 290-320 is consistent with recent reports. This is the first time NVA have been reported with this unit (F-3).)

b. PW VO HUONG (AKA TRA HUONG), PFC, 2d Sqd, 1st Co, R-20 Bn was captured on 9 May 68 vic of (BT 057677) (ITT 60-5-68). PW states that the R-20 Bn has only 50 men and that their mission is to supply cover, and transport arms and supplies for the V.25 Bn. PW states that each man must obtain his own food and that no one in the R-20 uses a weapon; therefore, there is no ammo supply.

(G-2 Comment: Strength of 50 is not consistent with recent agent reports and other PW reports (F-4). The strength of the R-20 Bn is believed to be 290-320. It is unlikely that no one in the Bn is armed (F-4).)

c. PW PHAM QUANG VINH, Pvt, 2d Sqd, 7th Plt, 8th Co, 2d Bn, 38th Regt, 308th Div was captured 20 May 68 vic (AT 968523) (DN 60-68). PW had with him when captured one AK-47 and documents. PW stated the strength of his Co was 90 men and the 2d Bn is made up of the 6th, 7th and 8th Inf Co's. Weapons include RPG's, RPD's, AK-47's, and SKS's. Area of operation for the 8th Co, 2d Bn, is DUY XUYEN (D). The 2d Bn had been in SVN for only five days and had not set up a base area. Reported personalities are: 2d Bn CO - Capt VU VAN THAM, PO - Capt VU TA LAM, XO - 1stLt HOANG MINH KHAI; Co Cmdr, 8th Co - 1stLt HOANH, PO - 1stLt HOANG KY NHIEN. PW stated that about 20 men of the 2d Bn were killed during the first few minutes of contact with American units. PW states that the food supply is adequate and each man has 100 rounds of ammunition. The PW stated he had received infantry training, instructions on the AK-47 and SKS rifles, throwing CHICOM grenades, and the use of a rubber gas mask which the source claims to be NVN made. PW further stated the 2d Bn was not assigned an infiltration number. The infiltration group, which consisted of about 270 men, began their infiltration during the first week of May. The PW stated he did not know the exact route taken, but that they used no highways or roads. PW stated the 2d Bn entered SVN about the 12th of May.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all personalities (F-6). Interrogator noted that PW had an answer for every question. The 38th Regt, 308th Div is carried in the USARPAC NVN OOB Handbook as an arty Regt. PW describes an infantry Regt which may indicate a conversion or reconstitution of the original Regt (F-3).)

d. CHIEU HOI TRAN THANH TAN, MSgt, Asst Plt Ldr, Medical Co, defected to a patrol on 24 May 68, vic (ZC 191559) (260615Z May 68). CHIEU HOI had with him documents and an infiltration pass with number 611 TBA, in the

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

upper left hand corner and the following designation: D1007, BAC AN (DI) B-47. The pass was dated 12 Feb 68 and signed by CAN. Subject stated that his complete unit designation was 3d Plt, C-20 Medical Co, 13th Support Bn (AKA TAN PHONG), 47th Regt, 2d Div (AKA BAC AN, Agricultural Site), and his LBN was 1007K. The 13th Bn has approximately 500 men consisting of a Hq Co with seven cadre and staff personnel, and the 9th and 10th Inf Co's with four Plts each. The 9th Co has three Inf Plts and one mortar Plt with nine 82mm mortars. The 10th Co has two Inf Plts and two 60mm mortar Plts, each Plt having 10-60mm mortars. Each Co has 120 men. In addition, there are the C-20 Medical Co, C-22 Transportation Co, C-25 Transportation and Security Co. The 13th Bn's area of operations is generally north of the SONG GIA extending west to east from (ZC 1582) and to the north in the mountains to (ZC 2161). The base area of the 13th Bn is located vic (ZC 207584). The 13th Bn CP, the 9th and 10th Co's, and a very large number of coolie workers are located in this area. VC hospital No 79 is located vic (ZC 200603) and the C-20 Medical Co is located vic (AT 797612). CHIEU HOI stated that a C-10 Co from a different Bn has prepared combat positions located vic (ZC 2051) (NFI). CHIEU HOI states that the 13th Bn is about three-quarter T.O. strength and his infiltration group has furnished approximately 105 men to this unit. He joined the unit 18 Apr 68. There were over 400 men in this infiltration group. CHIEU HOI stated that the Bn CO, cadre and staff returned to NVN after his infiltration group arrived in SVN. Food supplies are acquired from the local populace and are in short supply. Ammo and weapons are brought down from the mountains and are numerous in quantity. CHIEU HOI has mentioned a number of caches and has volunteered to lead our units to them. All communications are by means of wire unless an attack is staged and then radio is used.

(G-2 Comment: CHIEU HOI seems to be intelligent and telling the truth. It is believed that the source's Co is probably supporting the 31st Regt and is in no way connected with the 3d Regt of the 2d NVA Div. The 13th Spt Bn, 4th Regt, 2d NVA Div is not listed in current OOB listings; the location, in proximity to the 31st Regt and the source's knowledge of support units probably serving the 31st Regt, tend to confirm the 13th Spt Bn's association with this Regt. All info (F-3).)

e. PW TRAN VAN SUU, PFC, 2d Sqd, 1st Plt, 1st Co, 162d Bn, 330th Regt, 333d Div, who was captured during a rice collection mission on 18 May 68 vic of (AT 819560) (MSG 260926Z), stated the strength of the Bn is 500 men, the infiltration group is D162, LBN is 1691B, and the Bn came from an unknown village, LUC LAM (D), NVN. No LBN is known for SVN. Reported personalities are: Bn CO - Capt TU DU, PO - JrCapt NAM LONG, XO - 1stLt TUY; 1st Co Cmdr - 2dLt PHOI. Source's unit started to infiltrate on 15 Dec 67, from HA BA Province, NVN. Troops of this Bn have received sapper training.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information (F-6). Subordination unknown at this time, but believed to be subordinate to Group 44.)

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. QUANG TIN PROVINCE

a. Report given by PW TRAN NGOC HOANG, 60th Bn, 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div, who was captured on 8 May 68, indicates that the 1st Regt moved to DUY XUYEN (D), QUANG NAM (P), right after TET, and then the Regt moved to the KHAM DUC area in early March. The move was made in the jungle and all villages were by-passed. Source stated that the Regt turned in all their weapons before they left DUY XUYEN for the KHAM DUC area, and after a 15 day wait received newer ones. He believes the old weapons were turned over to the DUY XUYEN Local Forces. He also states that the Regt received training in breaching and attacking outposts; dummy wooden grenades and bangalore torpedoes were used in this training. He also states his Regt was to receive heavy weapons support before attacking KHAM DUC.

(G-2 Comment: The outpost of NGOK TOVAK and KHAM DUC Special Forces Camp were attacked and captured by the 1st Regt; however, some reports indicate the 40th and 60th Bns took heavy losses, and will probably have to refit and build up before they again take to the offensive (F-2).)

5. QUANG NGAI. No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 22-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of counterintelligence interest increased significantly over that of the preceding reporting period. Items of interest include a 25May report that the 126th NVA Sapper Regiment is preparing to mine the BEN HAI River with torpedoes and numerous reports of enemy terrorists assassinating public officials and civilians.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. A 13May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that there is a VC underground agent of long standing from DAI NAI (H) HAI THUONG (V), who frequently goes to the QUANG TRI market to buy food and collect information for the VC. During her market trips, the agent also encourages the local people to participate in the meetings held by the VC for the purpose of indoctrinating the people.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

| <u>PROVINCE</u> | <u>DATE</u> | <u>INCIDENT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| QUANG TIN | 27May | Highway Culvert destroyed | BT 396156 |
| QUANG TIN | 30May | Highway Culvert destroyed | BT 256294 |

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 12May report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team disclosed that on 8May, 25 VC entered PHU ANG (H) (YD 282580) and spread propaganda publicizing their victories and conquests throughout South Vietnam and how the GVN was unable to defend the hamlets. The VC further promised protection of the PHU ANG (H) rice harvest, however, this protection required the people to transport their rice to an area near TAN PHO (H) (YD 280565).

A 13May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency related that on the nights of 8 and 9May, VC Guerrillas and cadre operating in HAI THUONG (V), went to every home in the village telling the people that the success of the negotiations in Paris is dependent upon the battlefields and determination of the North Vietnamese Government.

QUANG NAM. A 27May report from the 1st Marine Division indicated that on 26May, elements of F Company, 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines found

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

an enemy poster in the vicinity of (BT 004617), which was written in English telling U.S. Personnel not to resist if captured.

A 29May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 18May, seven VC infiltrated KIM LIEN (H) (AT 925856) and intermingled with approximately 200 villagers who were being shown a psychological warfare film by the S-5 of the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marine Regiment. Upon completion of the program, the VC secretly assembled several families (NFI) at the village temple (AT 917868) and began propagandizing against the GVN and US Forces in VIETNAM. The meeting lasted 30 to 45 minutes concluding with the VC recruiting three teenagers for training as full-time VC Guerrillas.

QUANG TIN. A 24May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 19May, the VC held a celebration at BINH PHU (V) (BT 143280) for 700 villagers in honor of HO CHI MINH's Birthday. During the celebration, the VC wished President HO CHI MINH a long life and distributed the alleged victory news from the Peace Talks, that the U.S. was compelled to recognize past VC victories and forced to negotiate. They also urged the villagers to pay their taxes to support the VC effort.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 24May report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team revealed that on 20May, the VC planted an explosive device. The device consisted of six pieces of C-4, and a pound of TNT in a soft drink can, wired for command detonation at a refreshment stand near TIEN KIEN (H) (YD 302570) where PF soldiers frequently gather. The Police Chief of TRIEU GIANG (V) and a RF soldier successfully disarmed the explosive device.

A 24May report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 22May, elements of the K-8 and K-14 Battalion infiltrated DAI LOC (H) (YD 295598), DONG LOC (H) (YD 308611) and AI HOA (H) (YD 319604) for the purpose of assassinating PF soldiers and kidnapping civilians to be used as laborers to transport rice.

A 25May report from the 525th MI Group indicated that on 25May, the 126th NVA Sapper Regiment, recently arrived from the VINH LINH area, NVN, had deployed along the BEN HAI River from PHUC LY (YD 220805) to HOANG XA (YD 180780). Each soldier was equipped with an underwater mask and oxygen tank. The report indicated that the 126th Regiment is preparing to mine the river with torpedoes from PHUOC LY to HOANG XA.

A 25May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on the evening of 23May, the HO LIEN Village finance chief, with about 15 VC Guerrillas infiltrated the XOM DINH quarter of NHAN BIEU (H). The VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

abducted approximately 60 of the inhabitants to transport captured rice for them.

A 25May report from COMNAVFORV revealed two instances where friendly forces prevented attempts by NVA units to mine the CUA VIET River. The report further indicated that continued enemy activity to sabotage this vital LOC can be expected.

A 30May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency related that on 25May an RD Team Cadre was kidnapped while visiting his parents in THUONG (V). The captured RD Cadre subsequently wrote his family advising them that he was scheduled to attend a VC re-education course and requested rice, money, clothes and writing materials be sent to him.

THUA THIEN. A 23May report from the First Coastal Zone Intelligence Officer revealed that on 22May, one VC Frogman Sapper Company equipped with underwater mines, was located at YD 875300. The report indicated that the mission of this unit was to sabotage U.S. and Vietnamese Navy elements using the Perfume River.

QUANG NAM. A 22May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 16May, the chairman of the People's Council of HOA THINH (V) HOA VANG District was assassinated in front of his home by the VC.

A 23May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 17 May, a sapper unit consisting of 12 men entered Danang City disguised as ARVN Soldiers. They intend to set up a plan of internal support for future attacks.

A 24May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC are currently emplacing mines on Highway #1 between THANG BINH and BA REN and on Highway #535 between (BT 135444) to (BT 050351). The technique employed is to lay two or three mines, one on top of another, in holes dug in the road, and set them for command detonation by a peasant or buffalo boy trained by the VC. The person responsible for the detonation, would explode the mines when vehicles passed over them or when the mines were detected by friendly engineer units.

A 29May report from I Corps revealed that on 27May, a hamlet Chief's house in the vicinity of (BT 030638) was destroyed by an unknown type of explosive device. Two civilians were wounded as a result of the explosion.

A 22May report from an intelligence source related that on the night of 16May, the VC held a meeting for the people in BINH SA, BINH HAI and BINH DAO Hamlets and demanded that each family pay a tax of 500 \$VN during that week. The VC also forced 1,000 field workers to move rice,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

salt, medicines, cloth and salted fish to mountainous areas.

QUANG TIN. A 23May report from I Corps indicated that on 23May, an unknown number of VC infiltrated LAI NGHI (V) (BT 102583) and killed three civilians, kidnapped five others, and destroyed two homes.

QUANG NGAI. A 21May report from the 525th MI Group revealed that on 19May, an unidentified VC suicide platoon consisting of approximately 50 youths were deployed at THACH TRU (H) (BS 784473). The platoon armed with mines, grenades, explosive charges and individual weapons was disguised as civilians in order to emplace mines and explosives in U.S. vehicles, especially those which stop on Highway #1 between (BS 747506) and (BS 760485). A secondary mission of the platoon is to collect information on friendly forces in the area.

A 24May report from I Corps revealed that on 23May, an estimated squad of VC entered PHUOC MY (H) (BS 723543) in the vicinity of MO DUC and told the Hamlet Chief he would have to go with them. He refused and was assassinated.

A 24May report from I Corps revealed that on 23May, 15 civilians returning to their homes from work on Highway #1, 4 KM S.E. of MO DUC were kidnapped by an unknown number of VC.

A 24May report from I Corps disclosed that during the early morning hours of 23May, an estimated VC squad attempted to assassinate the QUANG HIEU Hamlet Chief by throwing a grenade into his home. There were no friendly casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIALANNEX D (SALT PRODUCTION WITHIN I CORPS) TO III MAF PERINTREP
NO. 22-68

1. Introduction. This study is designed to provide intelligence on salt production within I Corps. It is intended to acquaint the reader with the method used by the Vietnamese for production, areas of production and the requirement for salt as a part of their diet.

2. General. A crude form of unrefined salt is generally produced along all coastal regions of I Corps during the "SALT SEASON", which corresponds to the seasonal dry weather, experienced from March through August. The method used is the evaporation of brine (sea water) in large coastal dike pans or locally manufactured evaporation pans, designed to meet the basic salt requirements of a Vietnamese family. Salt is an important part of the Vietnamese diet. Salt is used in the preparation of Vietnamese dishes, the storage of fish, curing of meat and the production of NUOC MAM (high protein fish sauce).

3. Salt Requirements. The minimum salt requirements of the Vietnamese within I Corps is estimated to be one-half pound per person for each 30 day period. This a total requirement of 586 metric tons per month to meet minimum civilian needs. Current order of battle holdings for I Corps list confirmed enemy units with a combined strength of 26,435. This would put the VC/NVA minimum salt requirement at 6.9 metric tons per month (See appendix 4).

4. Production. The Vietnamese living along the coastal regions of I Corps use locally manufactured evaporation pans to produce enough salt to meet their individual family needs, with a small amount produced for trading or payment of debts. The only area that produces salt for commercial sale in I Corps is located northwest of SA HUYNH Island, PHO THACH Village, DUC PHO District, QUANG NGAI Province (BS 929250-925253-916245-921235). The salt evaporator pans in this area cover 4,200 square meters with only 1,000 square meters currently under production. This area has a yearly output of 1,600 metric tons. Prior to 1964, the SA HUYNH area was under government control and employed some 2,000 people from neighboring hamlets; however, due to VIET CONG activities, only a reported 300 Vietnamese are presently working the salt fields. The evaporator pan dikes are in fair condition. Sea water is let in to a depth of 0.2 meters. After three days, a "POOR" grade of salt is obtained and after a seven day period, a "GOOD" grade is produced. The salt is acrid and has a strong fish smell. Vietnamese in QUANG NGAI Province are said to prefer salt produced in II Corps area for cooking purposes when it can be obtained at the local market (See appendices 1 through 5).

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. VIET CONG Salt Tax System. The VIET CONG are heavily dependent upon their salt tax system to provide themselves with salt for troop requirements and to procure a readily tradeable commodity for payment of labor forces and bargaining with highland MONTAGNARD tribes. Taxes are collected by the economic and finance section at the various political levels. Only two salt tax methods are known to be utilized within I Corps: tax of the salt producing hamlets and tax of the SA HUYNH area. These systems are highly effective; however, they do contain inherent weaknesses. These weaknesses arise from the fact that taxes are levied on that portion of the population which produces only for its present subsistence, and on a commercial salt producing area that could be protected by SVN/US Forces.

a. Hamlet Salt Tax. The VIET CONG have reportedly levied a 20 percent salt tax on all salt producing hamlets within I Corps. The salt tax is usually stored within the hamlet by individual families. The salt tax is then collected by the VC for transportation along established supply routes to secure base areas, where it is distributed or stored.

b. SA HUYNH Salt Tax. ARVN intelligence states that 60 percent of the VC salt requirements for units operating in QUANG NGAI, QUANG TIN, QUANG NAM and KONTUM (II Corps) Provinces is derived from the SA HUYNH Salt Flats. To meet these requirements, the VIET CONG have a tax system which consists of the following four methods:

(1) Outright confiscation of salt flats from former large land holders; the land then being rented by the VC to tenants.

(2) A 20 percent tax levied upon salt produced.

(3) A land tax levied upon the remaining owners of salt flats.

(4) The purchase of 60 percent of all salt produced at fixed VC prices (See appendices 1 and 3).

6. Salt Transportation. Salt is transported by the VIET CONG to secure areas by the use of sampans and overland supply routes. The SA HUYNH area is reported to have the best harbor for coastal freight traffic in the southern I Corps region. Orientation of the harbor is north-south, conforming generally to the contours of a tide scoured channel. The length of the harbor is 500 feet, with a width of 150 feet, and has a depth at mean low water of two fathoms. There have been 100 ton coastal vessels of seven foot draft observed in this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

On 1 March 1968 at (BS 882346), an enemy trawler with a cargo of weapons was destroyed by elements of the Americal Division. The destination of the vessel was reported to be the SA HUYNH harbor area. The SA HUYNH area has a branch of the central massif which extends to the coastline. This feature affords not only tactical advantages to the enemy for military operations, but also offers protection and concealment for supply routes leading directly to the coast. A reported VC supply route runs from THANH DUC (BS 939232) along the beach northward to LONG THANH (BS 933252), thence across the top of DAM SA HUYNH to Route 1, along Route 1 to a stream (SONG DAN) at DIEN TRUONG (BS 885289) and down to where salt and supplies are taken by sampan to unspecified inland distribution points (See appendix 3).

7. NVA Infiltration Salt Issue. According to many interrogation reports, the NVA soldier is issued between 250 to 1000 grams of salt before infiltration into SVN. The amount of salt issued is dependent upon the time of year; i.e., before or after the North Vietnamese "Salt Season". Captured documents indicate that in the absence of salt, some NVA soldiers have burned the roots of the "TRANH" plant and used the ashes as a salt substitute.

8. Conclusions

a. That I Corps does not produce enough salt to meet its civilian population needs; therefore, it must import from other provinces (See appendix 4).

b. That the VC/NVA units within I Corps obtain salt through the taxation of coastal salt producing hamlets.

c. That the SA HUYNH Salt Flats are a major source of salt supply for VC/NVA units operating within southern I Corps, and possibly a portion of northern II Corps.

d. That a possible clandestine VC/NVA supply route and seaborne infiltration route exists as described in paragraph 6.

e. That salt is a product of the utmost importance to the VC/NVA. It could heavily influence the success or failure of the VC/NVA economic and troop support plan.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 (SALT PRICES ON OPEN MARKET) TO APPENDIX D (SALT PRODUCTION WITHIN I CORPS) TO PERINTREP NO. 22-68.

QUANG TRI CITY

Open Market Price: 10 Piasters per kilo

SVN Official Price: 10,000 Piasters per metric ton

HUE CITY

Open Market Price: 30 Piasters per kilo

SVN Official Price: 25,000 Piasters per metric ton

DANANG CITY

Open Market Price: 18 Piasters per kilo

Black Market Price: 20.5 Piasters per kilo

SVN Official Price: 18,000 Piasters per metric ton

HOI AN CITY

Open Market Price: Eight Piasters per kilo

SVN Official Price: 6,300 Piasters per metric ton

TAM KY CITY

Open Market Price: 11 Piasters per kilo

SVN Official Price: 11,000 Piasters per metric ton

QUANG NGAI CITY

Open Market Price: 6.5 Piasters per kilo

SVN Official Price: 6,500 Piasters per metric ton

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALAPPENDIX 2 (ESTIMATED YEARLY SALT PRODUCTION BY PROVINCE) TO
ANNEX D (SALT PRODUCTION WITHIN I CORPS) TO PERINTREP NO. 22-68.

| <u>PROVINCE</u> | <u>METRIC TONS</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| QUANG TRI | 147 |
| THUA THIEN | 294 |
| QUANG NAM | 158.5 |
| QUANG TIN | 170.5 |
| QUANG NGAI | 1,714 |
| I Corps Yearly Total | 2,484 |

D-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 (SALT CAPTURED BY U. S. FORCES SINCE 1 JANUARY 1968)
 TO ANNEX D (SALT PRODUCTION WITHIN I CORPS) TO PERINTREP NO.
 22-68.

Intelligence indicates that the VIET CONG seldom store salt in large amounts. This is probably due to salt requirements that far exceed the availability of salt within I Corps. An exception is caches that are awaiting transportation to other points. One such cache of 150 tons was captured by the Americal Division during April on the BATANGAN Peninsula, northeast of QUANG NGAI City. Normal VC salt caches run from 20 to 350 pounds. The following lists salt captured by U. S. forces since the beginning of the year:

| <u>Jan</u> | <u>Feb</u> | <u>Mar</u> | <u>Apr</u> | <u>May</u> |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 14,500 lbs | 1,865 lbs | 245 lbs | 363,517 lbs | 2,244 lbs |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 4 (I CORPS SALT REQUIREMENT/PRODUCTION BREAKDOWN) TO ANNEX (SALT PRODUCTION WITHIN I CORPS)
TO PERINTREP NO. 22-68

| PROVINCE | CIVIL POPULATION | CONFIRMED EN STR | CIVIL YEARLY REQ | ENEMY YEARLY REQ | CUM TOTAL YEARLY REQ | PROVINCE YEARLY PRO | AMOUNT SHORT YEARLY |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| QUANG TRI | 274,379 | 8,580 | 792 MT | 24 MT | 816 MT | 147 MT | -669 MT |
| THUA THIEN | 572,771 | 5,695 | 1717.2 MT | 17.2 MT | 1,734 MT | 294 MT | -1,440 MT |
| QUANG NAM | 552,692 | 4,190 | 1657.2 MT | 13.8 MT | 1,671 MT | 158.5 MT | -1,512.5 MT |
| QUANG TIN | 345,446 | 4,870 | 1035.6 MT | 14.4 MT | 1,050 MT | 170.5 MT | -879.5 MT |
| QUANG NGAI | 608,907 | 3,100 | 1830 MT | 12 MT | 1,842 MT | 1,714 MT | -128 MT |
| TOTALS | 2,354,195 (1967 Projected) | 26,435 (as of 29 May 1968) | 7,032 MT | 81.4 MT | 7,113 MT | 2,484 MT | -4,629 MT |

DECLASSIFIED

1-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 5 (SPECIFIC SALT PRODUCING LOCATIONS) TO ANNEX D (SALT PRODUCTION WITHIN I CORPS) TO PERINTREP NO. 22-68.

The following is a list of known salt evaporator beds located within I Corps:

| <u>PLACE NAME</u> | <u>CENTER COORDS</u> | <u>INFO SOURCE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|---|
| CUA VIET | (YD 3370) | Intel Report | Large family size evaporation pans. |
| SA HUYNH | (BS 929250) (BS 925253) (BS 916245) (BS 921235) | Intel Report | Commercial evaporator pans. Total area covered: 4,200 square meters. |
| CHAU ME | (BS 75748470) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are in use with raw salt piles throughout area. Access to the bed area is by a well used foot trail on west side of bed area. Note: Due to lack of photo coverage, unable to see entire bed area. |
| SA KY | (BS 76358250) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are not in use. Access to the bed area is by a well used foot trail on east side of bed area. |
| SA KY | (BS 75998270) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are in use with raw salt piles throughout area. Access to the bed area is accomplished by a well used foot trail on south side of bed area. |
| MY LAI | (BS 74593180) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are not in use. Access to the bed area is by a well used foot trail around bed area and going into village area on west. |
| MY LAI | (BS 74758240) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are in use with raw salt piles throughout area. Access to the bed area is by well used foot trails throughout area. |
| KY KHUONG | (BT 42911241) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are in use with raw salt piles throughout area. Access to the bed area is by well used foot trails throughout. |

D-5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>PLACE NAME</u> | <u>CENTER COORDS</u> | <u>INFO SOURCE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| THON DONG AM | (ZD 09990889) | Aerial Photography | Salt pans are in use with raw salt piles throughout area. Access to the bed area is by a fair weather, loose surface road to the north. |

D-5-2

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL